



Committee of the Whole Revised Agenda

Monday, February 24, 2025, 7:00 p.m.

Council Chambers

Whitby Town Hall

This meeting will be available for viewing through the Town's **live stream feed** while the meeting is in progress. Please visit whitby.ca/CouncilCalendar for more information about the live stream and archived videos.

This meeting will be held in a hybrid in-person and virtual format. In accordance with Section 8.1 of Procedure By-law # 8081-24, Members of Council may choose to attend in-person or participate virtually.

Should you wish to provide comments regarding a matter being considered below, please submit written correspondence and/or a Delegation Request Form.

- **To submit written correspondence**, please email your correspondence to the Office of the Town Clerk at clerk@whitby.ca by noon on the day of the meeting. Correspondence must include your full name, address, and the item on the agenda that your correspondence is related to.
- **To speak during the Committee meeting either in-person or virtually**, please submit a **Delegation Request Form** online to the Office of the Town Clerk 8 a.m. on the day of the meeting. Should you be unable to access a computer, please call 905.430.4315 to speak with a Staff Member in the Office of the Town Clerk.

A Revised Agenda may be published on a later date. Late items added or a change to an item will appear with an asterisk beside them.

-
1. **Call To Order: The Mayor**
 2. **Call of the Roll: The Clerk**
 3. **Declarations of Conflict of Interest**
 4. **Consent Agenda**
 5. **Planning and Development**
 - 5.1 Presentations
 - 5.2 Delegations

- *5.2.1 Steven Edwards and Philip Rowe representing Vandenboom Properties Inc. (In-Person Attendance)
Re: PDP 13-25, Planning and Development (Planning Services) Department Report
Zoning By-law Amendment Application, Vandenboom Properties Inc., 301, 315, 317 Colborne Street East, 304, 320 Dunlop Street East, and 205, 207 Athol Street, File Number: DEV-38-24 (Z-19-24)

Refer to Item 5.4.1, PDP 13-25

- *5.2.2 Peter Mahovlich representing Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Ltd. (Virtual Attendance)
Re: PDP 14-25, Planning and Development (Planning Services) Department Report
Temporary Use By-law Extension Application, Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Ltd., 402 Gordon Street, File Number: DEV-36-24 (Z-18-24)

Refer to Item 5.4.2, PDP 14-25

5.3 Correspondence

5.4 Staff Reports

- 5.4.1 PDP 13-25, Planning and Development (Planning Services) Department Report
Re: Zoning By-law Amendment Application, Vandenboom Properties Inc., 301, 315, 317 Colborne Street East, 304, 320 Dunlop Street East, and 205, 207 Athol Street, File Number: DEV-38-24 (Z-19-24)

Recommendation:

1. That Council approve the amendment to Zoning By-law 2585, (File No. Z-19-24) as outlined in Planning Report No. PDP 13-25, and;
2. That a by-law to amend Zoning By-law 2585 be brought forward for consideration by Council.

- 5.4.2 PDP 14-25, Planning and Development (Planning Services) Department Report
Re: Temporary Use By-law Extension Application, Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Ltd., 402 Gordon Street, File Number: DEV-36-24 (Z-18-24)

Recommendation:

1. That Council approve a Zoning By-law Amendment to Extend a Temporary Use (Z-18-24) for a period of three (3) years, as set out in Planning Report PDP 14-25; and,
2. That the amending By-law be brought forward for Council's consideration.

5.5 New and Unfinished Business - Planning and Development

6. General Government

6.1 Presentations

6.2 Delegations

6.3 Correspondence

6.4 Staff Reports

6.4.1 FS 07-25, Financial Services Department Report
Re: Annual Investment Policy Statement Review and Transition to
Outsourced Chief Investment Officer Offering

Recommendation:

1. That Council approve updates to F 100 the "Investment Policy Statement" ("IPS") included as Attachment 1 of Staff Report FS 07-25; and.
2. That the Treasurer be directed to sign a copy of the IPS to indicate Council's approval and to forward a copy of this IPS to the ONE Joint Investment Board ("ONE JIB").

6.5 New and Unfinished Business - General Government

6.5.1 Protecting Whitby Values: Ban the Nazi Swastika on Town Property

Moved by Councillor Leahy

Recommendation:

Whereas, in recent years, Nazi iconography has surfaced with alarming frequency in the public sphere, used by an increasing number of groups and individuals to promote hate and instill fear within Canadian society;

And Whereas, since the atrocities of WWII, the Nazi swastika has become universally synonymous with systematic violence, terror and hate. Its growing presence in our country is a threat to every single Canadian citizen, undermining the core values of equality, diversity, and inclusion that define our nation;

And Whereas at its meeting of February 3, 2025 Whitby Council endorsed a petition from B'nai Brith calling for the banning of the Nazi Swastika in Canada;

And Whereas, the debate at that meeting identified a tangible action that Whitby council could make;

Now Therefore be it Resolved:

1. That Whitby Council direct the CAO to bring forward a by-law that would have the effect of banning the display of Nazi symbols and iconography, including the Nazi swastika known as the Hakenkreuze on any Town property including the property of any agencies, boards, or commissions existing now and in the future, with an exemption for educational and research purposes; and,
2. That the penalty for violation of the by-law be the maximum possible allowed under provincial statute.

6.5.2 Banning Hate Propaganda in Town Facilities and on Town Property

Moved by Councillor Lundquist

Recommendation:

That Staff be directed to establish a policy framework to reinforce the provisions of the Criminal Code of Canada and the Ontario Human Rights Code to clarify that as the owner of Town property and facilities, that all forms of hate propaganda, including the display of hate symbols that promote or incite hatred or violence, are banned in Town facilities and on Town property.

6.5.3 Support for Community Care Durham's Vision for Implementing the OneConnect Program in Durham Region

Moved by Mayor Roy

Recommendation:

Whereas the Town of Whitby and Region of Durham are facing a rapidly aging population, with complex health and wellness needs;

And Whereas caregivers, faced with the inordinate challenge of securing, coordinating and overseeing the care of their loved ones from a multitude of providers, are experiencing burnout and increasing sense of hopelessness;

And Whereas the vast majority of Ontarians want to age in place in their own home and community, but are challenged finding the supports to do so;

And Whereas while Town of Whitby and Region of Durham residents wish to age in place, a lack of resources is pressing residents to institutional care, such as hospitals and long-term care. In the next 10 years, the demand for long-term care in the Region is projected to increase by 38%. In the Region, the median number of days people waiting to move into a long-term care home was 260 days – 30% higher than the provincial median;

And Whereas Community Care Durham has been a long-standing and trusted non-profit health and social services provider in Whitby, offering a vast array of services such as Assisted Living, Transportation, Day Programs, Meal and Food Security, Mental Wellness supports, and other services;

And Whereas Community Care Durham is seeking Provincial and Regional support to implement a new program – OneConnect – that is modeled after the U.S.A.'s Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). This program coordinates comprehensive health and wellness services around vulnerable clients (e.g., those awaiting placement in long-term care) living in the community in order to help them and their caregivers live optimally at home, in the community;

And Whereas other Ontario municipalities are looking to support the adoption of PACE-like models, including municipalities in the Region (Ajax, Scugog, Pickering);

And Whereas implementation of Community Care Durham's OneConnect program in Whitby would benefit residents, while alleviating demands on local hospitals and related healthcare institutions;

And Whereas Goal 9 of the Age-Friendly Whitby Action Plan adopted in 2017 is to ensure that Seniors have access to supports in order to help them maintain their homes and age in place;

And Whereas Community Care Durham is publicly funded by the Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care through Ontario Health – East Region, and

requires new funding to implement OneConnect.

Now therefore, be it resolved:

1. That Whitby Council supports Community Care Durham's vision for implementing OneConnect in Whitby and the Region of Durham;
2. That Whitby Council encourages the Government of Ontario to provide the necessary funding to Community Care Durham to implement, evaluate and scale OneConnect to meet the growing needs of the Region of Durham;
3. That Town of Whitby Staff continue to assist the Region of Durham and Community Care Durham in future site-planning for expanded Day Program services, and identification of Whitby neighbourhoods where there are a high proportion of at risk adults that could benefit from this comprehensive model; and,
4. That a copy of this motion be sent to the Honourable Sylvia Jones, Minister of Health, Lorne Coe, MPP for Whitby, the Honourable Natalia Kusendova-Bashta, Minister of Long-Term Care, John Henry, Regional Chair and CEO of the Regional Municipality of Durham, the Durham Regional Health and Social Services Committee, the Durham Regional Local Housing Corporation, all Durham Region lower tier municipalities, Cynthia Davis, President and CEO of Lakeridge Health, Lisa Kitchen, Director of the Durham Ontario Health Team, and Matt Anderson, President & CEO of Ontario Health.

7. Adjournment

Town of Whitby Staff Report

whitby.ca/CouncilCalendar



Report Title: Zoning By-law Amendment Application, 301, 315, 317 Colborne Street East, 304, 320 Dunlop Street East, and 205, 207 Athol Street. File No. DEV-38-24 (Z-19-24)

Report to: Committee of the Whole

Date of meeting: February 24, 2025

Report Number: PDP 13-25

Department(s) Responsible:
Planning and Development Department
(Planning Services)

Submitted by:

R. Saunders, Commissioner of Planning and Development

Acknowledged by M. Gaskell, Chief Administrative Officer

For additional information, contact:

J. Taylor, Director of Planning Services,
905-444-2908

B. Anderson, Principal Planner,
905-444-2585

1. Recommendation:

1. That Council approve the amendment to Zoning By-law 2585, (File No. Z-19-24) as outlined in Planning Report No. PDP 13-25, and;
2. That a by-law to amend Zoning By-law 2585 be brought forward for consideration by Council.

2. Highlights:

- A Zoning By-law Amendment Application has been submitted by GHD on behalf of Vandenoorn Properties Inc., for lands municipally known as 301, 315, 317 Colborne Street East; 304, 320 Dunlop Street East; and 205, 207 Athol Street. The application proposes to change the current zoning from Holding, Residential Type – 6 Downtown Zone (H-R6-DT) within Zoning By-law No. 2585 to an appropriate zone category to permit a proposed mixed-use development.
- The proposed development consists of three 6-storey residential buildings on a podium structure containing a total of 158 apartment units and 655.12 m² of ground floor commercial gross floor area.
- If approved, the proponent will be required to submit a Site Plan Application and Draft Plan of Condominium at a later date.

3. Background:

3.1. Site and Area Description

The subject lands are comprised of seven separate properties located on the east side of Athol Street, the north side of Dunlop Street East, and the south side of Colborne Street East (refer to Attachment #1). The subject lands are approximately 0.68 hectares (1.68 acres) and are currently occupied by five single-detached dwellings and two apartment buildings.

The surrounding land uses include the following (refer to Attachment #2):

- Commercial uses (esthetics/spa use, child care facility) and vacant land to the north;
- A 4-storey apartment building and municipal parking lot to the west;
- A 6-storey apartment building to the east; and,
- Single detached residential dwellings, 3-storey apartment buildings, and commercial uses (auto repair facility) to the south.

3.2. Applications and Proposed Development

A Zoning By-law Amendment Application has been submitted by GHD on behalf of Vandenoorn Properties Inc. to permit a mixed-use development consisting of three 6-storey residential buildings on a podium structure containing a total of 158 apartment units and 655.12 m² of ground floor commercial gross floor area. The two northerly buildings are connected via a single-storey podium fronting Colborne Street with ground floor commercial / retail uses as well as live work units (refer to Attachment #3). The existing single-detached dwellings at 217 and 219 Athol Street are not part of the subject application.

The Zoning By-law Amendment would remove the existing Holding Provision and rezone the lands to an appropriate zone category with site specific zoning standards to implement the proposed development. If approved, a future Site Plan Application would be required, as would a future Draft Plan of Condominium if the units are to be owner occupied tenancy.

3.3. Documents Submitted in Support

A number of documents were submitted in support of the application, including the following:

- Planning Justification Report prepared by GHD, dated February 2023. The Planning Justification Report concludes that the proposal is in conformity with the Provincial Policy Statement, Growth Plan, Durham Regional Official Plan, Town of Whitby Official Plan, and constitutes good planning;

- Construction Management Report, prepared by R.J. Burnside, dated August 15, 2024. The report describes approaches and methods to minimize impacts from construction activities on the surrounding area.
- Civil Engineering Drawing Package, prepared by Burnside and Associates Limited, dated August 16, 2024.
- Architectural Drawing Package including Site Plan (Refer to Attachment #3) and Renderings (Refer to Attachment #4), prepared by Memar Architects, dated August 19, 2024.
- D6 Compatibility Study prepared by R.J. Burnside & Associates Limited, dated January 2023. The D6 Compatibility Study assessed the surrounding environment and found there were no expected odour or dust impacts from nearby industrial uses. The Study recommended a noise assessment be prepared to evaluate potential stationary noise impacts;
- Hydrogeological Assessment, prepared by R.J. Burnside and Associates Limited, dated February 2024 (revised July 2024), which examines the groundwater conditions and impacts on the proposed development of the site. The report finds short term dewatering is required for construction of the underground parking structure.
- Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation, prepared by DS Consultants Ltd., dated September 13, 2021. The report examines the subsoil conditions based on borehole samples and provides recommendations for the design and construction of the proposed development.
- Peer Review letter of the Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation, prepared by GeoBase Solutions Ltd. dated January 31, 2024 which finds the previous report valid provided that additional boreholes are drilled and tested if the buildings are to be supported by drilled caissons in shale bedrock.
- A letter, prepared by R.J Burnside and Associates, dated July 23, 2024, which indicates the proposed building will be designed utilizing a Watertight Foundation, in order to eliminate the need for long-term dewatering.
- Noise Impact Assessment prepared by R.J. Burnside and Associates, dated February 2024 which assess transportation and stationary noise impacts. The report recommends the use of ventilation sizing to accommodate air conditioning, acoustic barriers for outdoor living areas, and modification to ventilation and mechanical equipment, in order to mitigate noise impacts.
- Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) prepared by GeoBase Solutions dated January 28, 2023. The Phase 1 ESA found that there are

four areas of potential environmental concerns and therefore recommended further evaluation through the preparation of a Phase 2 ESA.

- Phase 2 Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) prepared by GeoBase Solutions Ltd., dated January 28, 2023. The Phase 2 ESA summarizes the results of soil and groundwater sampling and finds that there are exceedances of certain contaminants present in soil samples that will need to be further assessed and remediated.
- Functional Servicing Report and Stormwater Management Report prepared by R.J. Burnside dated February 2023, revised August 2024. The report finds there is sufficient existing Regional water and sanitary sewer capacity to service the proposed development and that stormwater management can be controlled to within the Town's design standards.
- A Plan of Survey prepared by IBW Surveyors, dated May 25, 2020, illustrating boundaries and structures on the site.
- A Transportation Study, prepared by R.J. Burnside & Associates, dated February 2023 and supplemented by a comment response letter dated August 15, 2024, which assesses the impact of the proposed development on the surrounding road network and provides justification for the proposed parking rate.
- A Voluntary Public Meeting Summary Report prepared by R.J. Burnside & Associates, dated September 2024. The report describes the approach and outcomes from a voluntary public meeting hosted by the applicant on August 20, 2024.

4. Discussion:

4.1. Provincial Planning Statement

The Provincial Planning Statement (PPS) provides policy direction on matters of provincial interest related to land use planning and development. It replaces the previous Provincial Policy Statement and the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe.

Policies of the PPS permit and facilitate the development of a full range housing options. The PPS indicates that settlement areas to be the focus of growth and development, and within settlement areas, growth is to be focused in Strategic Growth Areas (such as Downtown Whitby). The PPS encourages residential intensification and the redevelopment of underutilized sites and requires municipalities to promote densities which efficiently use land, resources, infrastructure and public service facilities, and supports active transportation.

Within Strategic Growth Areas municipalities are directed to permit development and redevelopment which supports the achievement of complete communities and a compact built form.

4.2. Regional Official Plan (Envision Durham)

The Region of Durham's new Official Plan, known as Envision Durham, was approved by the Province of Ontario on September 3, 2024. On January 1, 2025, the Province of Ontario removed the Region of Durham's land use planning approval authority, and the Town of Whitby became responsible for the implementation of Envision Durham.

The subject lands are located within Downtown Whitby, a designated Regional Centre and Strategic Growth Area. Policies for Strategic Growth Areas promote intensification and establishing complete communities that balance residential and non-residential growth. Strategic Growth Areas are to develop at higher densities and evolve into walkable and pedestrian/transit-oriented communities. Policies for Regional Centers require they be planned for a mix of context appropriate high-rise and mid-rise development, while providing for transition to adjacent areas. Envision Durham sets a minimum density target of 150 people and jobs per gross hectare for the Downtown Whitby Regional Centre.

Envision Durham outlines built form objectives for Strategic Growth Areas. This includes implementing transit-oriented design elements such as an urban grid street network, orienting entrances towards streets, providing at grade entrances and animation, providing a mix of residential, retail and commercial uses, and achieving a compact built form.

4.3. Town of Whitby Official Plan, Downtown Secondary Plan

The subject land is designated Residential and within the Major Central Area (MCA) Boundary as shown on Schedule A (refer to Attachment #5). The subject land is also part of Intensification Area #4 as shown on Schedule B. The north portion of subject land is designated Downtown Mixed Use Area and the south portion is designated High Density Residential as shown on Schedule H – Downtown Whitby Community Secondary Plan (refer to Attachment #6).

The Official Plan states that the Downtown Whitby MCA will be planned as a vibrant, mixed use centre, that provides a full range of uses, including retail, commercial, service, and residential uses. Official Plan policies broadly support redevelopment and intensification within the Downtown MCA (11.3.6.1.8) while considering the local context and character of surrounding uses and building form (11.3.6.1.9).

The Downtown Mixed-Use designation, which applies to the northern portion of the property, is intended to provide a mix of residential and commercial uses in a pedestrian-oriented manner at a density that supports frequent transit service

(11.3.7.7.2). New buildings are required to accommodate retail, office, and or service commercial at grade, with residential or additional non-residential uses above (11.3.7.7.3). The minimum building height is 2-storeys, and the maximum building height is 6-storeys, as indicated on Schedule I – Downtown Whitby Community Secondary Plan Building Height (refer to Attachment #7). There is no maximum permitted density (11.3.7.7.6.).

The High-Density Residential designation, which applies to the southern portion of the site, permits residential development up to 6-storeys and up to 8-storeys in specific locations (11.3.7.4.2). The minimum building height is 4-storeys (11.3.7.4.3), and the maximum building height for the subject lands is 6-storeys as indicated on Schedule I – (refer to Attachment #7). There is no maximum permitted density (11.3.7.4.4).

The Official Plan provides guidance on design and built form considerations for lands within the Downtown Secondary Plan Area. This includes policy direction for buildings to be oriented and massed towards the street while providing for active at grade uses that animate the streetscape. Canopies, overhangs, and other architectural elements are encouraged, in order to create a diverse and active streetscape. The use of setbacks, building step-backs, and 45 degree angular plane may provide for transition from new development and the existing surrounding context.

4.4. Zoning By-law

The subject land is zoned Holding – Residential Type 6 – Downtown Zone (H-R6-DT - Refer to Attachment #8). The current zoning permits a range of residential uses and some limited non-residential uses (day nursery). Permitted residential uses include different forms of townhouse dwellings, boarding and lodging house, retirement home, and apartment dwellings (up to 6 stories), and others.

The 'H' - Holding Provision precludes the development of the land until such time that certain conditions are met. Conditions for removing the 'H' relate to confirmation that there is adequate sanitary sewer, municipal water, and storm water servicing facilities / capacity for the proposed development.

An amendment to the Zoning By-law is required to lift the holding provision and to permit the proposed development. Site Specific amendments will be required to permit the non-residential uses in the ground floor podium, and to permit the proposed parking, setbacks, lot coverage, and other requirements determined as requiring relief from the parent Zoning By-law provisions.

4.5. Conclusion

The proposal would redevelop and intensify existing residential uses within Downtown Whitby. The proposal represents efficient use of land and resources, and future residents/tenants will be within proximity to nearby transit services. The development will add a mix of residential and commercial uses, contributing to the “complete community” and compact built form in Downtown Whitby. The proposed development is consistent with the policies of the Provincial Planning Statement.

The proposed development would introduce a six (6) storey mixed-use development within Downtown Whitby. The northern portion of the proposal includes ground floor retail/commercial uses which will front Colborne Street. The proposed built form is compact and street oriented and the overall density would exceed the Envision Durham target of 150 people and jobs per hectare. The proposed development utilizes building step-backs and demonstrates adherence to the 45 degree angular plane to existing Low Density Mature Neighbors on the south side of Dunlop Street East. The proposed development conforms to Envision Durham and the Town of Whitby Official Plan. Additionally, the proposed development will contribute to the achieving the Province’s allocation and the Town’s pledge of 18,000 new units by 2031.

The commenting departments and external agencies have indicated support for, or no objection to, the proposed development subject to their comments in as outlined in Section 7.

It is recommended that Council Approve the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment Application.

5. Financial Considerations:

Not applicable.

6. Communication and Public Engagement:

A Public Meeting was held on December 9, 2024, in accordance with the Town of Whitby Official Plan and the Planning Act. This meeting provided the public and interested agencies with the opportunity to make representation in respect to the Zoning By-law Amendment Application. The meeting minutes are included in Attachment #9. One adjacent property owner spoke at the meeting with concerns related to impacts from adjacent development and construction with respect to vibration, water impact, sewage and water supply capacity, and transportation/traffic.

All individuals who registered as an interested party at the statutory public meeting and any individual who requested to be an interested party have been provided notice of the February 24, 2025 Committee of the Whole Meeting.

Aside from an email received regarding general information and details of the proposal, there was no written public correspondence on the application.

The oral submission from the Public Meeting noted above was considered in determining the recommendation for approval of the Zoning By-law amendment application. Issues related to construction (e.g. vibration) will be addressed through a Construction Management Plan (CMP), which will require the approval of the Engineering Division prior to commencement of construction. As noted earlier, the proponent has confirmed that sufficient water and sewer services are available as well as the ability to accommodate stormwater. Finally, The Transportation Study has provided sufficient justification to support the proposed parking rate.

7. Input from Departments/Sources:

The following agencies have reviewed the application and have no objection:

- Durham District School Board; and,
- Durham Regional Police Services.

7.1. Internal Departments

Whitby Engineering Services

Comments provided by Whitby Engineering Services indicate no objection to the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment Application. Detailed comments are provided which can be addressed at the Site Plan application stage.

Refer to Attachment #10 for additional detailed comments.

Whitby Financial Services

Comments provided by Financial Services staff outline the Town's standard requirements for the payment of development charges and cash-in-lie of parkland.

Refer to Attachment #10 for additional detailed comments.

Whitby Fire and Emergency Services

Fire and Emergency Services have provided comments related to the design and function of the building from a fire fighting and emergency management perspective. Specific requirements related to communication systems, fire alarm monitoring systems, structural integrity, fire ratings, and water supply are outlined.

Refer to Attachment #10 for additional detailed comments.

7.2. External Agencies

Region of Durham

The Region of Durham provided comments indicating that as of January 1, 2025 the Region is considered an Upper-tier municipality without planning responsibility. Accordingly, the Town needs to satisfy itself with respect to conformity with the Durham Region Official Plan and applicable provincial plans and policies.

With respect to regional servicing, the Region provided a number of detailed comments that can be addressed through the future Site Plan application.

Refer to Attachment #10 for additional detailed comments.

8. Strategic Priorities:

The development review process has provided an opportunity for public and agency input. The realization of higher density mixed use development on the subject land will contribute to meeting the priorities of the Community Strategic Plan, specifically:

- Action Item 1.3.4 under Pillar 1: Whitby's Neighbourhoods by contributing to the diversity of the Town's housing options;
- Action Item 3.1.2 Under Pillar 3: Whitby's Economy by providing for additional commercial/retail space and broadening the commercial tax base.

9. Attachments:

- Attachment #1: Location Sketch
- Attachment #2: Aerial Context Map
- Attachment #3: Proponents Proposed Site Plan
- Attachment #4: Renderings of Proposed Development
- Attachment #5: Excerpt from Whitby Official Plan Schedule A – Land Use
- Attachment #6: Excerpt from Whitby Official Plan Schedule H – Downtown Whitby Community Secondary Plan Land Use
- Attachment #7: Excerpt from Whitby Official Plan Schedule I – Downtown Whitby Community Secondary Plan Building Height
- Attachment #8: Excerpt from Zoning By-law 2585
- Attachment #9: Public Meeting Minutes
- Attachment #10: Agency & Stakeholder Detailed Comments

Attachment #1 Location Sketch

PDP 13-25



 **Town of Whitby Planning and Development Department**

Proponent:
GHD c/o Vandenberg Properties

File Number:
DEV-38-24 / Z-19-24

Date:
February 2025

External Data Sources:
2023 Orthophotography provided by © First Base Solutions Inc.; Parcel Fabric: © Teranet Enterprises Inc. and its suppliers. All rights reserved. Not a Plan of Survey.

The Town of Whitby assumes no responsibility for any errors, and is not liable for any damages of any kind resulting from the use of, or reliance on, the information contained in this document. The Town of Whitby does not make any representations or warranty, express or implied, concerning the accuracy, quality, likely results or reliability of the use of the information contained in this document.

Attachment #2 Aerial Context Map

PDP 13-25



 **Town of Whitby Planning and Development Department**

Proponent:
GHD c/o Vandebloom Properties

File Number:
DEV-38-24 / Z-19-24

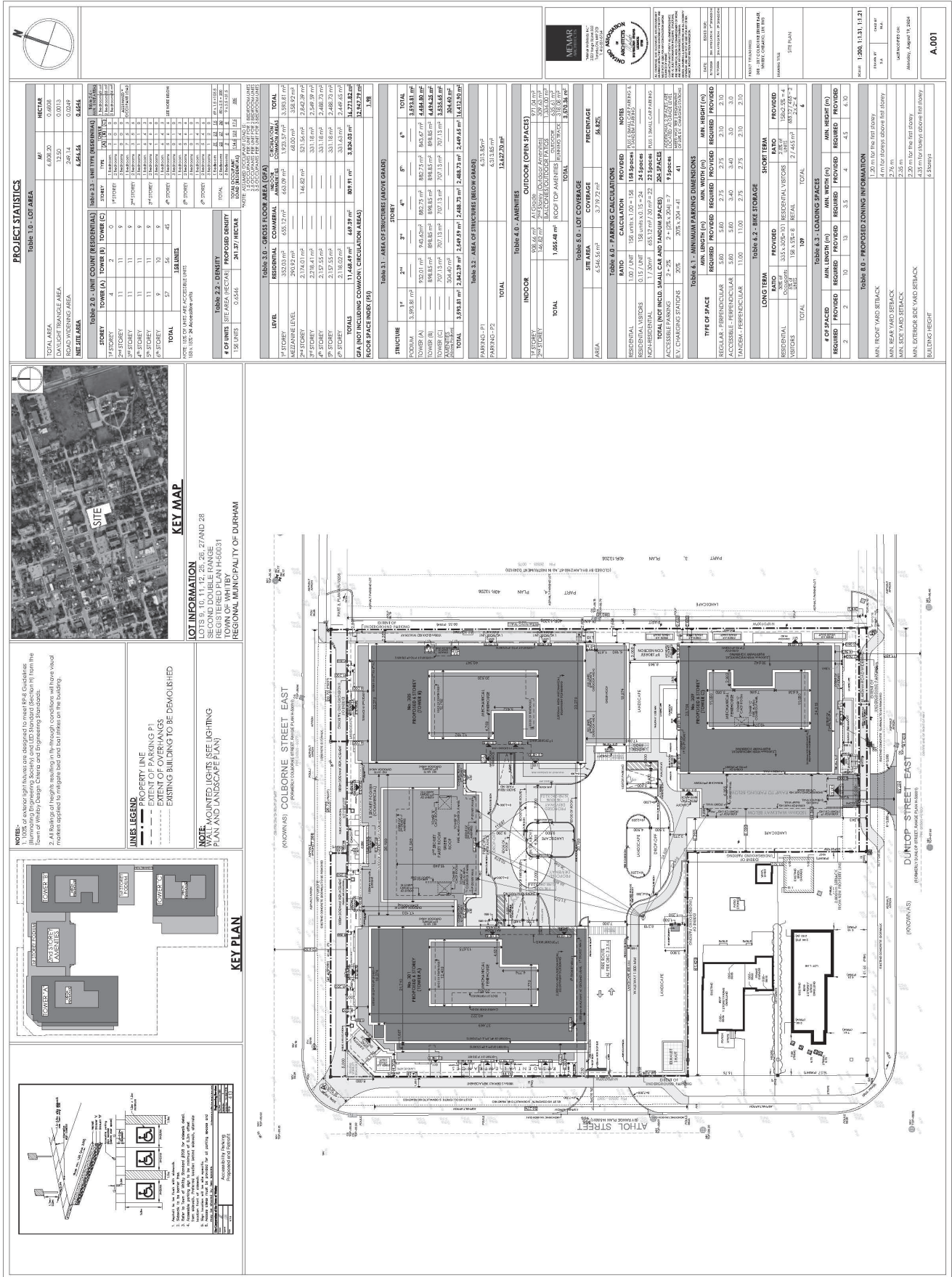
Date:
February 2025

External Data Sources:
2023 Orthophotography provided by © First Base Solutions Inc.; Parcel Fabric: © Teranet Enterprises Inc. and its suppliers. All rights reserved. Not a Plan of Survey.

The Town of Whitby assumes no responsibility for any errors, and is not liable for any damages of any kind resulting from the use of, or reliance on, the information contained in this document. The Town of Whitby does not make any representations or warranty, express or implied, concerning the accuracy, quality, likely results or reliability of the use of the information contained in this document.

Digital cartography by The Corporation of the Town of Whitby, Planning Department. Copyright 2024 Town of Whitby. All rights reserved. May not be reproduced without permission.

Attachment #3 Proponent's Site Plan

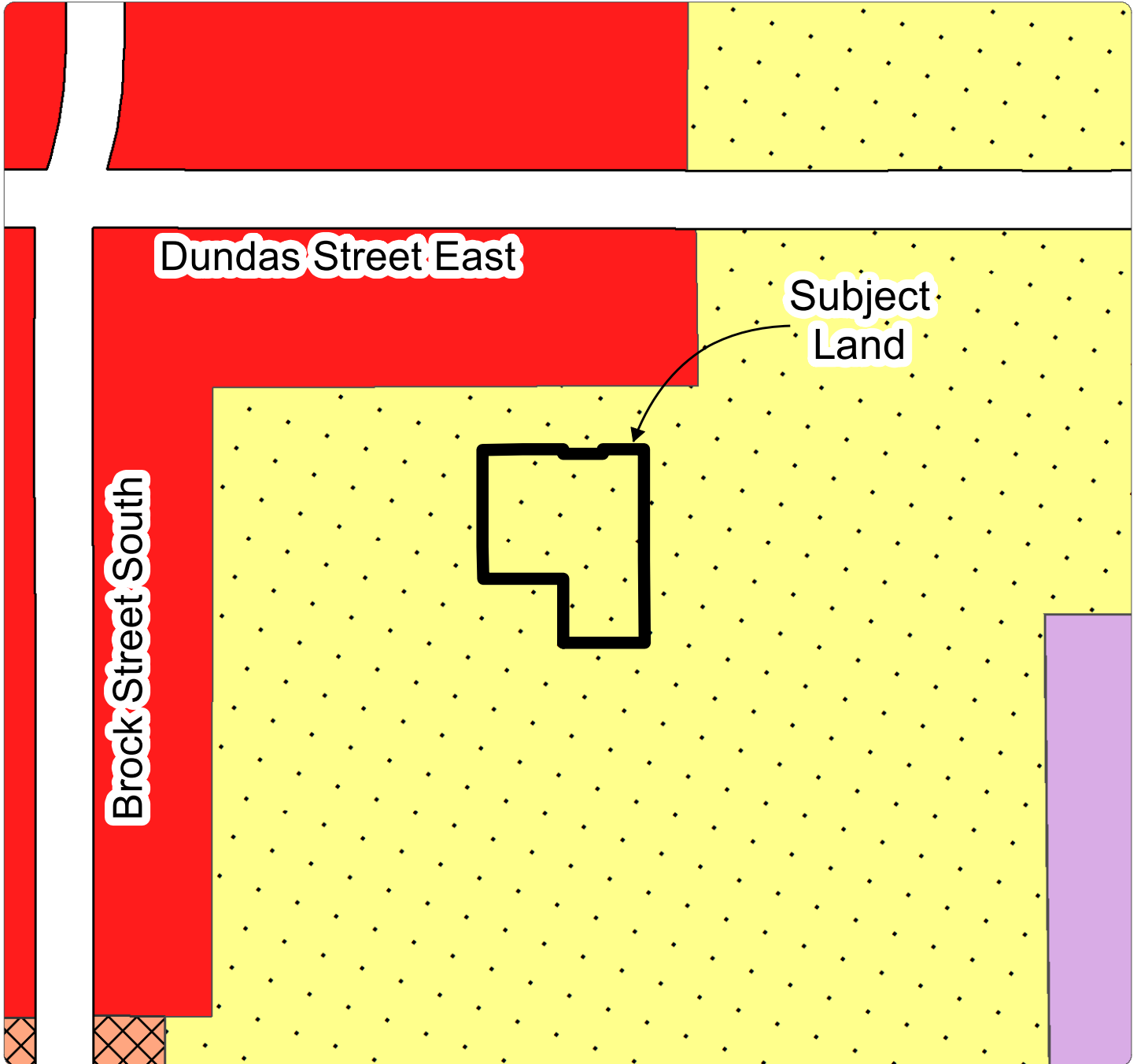


Attachment #4 Renderings of Proposed Development

		<p>PROJECT: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PROJECT LOCATION: 10000 S. W. 10th Ave. PREPARED FOR: MEMBER OF THE CITY OF MIAMI</p>	<p>DATE: 08/11/2024 DRAWN BY: [Name] CHECKED BY: [Name]</p>	<p>SCALE: AS SHOWN SHEET NO. 13-25 SHEET TOTAL: 13-25</p>
R.801				

Except from Whitby Official Plan Schedule A – Land Use



Legend

	Residential		Lands Subject to Durham Regional Official Plan Policy 14.13.7		D3 (Deferred by Region of Durham)
	Major Commercial		Deferred by the Region of Durham		
	Community Commercial		Local Central Area		
	Special Purpose Commercial		Resource Extraction Area (See Section 4.12)		
	Mixed Use		Utility		
	Prestige Industrial		2031 Urban Area Boundary		
	General Industrial		Community Central Area Boundary		
	Special Activity Node		Future Urban Development Area Boundary		
	Institutional		Greenbelt Protected Countryside Boundary		
	Major Open Space		Hamlet Boundary		
	Agricultural		Major Central Area Boundary		
	Hamlet		Municipal Boundary		
	Estate Residential		Southern Boundary of Oak Ridges Moraine		
	Special Policy Area Refer to section 11.5.31.6		Urban Central Area Boundary		

Notes: Refer to the applicable Secondary Plan for more detailed land use designations. Secondary Plan boundaries can be found on Schedule 'E', including the Oak Ridges Moraine Secondary Plan. Some legend items may not appear on the displayed figure extent.

Official Plan - Town of Whitby

Schedule

Excerpt from Schedule 'A' Land Use

This schedule forms part of the Official Plan of the Town of Whitby and must be read in conjunction with the written text. For all intents and purposes, the elements within this schedule are to be considered conceptual.

Except from Whitby Official Plan Schedule H – Downtown Whitby Community Secondary Plan Land Use



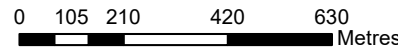
Legend

- | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | Secondary Plan Area Boundary | | Low Density Mature Neighbourhood | | Proposed Park |
| | Major Central Area Boundary | | Low Density Residential | | Urban Square |
| | Intensification Area | | Medium Density Residential | | Elementary Schools |
| | Intensification Corridor | | High Density Residential | | Secondary Schools |
| | Werden's Plan Neighbourhood Heritage Conservation District | | Downtown Mixed Use Area | | Type B Arterial |
| | Natural Hazards | | Corridor Mixed Use Area | | Type C Arterial |
| | | | Heritage Mixed Use Area | | Collector Road |
| | | | Institutional | | Proposed Connection |
| | | | Existing Park & Open Space | | Railway |
| | | | | | Full Interchange |
| | | | | | Major Transit Station |

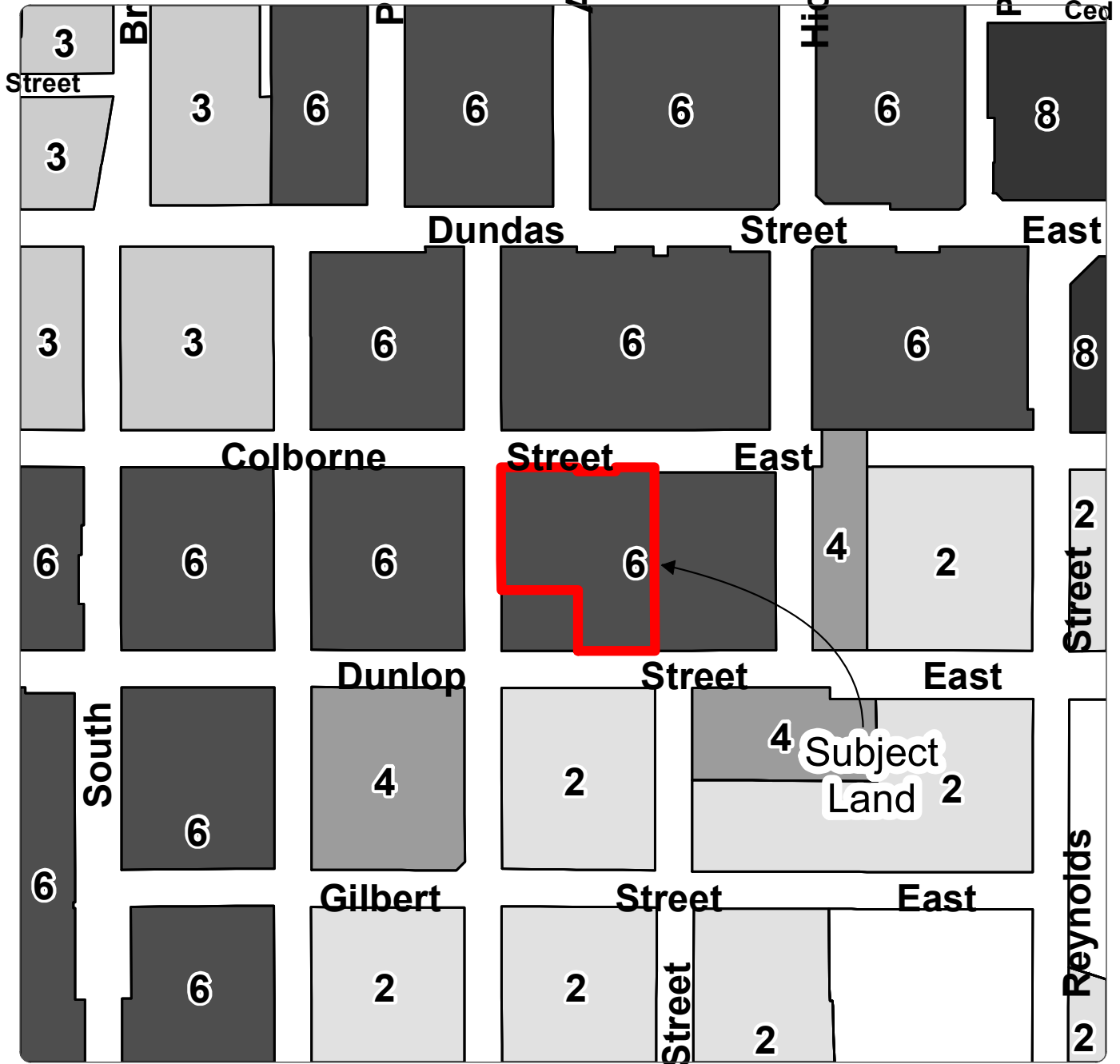
Downtown Whitby Community Secondary Plan Land Use



Schedule **H**
Official Plan
 Town of Whitby



Excerpt for Whitby Official Plan Schedule I – Downtown Whitby Community Secondary Plan Building Height



Downtown Whitby Community

Secondary Plan Building Height

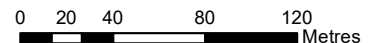
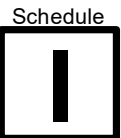
Legend

Maximum Building Height

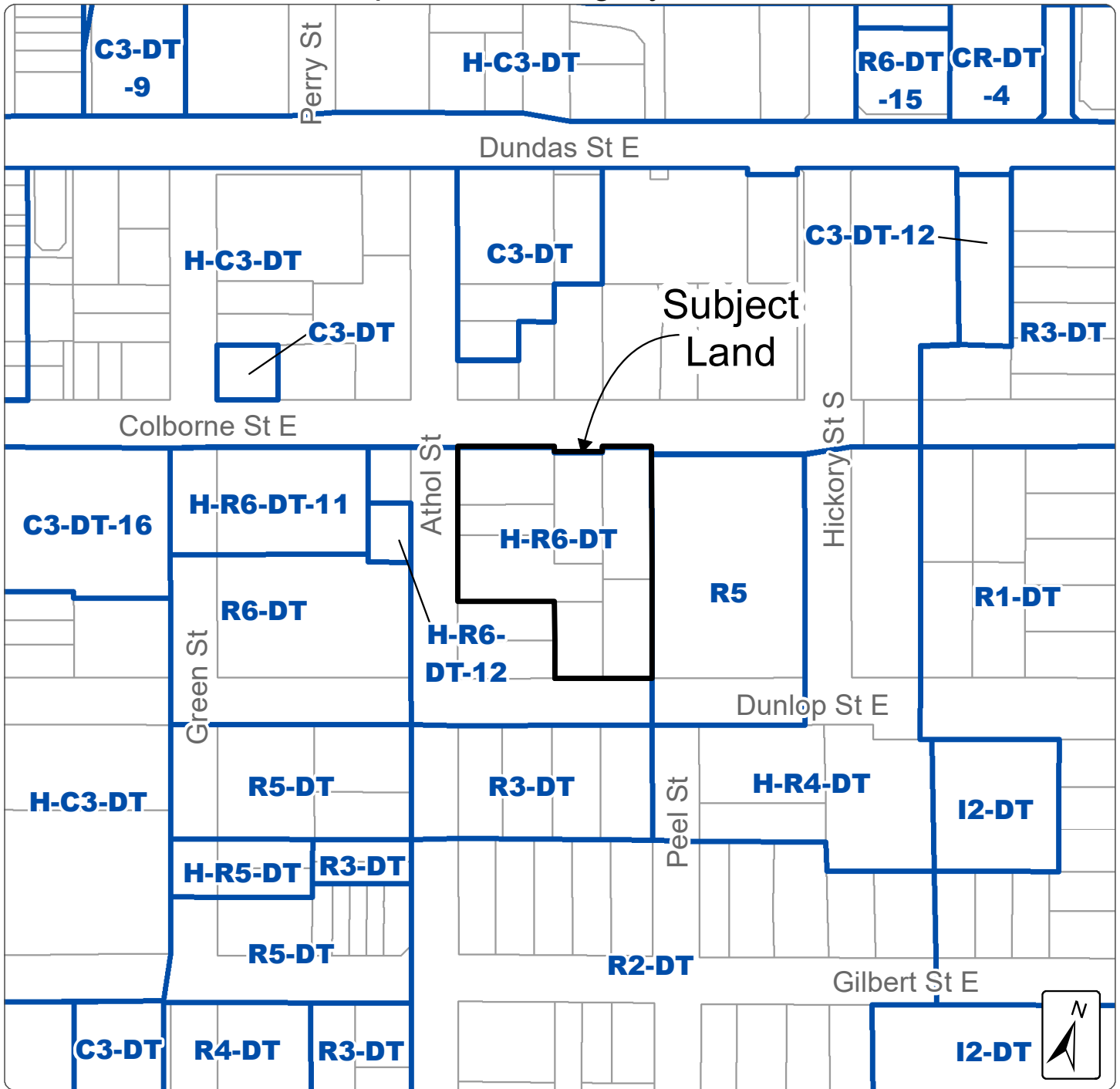
 2 Storeys	 5 Storeys
 3 Storeys	 6 Storeys
 4 Storeys	 8 Storeys



Official Plan Town of Whitby



Attachment #8 Excerpt from Zoning By-Law 2585



Town of Whitby Planning and Development Department

Proponent: GHD c/o Vandenoorn Properties	File Number: DEV-38-24 / Z-19-24	Date: February 2025
--	--	-------------------------------

External Data Sources:
 2023 Orthophotography provided by © First Base Solutions Inc.; Parcel Fabric: © Teranet Enterprises Inc. and its suppliers. All rights reserved. Not a Plan of Survey.

The Town of Whitby assumes no responsibility for any errors, and is not liable for any damages of any kind resulting from the use of, or reliance on, the information contained in this document. The Town of Whitby does not make any representations or warranty, express or implied, concerning the accuracy, quality, likely results or reliability of the use of the information contained in this document.

Public Meeting Minutes from December 9, 2024
File DEV-38-24 (Z-19-24)

Kerstin Afante, Planner II, Policy, provided a PowerPoint presentation which included an overview of the application.

Steve Edwards and Philip Rowe, representing GHD (Vandenboom Properties), provided a PowerPoint presentation which included a detailed overview of the application.

The Chair indicated that comments would now be received by members of the public.

Kathy Proctor, Resident, raised concerns about potential damage to the foundation of her home during the construction of the proposed development. She raised additional concerns regarding increased stress placed on existing infrastructure, including roads and sewage systems from the proposed development. She sought information about submitting claims and who to contact should her property be damaged.

Philip Rowe, Dave Angelakis, and Jennifer Bates answered questions regarding:

- completing preconstruction surveys to assess conditions of the area and adjacent properties pre and post construction, and compensating property owners for repairs should damage to property occur;
- the Traffic Impact Study prepared by the applicant and reviewed by Town Staff; and,
- storm water management plans to address drainage and water runoff concerns.

There were no further submissions from the public.

Attachment #10

Agency & Stakeholder Detailed Comments

File DEV-38-24 (Z-19-24)

Internal Departments

Engineering Services

Engineering Services has conducted a preliminary review of the circulated materials outlined below for the purpose of the Zoning By-law Amendment application:

- Transportation Response to Comments Letter, dated August 15, 2024, by RJ Burnside
- Transportation Existing Conditions Figure
- Phase One ESA, dated January 28, 2023, by GeoBase Solutions
- Phase Two ESA, dated January 28, 2023, by GeoBase Solutions
- Plan of Survey, dated May 25, 2020, by IBW Surveyors
- Geotechnical Report, dated September 13, 2021, by DS Consultants Ltd.
- Geotechnical Peer Review Letter, dated January 31, 2024, by GeoBase Solutions
- Hydrogeological Assessment, dated July 2024, by RJ Burnside
- Watertight Foundation Commitment Letter, dated July 2024, by RJ Burnside
- Functional Servicing and Stormwater Management Report, dated August 2024, by RJ Burnside
- Architectural Drawing Set, dated August 19, 2024, by Memar Architects
- Civil Drawing Set, dated August 16, 2024, by RJ Burnside
- Construction Management Report, dated August 15, 2024, by RJ Burnside

Zoning By-law Amendment

The subject land is currently zoned H-R6-DT under Zoning By-law 2585. The purpose of the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment application is to remove the Holding “H” provision from the subject land and to permit a mixed-use development with three (3) 6- storey towers that comprises of 158 residential units and 665 square metres of ground floor commercial space.

Engineering Services does not object to the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment application.

Informational Comments

It is Engineering Services' understanding that a Site Plan application will be required upon approval of the Zoning By-law Amendment application. Detailed review comments will be provided at the Site Plan application stage.

The following items are informational and can be addressed through the future Site Plan application process:

1. Provide a revised Stormwater Management Report addressing comments from the Town's Water Resources Engineer provided at the pre-consultation stage.
2. A response to the transportation comments issued by the Town's Transportation Engineer shall be provided. See attached.
3. A Pavement Marking and Signage Plan will be required.
4. Drainage shall be contained within the property and shall not impact adjacent neighbours. Detailed grading including cross sections along the property boundary will be required to ensure no negative impact on adjacent lands.
5. Construction Management Report comments to be addressed at the Site Plan Approval stage. See attached.
6. Refer to Section J of Town of Whitby Design Criteria for Site Plan submission requirements.

Attached Transportation Comments

Transportation Services has reviewed the following document, which was submitted as part the Zoning By-law Amendment application for the proposed mixed-use development located at 301, 315, 317 Colborne Street East; 304, 320 Dunlop Street East, and 205, 207 Athol Street in the Town of Whitby:

- Third submission response to comments, completed by R.J Burnside and Associates Limited (Burnside) and dated August 15, 2025.

The following comments are provided:

- The proposed parking rate is acceptable to Transportation Services.
- A Signage and Pavement Marking Plan is required as part of the submission. The response references an updated Site Plan; however, the details expected on a Signage and Pavement Marking Plan do not appear to be included on the site plan. Details to include the sign code, visual representation of the signage and pavement marking details that follow the legend included as Drawing 414.10 in the Town's Design Criteria and Engineering Standards.

- Future Traffic Impact Study (TIS) submissions from Burnside shall include observations with site visit data attached to the TIS. Observations to document critical movements, as well as confirm when movements are functioning well. Other details expected are confirmation of traffic signal timing, if applicable, driver behaviour, pedestrian and cyclist behaviour, conflicts, etc.
- Reductions to the to ITE trip rates are not acceptable to Transportation Services. Future TIS submissions shall not include reductions. If the ITE trip generation rates are not acceptable to the consultant, they may propose collecting data at comparable locations.
- The sightline analysis shall consider the posted speed limit unless there is documented speed limit data available that a lower speed may be more appropriate.
- If a development does not fully support the Town's Zoning By-law, a parking justification is required as part of the TIS. Town staff will confirm the justification approach through the Terms of Reference review. This is to be noted for future TIS submissions.

Transportation Services has no objection to the Zoning By-law Amendment. No response to the above comments is requested; however, an updated Signage and Pavement Marking drawing is required

Attached comments on Construction Management Plan

Engineering Services has reviewed the following documents for the purpose of this application:

- Construction Management Report dated August 15, 2024 by RJ Burnside & Associates Limited.

General Comments

1. The below comments assume that there will be further revision of this report as more information becomes available to the Applicant. Revised subsequent reports shall be dated with the applicable revision number.
2. Update Town file number to Z-19-24.
3. A Construction Management Plan will be required for each phase of the development construction, including the demolition of the existing buildings which will be a substantial undertaking. Show the above ground features such as sidewalk, boulevard, curb and gutter, catchbasins, and any utilities along the frontages of the site.
4. Erosion controls are to be in place prior to the demolition stage to protect Town infrastructure.

5. Construction access mud mat shall not impact any of the road right-of-way features.
6. Confirm that the proposed parking is sufficient for all phases of construction. As noted, no queueing or parking of vehicles is permitted on any Town of Whitby roads. If on-street parking is observed the contractor will be responsible to manufacture and install No Parking/Stopping signage at the Town's request.
7. Contractor to review By-law No. 1718-84 and identify any half-load restrictions that may impact the project and adjust accordingly.
8. Drawings are required for all phases of construction (i.e. servicing, driveway construction, building construction, etc.) and shall identify proposed signage and location of signage. Reference to Ontario Traffic Manual (OTM) only is insufficient. Signage shall include No Construction Vehicles Beyond This Point at residential locations (e.g. Athol Street south of Dunlop Street).
9. Construction signage shall be bagged/removed when not in use or relevant.
10. Number of anticipated truck trips to be identified and included in the CMR.
11. The fencing shall not impede visibility for road users (motorists, pedestrians, cyclists, etc.).
12. Timelines to include anticipated start dates as well as duration to provide appropriate context for construction activities.
13. The applicant shall include the Durham District School Board (DDSB), the Durham Catholic District School Board (DCDSB) and Durham Student Transportation Services (DSTS) in their notification circulation.

Construction Management Report

14. Please revise the Construction Management Report to address the following comments:
 - Section 1.0 Introduction.
 - Verify and confirm that there aren't any Town assets or services that may be impacted.
 - Section 2.0 Communication.
 - Briefly reference any final inspection or close out procedures, including who will be involved.
 - Provide distribution map for notices.
 - Section 6.0 Traffic Management
 - Update when more information is available.

- Section 7.0 Active Transportation and Management Impacts
 - Identify all sidewalks, multi-use pathways and bike lanes fronting and approaching the proposal. In this case, sidewalks exist along both sides of frontage roads, and the nearest bike lane is on Hickory Street. During all stages of demolition, site preparation, and construction, identify any impacts to these sidewalks once those impacts are known.
- Section 10.0 Crane Locations
 - Update when more information is available.
- Section 11.0 Shoring and Tie Backs
 - Update when more information is available.
- Section 12.0 Vibration Monitoring Program and Condition Assessment
 - Update when more information is available.
- Section 15.0 Special Permissions from the Town of Whitby
 - Road Occupancy Permit (ROP), Site Servicing and Access permits are required for the construction access(es) proposed for the site.
 - Lane closures will require advance notice to ROW Services or be detailed in the relevant ROP permissions.
- Section 16.0 Contacts
 - Update when more information is available.

A revised and updated Construction Management Report will be required once more information is available.

Financial Services – Development Charges

Development Finance comments for Parkland and DCs:

Parkland Dedication / Cash-In-Lieu

In accordance with the Planning Act and the Town of Whitby By-law, parkland dedication or cash-in lieu (“CIL”) of is applicable to the residential and non-residential development.

If utilizing a CIL, a land appraisal is required at the cost of the developer and will remain current for a maximum period of one (1) year.

Development Charges

The following pertains to Town of Whitby Development Charges (“DCs”) only, based on current Provincial legislation and Town of Whitby by-laws (subject to change). Additional information can be found at <https://www.whitby.ca/en/work/development-charges.aspx>.

This development will also be subject to Region of Durham DCs and DDSB/DCDSB education development charges, please contact those agencies directly with any questions pertaining to their policies, rates and charges.

DCs will be applicable to the residential and non-residential development and must be paid prior to building permit issuance, unless all conditions of a provision from the Development Charges Act (“DCA”) permitting alternative payment timing are met.

Calculation of Development Charges

- The ‘relevant’ application is considered the application for approval in a site plan control area. If there is no site plan control application, the relevant application is the application for an amendment to a by-law. In cases where there are multiple applications, the date of the later application is deemed the relevant application.
- Under Section 26.2 of the DCA, the rate(s) in effect on the date the relevant application is submitted, will be used to determine the applicable development charges. If there is no relevant application, the charges are based on the prevailing rates at the time of building permit issuance.
- If the first building permit is issued more than 18 months after the relevant application was approved, the charges are based on the prevailing rates at the time of permit issuance.
- Interest at Prime +1%, adjusted quarterly, will accrue on the base development charge rate(s) from the application date of the relevant application until the date of building permit issuance.

Affordable, Attainable and Non-Profit Housing

- If this development includes affordable, attainable or non-profit housing units (as defined in Sections 4.1 and 4.2 of the Development Charges Act (“DCA”), those units are eligible for DC exemptions.

Fire and Emergency Services

See WFES comments below:

1. Please note an Integrated Testing Coordinator may be required to provide an integrating testing plan and date of integrated system testing as per CAN/ULC S1001 for all buildings containing more than one fire and life safety system within it that are integrated with each other.

2. Provide separate fire alarm monitoring points for each tower on site.
3. Structural engineer shall provide letter confirming that parking garage is capable of supporting the weight of fire apparatus.
4. Below grade parking garage shall be considered an Ordinary Hazard Group 2 occupancy for the purpose of sprinkler design and equipment with a mechanical ventilation system that can be controlled by emergency responders if required during a fire emergency.
5. Below grade parking garage shall include a room(s) designed for the storage of micro-mobility devices with a minimum 1 hour fire resistance rating and mechanical ventilation.
6. Water supply shall be provided as per OBC 3.2.5.7

External Agencies

Conseil Scolaire Viamonde

Did not provide comments within the commenting timeframe.

Durham Catholic District School Board

Did not provide comments within the commenting timeframe.

Conseil Scolaire Catholique MonAvenir

Did not provide comments within the commenting timeframe.

Durham District School Board

Staff has reviewed the information on the above noted and has the following comments:

1. Approximately 32 elementary pupils and 32 secondary pupils could be generated by the above noted application.
2. Students generated from this development will attend existing neighbourhood schools.

Under the mandate of the Durham District School Board, at this time, staff has no objection.

Region of Durham

Please be advised effective January 1, 2025, the Region is an Upper-tier municipality without planning responsibilities. As such, the comments pertaining to conformity and consistency with the Region of Durham Official Plan and provincial plans and policies and those comments relating to the Region's delegated provincial plan review

responsibilities will fall under the purview of the area municipalities. The Town of Whitby should be satisfied that the applicant has addressed site contamination, noise, and land use compatibility concerns for the proposed development.

Regional Servicing

The Region offers the following servicing comments for the proposed application.

Stage 2 Pre-Consultation Submission:

Our Stage 2 pre-consultation comments dated October 9, 2024, have not been addressed. These outstanding comments are provided below and can be addressed through the future Site Plan application process.

Servicing Plan (Drawing S1):

The Region has reviewed the Servicing Plan (Drawing S1). We will require redline revisions to be completed to the Servicing Plan, as outlined in Attachment 1 to this letter.

1. Clearly identify the section and length of the existing 150 mm watermain is to be replaced. A profile is required for the proposed watermain and the sanitary sewer connection.
2. A cross section is required for the proposed sanitary sewer connection on Colborne Street. Provide minimum 0.5 m vertical clearance between the proposed watermain and sanitary sewer connection.
3. Rename the proposed sanitary MH numbers as marked.
4. Confirm if a 100 mm domestic water service is suffice for this development.
5. Provide the lengths, sizes and pipe materials for the proposed water service and fireline from mainline to the property line.
6. Provide the crossing elevations between the existing sanitary sewer and proposed storm sewer connection on Dunlop Street.

Other comments:

1. Regional Development Charges will be payable prior to the issuance of a building permit. The applicable rates and policy will apply at the time of the building permit application.
2. Please confirm if this development consists of any rental/affordable housing component. Provide more information on the type and number of units on the rental portion where applicable.

Next submission:

We will require the following in the next submission:

1. Revised Servicing Plan (Drawing S1) to address the above comments.
2. Confirmation on the affordable housing as per the comment above.

Durham Region Transit & Transportation Planning

The Region has reviewed the proposed application from a transit and transportation perspective and have no comments.

Conclusion

In our review of the application, we have identified servicing comments that need to be resolved. The Region's comments can be addressed through the review of the future related Site Plan application.

Durham Region Police Services

The proposed construction in the outlined area will pose no immediate obstruction issue for the Region's NextGen radio system and associated microwave links.

In addition, please note **Internal** in-building radio coverage for First Responders MAY be an issue in the future if larger buildings are constructed in the surrounding area.

Larger and newly constructed buildings will have to be tested for in-building coverage once the buildings are completed.

Town of Whitby Staff Report

whitby.ca/CouncilCalendar



Report Title: DEV-36-24: Temporary Use By-law Extension Application, Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Ltd.

Report to: Committee of the Whole

Date of meeting: February 24, 2025

Report Number: PDP 14-25

Department(s) Responsible:
Planning and Development Department
(Planning Services)

Submitted by:

R. Saunders, Commissioner of Planning and Development

Acknowledged by M. Gaskell, Chief Administrative Officer

For additional information, contact:

J. Taylor, Director of Planning Services,
905-444-2908

N. Kohek, Planner II, 905-444-2902

1. Recommendation:

- 1. That Council approve a Zoning By-law Amendment to Extend a Temporary Use (Z-18-24) for a period of three (3) years, as set out in Planning Report PDP 14-25; and,**
- 2. That the amending By-law be brought forward for Council's consideration.**

2. Highlights:

- A Zoning By-law Amendment Application has been submitted by Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Limited (Fieldgate Properties) to extend the existing temporary use of a residential sales office for an additional three (3) years on the Town-owned land at the northwest corner of Scadding Avenue and Gordon Street.

3. Background:

3.1. Site and Area Description

The subject land is a Town owned parcel which is approximately 0.37 hectares (0.91 acres) in size and is located at the northwest corner of Scadding Avenue and Gordon Street, municipally known as 402 Gordon Street (refer to Attachment #1). The subject land is currently occupied by a residential sales office and associated parking lot.

Surrounding land uses include:

- The Lynde Shores Community stormwater management pond to the north;
- Iroquois Beach Park to the east;
- Medium and high-density residential land to the south;
- Existing single detached dwellings to the west (refer to Attachment #2).

3.2. Application

The purpose of the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is to permit the extension of an existing temporary residential sales office and associated parking area on the subject land to serve the approved residential development proposed by Fieldgate Developments immediately to the south of Scadding Avenue.

The residential sales office is 166.85 m² in size. The temporary sales office is accessed from Gordon Street via the existing stormwater pond access road. The temporary residential sales office will be used to showcase seniors' apartments on an additional phase of the residential development to the south of the subject land.

3.3. Documents Submitted in Support

A previously approved Site Plan as well as a letter outlining the need for the extension have been submitted in support of the application (refer to Attachments #3 and 4).

4. Discussion:

4.1. Whitby Official Plan

The subject land is designated as Institutional on Schedule 'G' – Lynde Shores Secondary Plan of the Town of Whitby Official Plan (OP) (refer to Attachment #5). The Institutional designation permits facilities for the health, education, religious and cultural needs of the community such as schools, libraries, hospitals, government facilities, etc. A temporary residential sales office is not a permitted use.

However, Section 10.1.9 of the Official Plan states that, "Council may pass a by-law to permit the temporary use of land(s), building(s), or structure(s), for any purpose which is otherwise prohibited by the Zoning By-law, without an amendment to this plan for a period of up to three years".

Further, Section 10.1.9.3 requires that, “In considering whether to enact a Temporary Use By-law, Council must be satisfied that:

- a) The site can adequately accommodate the proposed use, considering such matters as site layout, parking, traffic circulation, access, landscaping, and servicing;
- b) The use will be compatible with, and not adversely affect, any surrounding land uses, roads, or the natural environment that currently exists;
- c) The use will not prejudice the future development or redevelopment of the subject lands and the surrounding area set out in this Plan; and,
- d) No new building or expansion of existing buildings, except for temporary moveable structures, shall be permitted”.

In considering Section 10.1.9.3 above, it is concluded that:

- the site can continue to adequately accommodate the temporary residential sales office using the existing access to Gordon Street and will maintain existing parking and landscaping. Municipal services are not required for a sales office;
- The continued use of a temporary residential sales office is compatible with the surrounding residential uses and the adjacent roads and stormwater management pond;
- The sales office will be a temporary structure to be used during the marketing of the residential units to the south.

4.2. Zoning By-law

On March 4, 2019, Council approved a Zoning By-law Amendment (Z-19-18) to permit the temporary use of a residential sales office on the subject land. On March 7, 2022, Council approved a Zoning By-law Amendment (Z-24-21) to extend this temporary use for a period of three years. The current Open Space – Exception 1 Zone (OS-1) permits the use of a marina or yacht club, private park, public parking, public use, and a parking lot, as well as the temporary use of a residential sales office, which is set to expire on April 15, 2025 (refer to Attachment #6).

Under Section 39 of the Planning Act, and as outlined in Official Plan Section 10.1.9 above, the Council of a local municipality may authorize the temporary use of land for a purpose that is otherwise prohibited by the by-law for a maximum period of three years. Council may grant extensions to the authorization of a temporary use for a maximum period of three years at a time.

4.3. Site Plan Application and Lease Agreement

Site Plan Application SP-04-19 was approved on May 7, 2019, by the Commissioner of Planning and Development which considered the site details, including a complete set of development plans.

A lease agreement with the Town was entered into in 2019 and amended in 2022. A further revision to the lease agreement will be required if the extension is granted.

5. Financial Considerations:

A letter of credit in the amount of \$50,000.00 is currently being held to ensure that the applicant fully restores the site to its original condition, once the residential sales office is no longer required. The applicant will be responsible for any legal fees incurred to amend the lease agreement.

6. Communication and Public Engagement:

Not applicable.

7. Input from Departments/Sources:

The following agencies have reviewed the application and have no objection:

- Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority (CLOCA);
- Engineering Services; and,
- Region of Durham.

Refer to Attachment #7 for additional detailed comments.

8. Strategic Priorities:

The recommendations contained in the staff report will support Strategic Pillar 1 in the Community Strategic Plan. More specifically the proposed development will assist in the creation of affordability and diversity of housing.

This report is in a fully accessible format, and the previous Site Plan Application was reviewed by Accessibility staff, which addresses the Town's strategic priority of accessibility.

The extension of the temporary use for the existing residential sales office is an efficient and effective utilization of existing resources, which implements the Town's strategic priority of sustainability.

9. Attachments:

Attachment #1: Location Sketch

Attachment #2: Aerial Context Map

Attachment #3: Approved Site Plan

Attachment #4: Letter from Proponent

Attachment #5: Excerpt from Lynde Shores Secondary Plan Schedule 'G'

Attachment #6: Excerpt from Zoning By-law 2585

Attachment #7: Agency & Stakeholder Detailed Comments

Attachment #1 Location Sketch

PDP 14-25



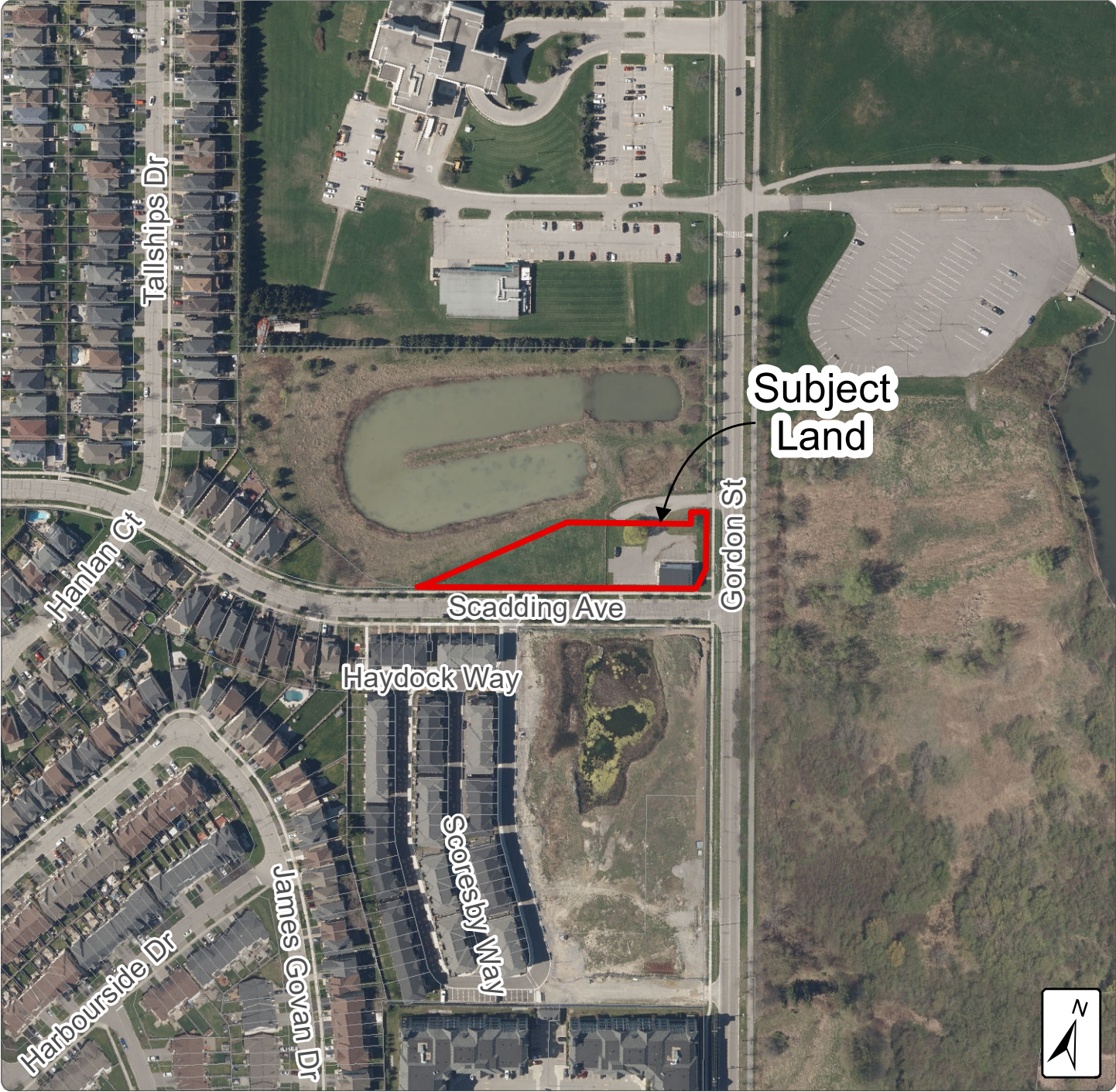
 **Town of Whitby Planning and Development Department**

Proponent: Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Ltd.	File Number: DEV-36-24 (Z-18-24)	Date: February 2025
--	--	-------------------------------


External Data Sources:
 2024 Orthophotography provided by © First Base Solutions Inc.; Parcel Fabric: © Teranet Enterprises Inc. and its suppliers. All rights reserved. Not a Plan of Survey.

The Town of Whitby assumes no responsibility for any errors, and is not liable for any damages of any kind resulting from the use of, or reliance on, the information contained in this document. The Town of Whitby does not make any representations or warranty, express or implied, concerning the accuracy, quality, likely results or reliability of the use of the information contained in this document.

Attachment #2 Aerial Context Map



Subject Land

 **Town of Whitby Planning and Development Department**

Proponent: Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Ltd.	File Number: DEV-36-24 (Z-18-24)	Date: February 2025
--	--	-------------------------------

External Data Sources:
 2024 Orthophotography provided by © First Base Solutions Inc.; Parcel Fabric: © Teranet Enterprises Inc. and its suppliers. All rights reserved. Not a Plan of Survey.

The Town of Whitby assumes no responsibility for any errors, and is not liable for any damages of any kind resulting from the use of, or reliance on, the information contained in this document. The Town of Whitby does not make any representations or warranty, express or implied, concerning the accuracy, quality, likely results or reliability of the use of the information contained in this document.

Attachment #4
Letter from Proponent
File DEV-36-24 (Z-18-24)

PL 14-25

**GORDON SCADDING SENIORS
DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED**

5400 Yonge Street, Suite 300 Toronto, Ontario M2N 5R5 Telephone: (416) 221-3335 Fax: (416) 221-7466

February 5, 2025

Attn: Nikolas Kohek
Planner II
Planning and Development Department
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Rd E., Whitby, ON, L1N 2M8

RE: Zoning By-Law Amendment Application- 402 Gordon St.
Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Limited

Dear Nikolas,

In order to help facilitate the lease of the 291 units of phase 2 of the subject property located at 1 Scadding Ave., which consists of 151-unit Senior Apartments rentals along with a 140-unit Retirement Home, we are asking for a 3-year extension to the temporary use of the leasing office.

Like many development projects we have been affected by current economic factors related to higher interest rates as well as all-time highs to construction-related costs have led to a delayed start.

We are hopeful with the declining interest rate environment and signs construction costs begin to stabilize will now allow for the project to move forward.

We look forward to receiving the 3-year extension of the temporary bylaw.

Regards,

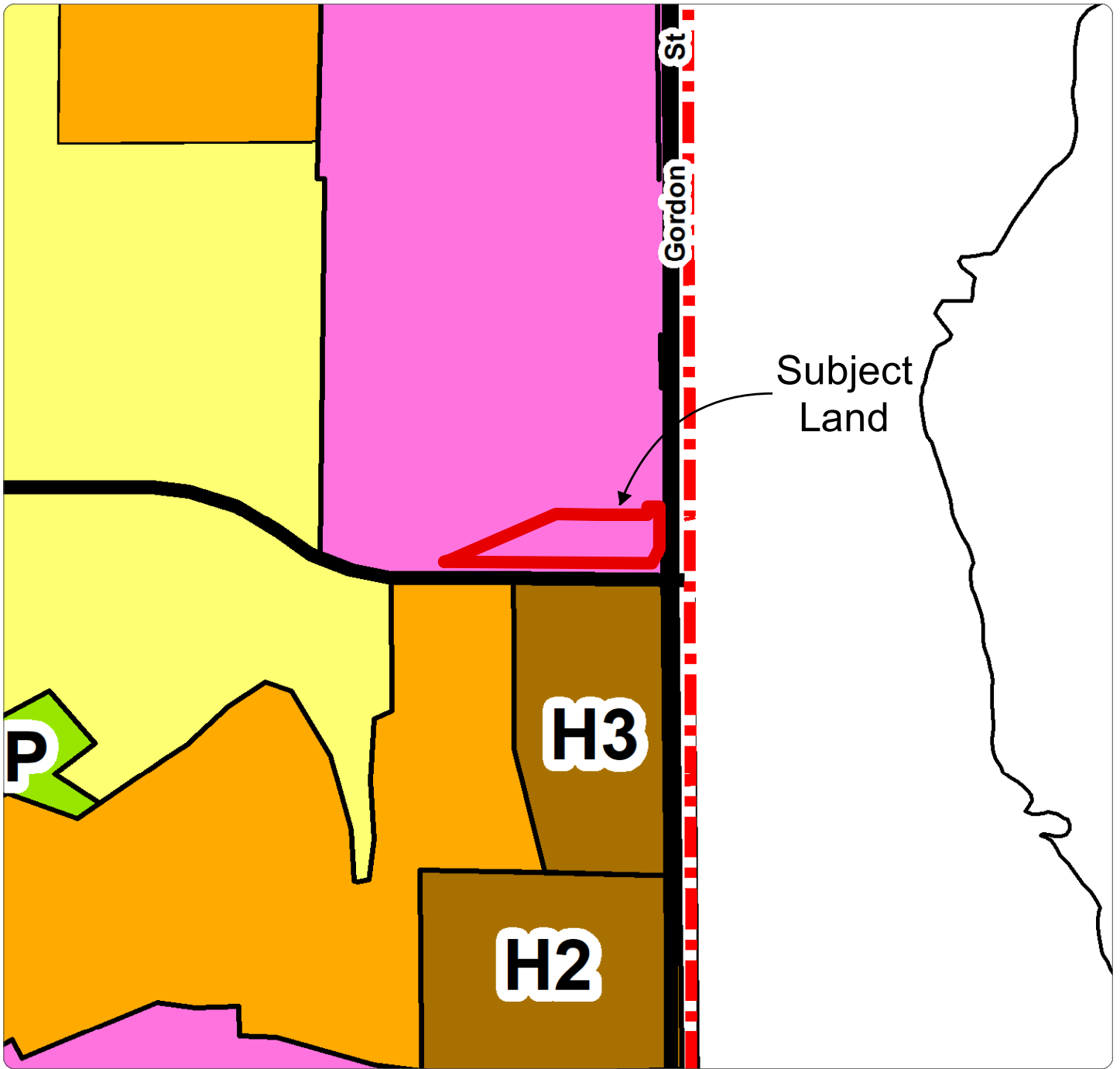


Peter Mahovich,
Development Manager
GORDON SCADDING SENIORS DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED /
FIELDGATE PROPERTIES



5400 Yonge Street, Suite 300 Toronto, Ontario M2N 5R5 Telephone: (416) 221-3335 Fax: (416) 221-7466

Excerpt from the Lynde Shores Secondary Plan Schedule 'G'



Legend

Low Density Residential	Community Commercial
Medium Density Residential	Business Park
Medium Density Residential 1	Hazard
High Density Residential 1	Arterial Road
High Density Residential 2	Collector Road
High Density Residential 3	Lynde Shore Boundary
Institutional	Pedestrian Walkways
Major Open Space/Park	Park
	Elementary School

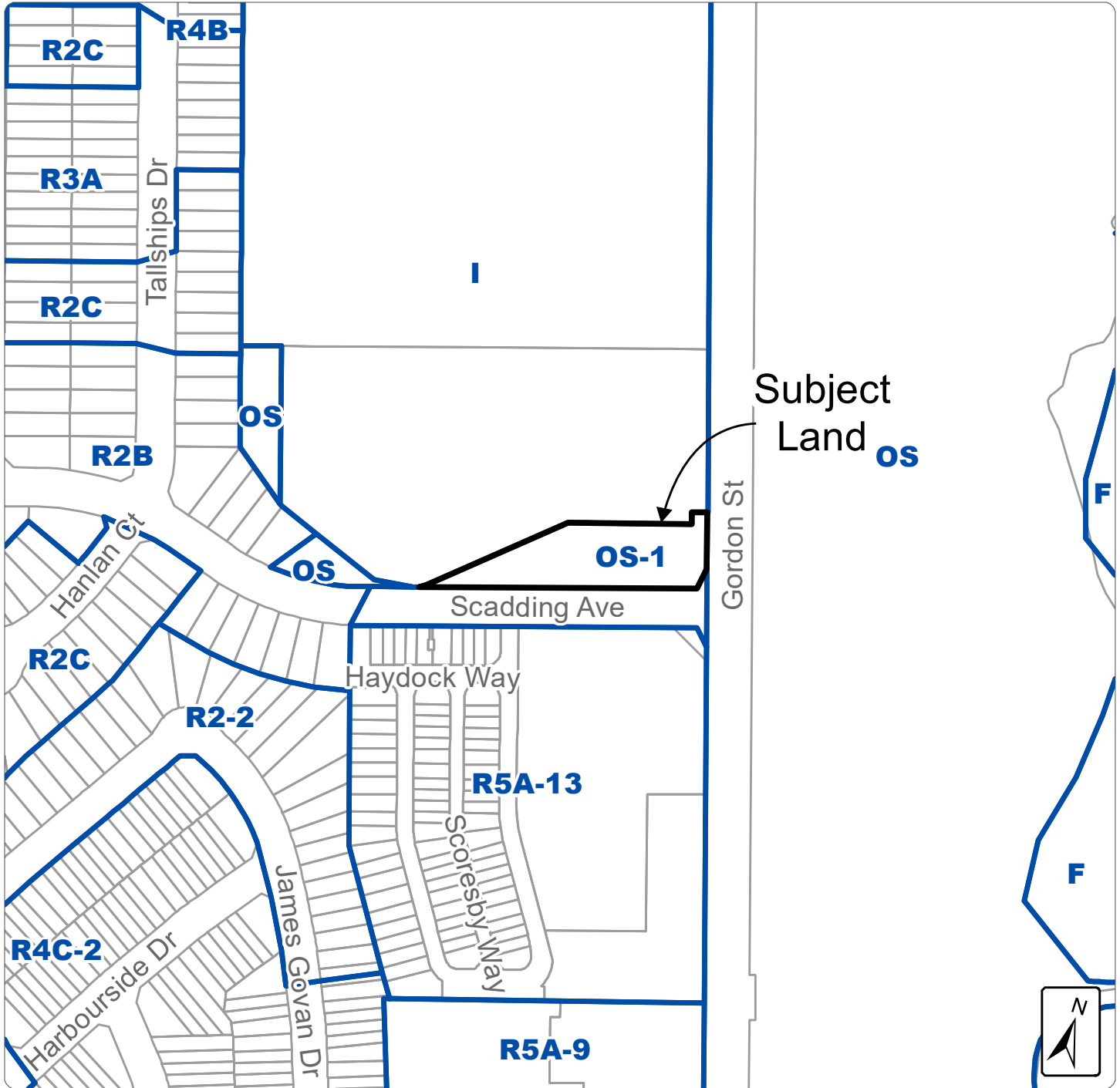
Page 42 of 320

Excerpt From:
Lynde Shores
Secondary Plan

Schedule
G

Town of Whitby

Attachment #6 Excerpt from Zoning By-Law 2585



Town of Whitby Planning and Development Department		
Proponent: Gordon Scadding Seniors Developments Ltd.	File Number: DEV-36-24 (Z-18-24)	Date: February 2025
External Data Sources: 2024 Orthophotography provided by © First Base Solutions Inc.; Parcel Fabric: © Teranet Enterprises Inc. and its suppliers. All rights reserved. Not a Plan of Survey.		
The Town of Whitby assumes no responsibility for any errors, and is not liable for any damages of any kind resulting from the use of, or reliance on, the information contained in this document. The Town of Whitby does not make any representations or warranty, express or implied, concerning the accuracy, quality, likely results or reliability of the use of the information contained in this document.		

PL 14-25

Attachment #7
Agency & Stakeholder Detailed Comments
File DEV-36-24 (Z-18-24)

Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority (CLOCA)

CLOCA staff have no comments regarding the application for the temporary use bylaw extension for the property at 402 Gordon Street.

Engineering Services

Engineering Services has no objection to the extension of the Temporary Use By-law for 3 years for the aboved noted property.

Region of Durham

Region Works has no comments and objections to the proposed by-law extension of the temporary sales office.

New and Unfinished Business - Planning and Development

Item Number	Description	Resolution	Meeting Date	Due Date	Revised Date	Explanation/Comments
P&D-0004	Automated Speed Cameras on Town Roads	That staff report to Council on the feasibility and cost of adopting an Automated Speed Enforcement program on Town Roads in School Safety Zones and Community Safety Zones.	29 Nov 2021	06 Mar 2023	09 Jun 2025	ASE will be considered through the Traffic Calming Policy. Details from the Region of Durham and area municipalities to support future consideration and help identify cost to implement. Policy and Guidelines are underway with anticipated completion in spring 2025.
P&D-0005	Planning and Development (Engineering Services) Department Report, PDE 02-22 Re: Boulevard Permit Parking Program	That Report PDE 02-22 be referred to Staff to review concerns raised by the Committee.	28 Feb 2022	13 Mar 2023	24 Nov 2025	Boulevard parking will be reviewed and considered as part of the residential parking permit program.
P&D-0007	Thistledown Crescent Emergency Access Review	That Staff be directed to report on the following issues: c. Following the opening of Thistledown Crescent to Taunton Road, the implementation of a monitoring program with 24/7 traffic counter device to obtain traffic data on speed, volumes, and other metrics and report back to Council within one year of the road opening regarding the traffic impacts of the development and whether any additional traffic calming measures are required.	07 Mar 2022	TBD		The road has not been constructed. Monitoring, through Radar Message Boards, and observations will occur following the opening of the roadway. Timing is currently unknown. Date to report back will continue to be delayed until construction/opening is known.

New and Unfinished Business - Planning and Development

Item Number	Description	Resolution	Meeting Date	Due Date	Revised Date	Explanation/Comments
P&D-0012	PDP 66-22, Planning and Development (Planning Services) Department, Financial Services Department, and Legal and Enforcement Services Department Joint Report Re: Ontario Bill 109, More Homes for Everyone Act, 2022	3. That staff report back to Council following completion of the Development Application Approval Process and Fee Review study regarding any further proposed process and fee changes required to adequately address the impacts of Bill 109.	12 Dec 2022	04 Dec 2023	20 Jan 2025	Report back following completion of DAAP in 2024.
P&D-0019	PDE 05-24, Planning and Development (Engineering Services) Department Report Re: Update Traffic By-law - No Parking on Hunter Street	This item was deferred at the Committee of the Whole meeting on June 10, 2024 to a future meeting to allow Town Staff and affected residents an opportunity to meet and review.	24 Jun 2024	28 Oct 2024	02 Jun 2025	Further delay until Planning pre-consultation resolved.
P&D-0020	PDE 06-24, Planning and Development (Engineering Services) Department Report Re: Garden Street On-Street Parking Consideration	This item was deferred at the Committee of the Whole meeting on June 10, 2024 to a future meeting to allow Town Staff and affected residents an opportunity to meet and review.	24 Jun 2024	28 Oct 2024	03 Mar 2025	Consultation with residents has occurred. Lay-by design and cost estimates to be included in the report is ongoing.
P&D-0021	Memorandum from T. Painchaud, Sr. Manager, Transportation Services, dated September 6, 2024 regarding Whitburn Street, Speed Hump Engagement Results	2. That Staff be directed to report to Council with information about the cost and other implications associated with removing the speed humps, reducing the number of speed humps, and maintaining the speed humps in their current configuration.	09 Oct 2024	24 Feb 2025	12 May 2025	An update regarding the Whitburn Street Speed Hump Engagement Results was provided on the September 6, 2024 CII and the September 23, 2024 Committee of the Whole agenda.

Town of Whitby

Staff Report

whitby.ca/CouncilCalendar



Report Title: Annual Investment Policy Statement Review and Transition to Outsourced Chief Investment Officer Offering

Report to: Committee of the Whole

Date of meeting: February 24, 2025

Report Number: FS 07-25

Department(s) Responsible:

Financial Services Department

Submitted by:

Fuwing Wong, Commissioner, Financial Services & Treasurer x 4314

**Acknowledged by M. Gaskell,
Chief Administrative Officer**

For additional information, contact:

Raymond Law, Manager, Development Finance x 2909

1. Recommendation:

1. That Council approve updates to F 100 the “Investment Policy Statement” (“IPS”) included as Attachment 1 of Staff Report FS 07-25; and
2. That the Treasurer be directed to sign a copy of the IPS to indicate Council’s approval and to forward a copy of this IPS to the ONE Joint Investment Board (“ONE JIB”).

2. Highlights:

- Ontario Regulation 438/97: Eligible Investments, Related Financial Agreements, and Prudent Investment (the “**Regulation**”) requires Council to review the IPS annually and update it as necessary. As part of the annual review of the Corporation of the Town of Whitby’s IPS, several updates, and removals of definitions and sections have been made to align with the ONE JIB’s Outsourced Chief Investment Officer (“**OCIO**”) offering.
- The OCIO offering aims to replicate the current market and risk factor exposures by maintaining similar risk metrics, such as duration and credit

rating while providing access to a broader range of investment options and enhancing diversification at the same or lower cost.

- Phillips, Hager & North Investment Funds Ltd. (“**PH&N**”) was identified as One Investment’s OCIO Partner to manage and monitor the Town’s (and all other municipal members of ONE JIB’s) investment performance of money not required immediately.
- The Regional Municipality of Durham was the first investor to adopt the OCIO offering in June 2024.
- The Town will transition to the OCIO offering by the end of Q1 2025, subject to market conditions.
- A revised IPS is included as Attachment 1 to this report, and the specifics of the changes are documented in the tracked changes version of the policy, included as Attachment 2.

3. Background:

On September 23, 2019 Council directed Town staff to collaborate with ONE Investment to establish a new Joint Investment Board (“**ONE JIB**”) and adopt the Prudent Investor regime, in accordance with the Town’s Investment Policy Statement and the annual projections of “Money that is Not Required Immediately” (“**MNRI**”) and “Money that is Required Immediately” (“**MRI**”). This initiative was intended to facilitate more diversified long-term investment options for MNRI. Up until 2025, the management and oversight of long-term investment funds were the responsibility of the ONE Investment’s Chief Investment Officer, who defined and managed asset allocation through External Portfolio Managers based on municipal forecasts of MNRI and under the direction of the ONE JIB. Starting in March 2025, ONE JIB is transitioning all municipal members to their Outsourced Chief Investment Officer offering with PH&N as the service provider.

IPS Updates

The IPS governs the investment of the Town’s Money that is Not Required Immediately and Money that is Required Immediately. It is intended to direct the Treasurer in the investment of MRI and to direct ONE JIB in the investment of MNRI under section 418.1 of the Municipal Act, 2001, and Ontario Regulation 438/97 – Eligible Investments, Related Financial Agreements and Prudent Investment.

The Regulation requires that Council review the IPS annually and update it as needed. This process enables the revision of the Town’s investment objectives and risk tolerances concerning the investment of MRI and MNRI funds in response to changes in municipal circumstances. The annual review of the IPS was previously included in the Annual Investment Report to Council. However, to align with the timing of the OCIO offering transition, Staff have prepared this report, in advance of the Annual Investment Report, to outline the changes related to the transition. A revised copy of the IPS to incorporate recommended

updates to definitions and clarifications from ONE JIB/ONE Investment about this transition is also provided.

OCIO Offering Transition

The Town adopted the Prudent Investor (“PI”) regime with Council’s approval in March 2020. This allows ONE JIB to manage the Town’s MNRI through long-term investments. The Treasurer manages the Town’s MRI, which are needed to meet financial obligations within the next 24 months, through short-term investments.

As ONE JIB aims to increase assets under its management by approximately \$3 billion by 2028, ONE Investment has adapted its investment strategy to attract larger municipal investors and enhance its capacity to manage the increased number of portfolios. To facilitate this, ONE Investment has selected PH&N as their provider for the ONE Investment OCIO offering. The new model will provide participating municipalities, including the Town, with broader investment options at the same or lower cost.

4. Discussion:

IPS Updates

Through the recommendations of ONE JIB, Staff have updated the IPS to reflect changes and new definitions related to the OCIO offering. The key updates include:

- Additional definitions and clarification to various sections of the policy have been revised to include changes related to the OCIO offering.
- Sub-section 5.2 MNRI has been expanded to include Restricted Special Assets, such as the Town’s investment in Elexicon Corporation (more information below).
 -
- Sub-section 5.6 Investment Constraints has been expanded to include the Alternative Asset Class, where the Town has opted for alternative investments.

Sub-section 5.5.6 Prohibited Investments, which included a Letters of Credit section, has been removed as it is now covered under the Development Agreement Securities Policy.

A revised IPS recommended for approval is attached to this report as Attachment 1. Details of the proposed changes to the IPS are available in a tracked changes version of the policy, which is attached as Attachment 2.

OCIO Offering Transition

Under the current PI regime, the Town invested its MNRI into five (5) Prudent Investment Funds offered by ONE Investment. However, with the introduction of the new OCIO offering, the number of available Prudent Investment Funds has

increased to 34, which provides more flexibility when designing the Town's investment portfolios and aligning with the Investment Plan. The new OCIO model aims to replicate the market and risk factor exposures of the ONE Investment funds by maintaining the same asset mix, which includes:

- Constant risk metrics (duration, credit rating) for fixed income.
- Consistent benchmarks for equities with improved diversification.

Despite increasing investment options to better diversify the Town's investment portfolio, the portfolio is expected to consist of only seven (7) to ten (10) funds.

The OCIO offering model introduces a new investment class called Alternative Assets, which encompasses investments such as natural resources, real estate and infrastructure. These assets are less liquid than traditional investments and usually require a longer investment horizon. Often, this asset class provides returns uncorrelated with traditional investments, thereby enhancing diversification and lowering overall portfolio risk. This approach can ultimately lead to improved risk-adjusted returns. Staff recommend including Alternative Assets in its investment strategy. However, these investments are not automatically included in the Investment Plan. Considerations for inclusion will involve an assessment of the Town's investment horizon and risk tolerance, as well as approvals from ONE's Chief Investment Officer, ONE JIB, and PH&N.

The transition to the OCIO offering will also include updates from PH&N via quarterly and annual investment statements, which will now contain more detailed information on investment performance and fees.

The new OCIO offering was initially tested with the Regional Municipality of Durham, which became the first investor to adopt it in June 2024. The Town is proposed to transition to the OCIO offering by the end of Q1 2025 (i.e. March 2025), but is subject to change based on market conditions.

Attachment 3 includes an informational memorandum from ONE JIB to the participating municipalities regarding changes related to the OCIO offering transition.

Town's Investment In Elexicon Corporation now a Restricted Special Asset in IPS

Currently, the Town's investment in Elexicon Corporation, the parent company of Elexicon Energy Inc. which is a local distribution corporation incorporated under Section 142 of the Electricity Act, 1998, is classified as MNRI with special restrictions preventing ONE JIB from selling, transferring, assigning, or pledging these securities. The revised IPS (Sub-section 5.2) now classifies the Town's investment in Elexicon Corporation as a Restricted Special Asset. Restricted Assets also includes the Town's investment in Municipal Services Corporations, such as the Whitby Tourism Development Corporation, and promissory notes.

ONE JIB is not responsible for any investment activities or performance concerning Restricted Special Assets, Third-Party Trust Funds, or Designated Funds.

5. Financial Considerations:

The transition to the OCIO offering will require the Town to divest its holdings in ONE Investment Prudent Investment Funds before investing in PH&N Funds. The Chief Investment Officer of ONE Investment has indicated that this transition may result in a realized loss of individual funds within the Town’s existing ONE Investment portfolio. When Town staff reviewed the OCIO transition with ONE Investment staff in December 2024, there was an unrealized loss in one of the (bond) investment funds. However, over the entire investment period and accounting for all revenues, the Town has achieved a net gain through investment in each fund. The 2024 Annual Investment Report to Council in quarter 2, 2025, will provide 2024 investment performance and will further outline the financial impact of the OCIO Offering transition on each fund within the Prudent Investment Portfolio.

The new OCIO model will include PH&N’s management fees, which are charged on each type of security and deducted from investment funds, along with ONE Investment’s administrative/governance fees. The new offering will honour the Town’s 4% Founding Municipality Discount until 2030. This transition will not result in any additional cost for the Town, and it may decrease investor fees by leveraging economies of scale with the new participating municipalities. Additionally, there is the potential to recover a portion of HST on the investor fees paid.

6. Communication and Public Engagement:

For transparency, the approved policy will be made publicly available on the Town’s website and included under the Finance Policies section of the Town Policies webpage.

7. Input from Departments/Sources:

Not Applicable

8. Strategic Priorities:

Not Applicable

9. Attachments:

- Attachment 1** F 100 Investment Policy
- Attachment 2** F 100 Investment Policy – Tracked Changes



Town of Whitby Policy

Policy Title:	Investment Policy
Policy Number:	F 100
Category:	Finance
Reference:	Municipal Act, 2001 Eligible Investments, Regulation 438/97 and Council Resolution #106-23
Date Approved:	March 24, 2025
Date Revised:	February 24, 2025
Approval:	Council
Point of Contact:	Financial Services Department

Policy Statement

It is the policy of The Corporation of the Town of Whitby (the “**Town**”) to invest municipal funds in a manner which will provide the highest return within risk tolerances that are appropriate for the Town. Investments must comply with the Municipal Act, 2001, c. 25 (the “**Act**”), Sections 418-420 and Eligible Investments, Related Financial Agreements and Prudent Investment, Ontario Regulation 438/97 (the “**Regulation**”) included as Appendix 1.

Purpose

To provide investment guidelines which govern the investment of the Town’s “Money that is Not Required Immediately” (“**MNRI**”) and “Money that is Required Immediately” (“**MRI**”). The Investment Policy Statement (“**IPS**”) governs the investment of the Town’s MNRI and MRI. It is intended, among other things, to direct the Treasurer in the investment of MRI and to direct ONE Joint Investment Board (“**ONE JIB**”) in the investment of MNRI pursuant to which the Town authorized the establishment of guidelines for the prudent management of the Town’s MNRI pursuant to section 418.1 of the Act.

In addition to the Town’s MRI and MNRI, the Town is from time to time entrusted with the management of money and investments for a third-party beneficiary (“**Third-Party Trust Funds**”). The Town’s Third-Party Trust Funds are listed in Appendix 2 of this IPS.

There are also source(s) of money in which the Town may have an indirect interest but which the Town currently has no authority to invest. Such source(s) of money, referred

to in this IPS as "**Designated Funds**", are listed in Appendix 2 attached hereto. The Designated Funds and the Restricted Special Assets, listed in Appendix 2 and Appendix 3 of this IPS, are identified in this IPS for the sole purpose of enabling the Town to better see, on an aggregated basis, the various financial assets in which the Town has an interest.

ONE JIB is not responsible for the investment activities or performance of Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds or Restricted Special Assets.

Scope

The IPS, as outlined, applies to all investment of Working Capital, Reserves, Reserve Funds, sinking funds, trust funds and any new funds created by the Town unless specifically exempted.

The goals of this IPS is to:

- Define and assign responsibilities for investment of MRI and MNRI;
- Direct ONE JIB as to the Town's investment goals and risk tolerance;
- Ensure compliance with the applicable legislation;
- Provide guidance and limitations regarding the investments and their underlying risks;
- Describe the Town's responsibilities with respect to Restricted Special Assets, Third-Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds;
- Establish a basis of evaluating investment performance and the underlying risks; and,
- Establish a reporting standard to Council.

This IPS applies to employees of the Town, to ONE JIB and to the employees of ONE Investment. ONE JIB, the Treasurer, and any agent, sub-investment manager, or advisor providing services to ONE JIB in connection with the investment of the portfolio shall accept and strictly adhere to this IPS.

Index

1.	Definitions	3
2.	Purpose and Legislative Framework	9
	2.1. Governing Legislation	9
	2.2. Prudent Investor Standard	9
3.	Money Required Immediately and Money Not Required Immediately	10
	3.1. Determination of MNRI and MRI	10
	3.2. Overview of Portfolios	10
4.	Roles and Responsibilities	11
	4.1. Role of ONE JIB	11
	4.2. Role of Municipal Staff	11

4.3.	Ethics and Conflicts of Interest	12
5.	Investments	12
5.1.	MRI	12
5.2.	MNRI	14
5.3.	Third-Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds	16
5.4.	Investment Management	16
5.5.	Transition to Prudent Investor Regime / Outsourced Chief Investment Officer (“OCIO”) Offering	16
5.6.	Investment Constraints	17
5.7.	Performance Monitoring, Rebalancing and Management	19
6.	Administrative Policies	19
6.1.	Flow of Money and Annual Town Budget	19
6.2.	Flow of Money Otherwise than through the Budget Process	20
6.3.	Valuation of Investments	20
6.4.	Voting Rights	20
6.5.	Internal Controls	20
6.6.	Custodians	21
6.7.	Reporting	21
7.	Approval, Subsequent Modifications and Effective Date	22
7.1.	Revocation / Amendment of Previous Investment Policy	22
7.2.	Modifications to the IPS	22
7.3.	Effective Date	22

1. Definitions

The following capitalized terms are defined terms which have the meanings set out below:

Act: means the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, as amended from time to time.

Agent: means any administrator, custodian, payment servicer, investment counsel, consultant, banker, broker, dealer or other service provider engaged or appointed by ONE JIB and authorized by ONE JIB to exercise any of the functions of ONE JIB pursuant to a written agreement, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Regulation and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Agent includes ONE Investment, and the Sub-Investment Manager.

Alternative Assets: means investments outside traditional investments such as equities, fixed income, and cash which may include, hedge funds, private equity, natural resources, real estate and infrastructure. Alternative investments are typically less liquid than traditional investments, are appropriate only for allocations with a long investment horizon.

Asset Class: means a specific category of assets or investments, such as cash, fixed income, equities, alternative investments, real estate etc.

Asset Mix (or Asset Allocation): means the proportion of each Asset Class in a portfolio.

Authorizing By-law: means a by-law of the Town that authorizes it to invest its money and investments that it does not require immediately in the OCIO offering of ONE JIB pursuant to section 418.1 of the Act, to approve various documents, the entering into of agreements including a Prudent Effective Date Agreement and the delegation of certain powers and duties to ONE JIB/ONE Investment.

Benchmark: means an index that is representative of a specific securities market (e.g. the S&P/TSX Composite Index, the FTSE/TMX 91 Day T-bill Index, etc.) against which investment performance can be compared. Performance benchmarks refer to total return indices in Canadian dollar terms.

CHUMS Financing Corporation (“CHUMS”): means a subsidiary of Municipal Finance Officers’ Association of Ontario (MFOA) which, in conjunction with Local Authority Services (“LAS”), established ONE Investment.

CFA Institute: refers to the global, not-for-profit professional association that administers the Chartered Financial Analyst and the Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement curricula and examination programs worldwide, publishes research, conducts professional development programs, and sets voluntary, ethics-based professional and performance reporting standards for the investment industry.

Custodian: means a specialized financial institution that is responsible for safeguarding a municipality's investments and is not engaged in "traditional" commercial or consumer/retail banking. Global custodians hold investments for their clients in multiple jurisdictions around the world, using their own local branches or other local custodian banks ("sub-custodians" or "agent banks").

Designated Funds: means source(s) of money in which the Town may have an indirect interest but which the Town currently has no authority to invest. Designated Funds are listed in Appendix 2 of this IPS.

Diversification: means a risk management technique that mixes a variety of investment types within a portfolio to help mitigate portfolio risk. A diversified portfolio holds different kinds of investments to improve the risk adjusted returns.

Derivative: means a contract between two or more parties whose value is based on an agreed-upon underlying financial asset (e.g. a security) or set of assets (e.g. an index). Common underlying instruments include bonds, commodities, currencies, interest rates, market indexes, and stocks.

Environmental, Social and Governance (“ESG”) Investing: means considering and integrating ESG factors into the investment process, rather than eliminating investments based on ESG factors alone. Integrating ESG information can lead to more comprehensive analysis of a company.

External Portfolio Managers: means external third-party investment management firms whose investment offerings are accessed by ONE JIB directly or through services provided to a Pooled Fund. External Portfolio Managers are agents authorized by ONE JIB in accordance with Part II of the Regulation.

Internal Controls: means a system of controls that may include authorities, policies, procedures, separation and segregation of duties, compliance checks, performance measurement and attribution, reporting protocols, measures for safekeeping of property and data, and the audit process.

Investment Plan: means the investment plan applicable to the MNRI and adopted by ONE JIB under the Regulation, as it may be amended from time to time.

Investment Policy Statement (“IPS”): means the investment policy applicable to the Town’s investments adopted and maintained by the Council of the Town for MNRI under the Regulation, and for MRI, as the same may be amended from time to time. The IPS may also apply to the money and investments held by the Town for the benefit of persons other than the Town itself and may make reference to source(s) of money in which the Town may have an indirect interest but which the Town has no authority to invest.

Joint Investment Board (“JIB”): means a joint municipal service board that is established under section 202 of the Act by two or more municipalities for the purposes of Part II of the Regulation.

Legal List Securities: means the securities and other investments and financial instruments that are included from time to time in Part I of the Regulation.

Leverage: means an investment strategy of using borrowed money – specifically, the use of various financial instruments or borrowed capital to increase the potential return of an investment. Typically leverage also tends to increase investment risks.

Liquidity: means the ability to turn an investment into cash relatively quickly, without a substantial loss in value. For example, a savings account is more liquid than real estate.

Local Authority Services (“LAS”): means an entity which, in conjunction with MFOA/CHUMS, established ONE Investment.

Local Distribution Corporation (“LDC”): means a corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, S.O. 1998, c. 15, Sched. A., as amended.

Market Value: means the price at which a security is trading and could presumably be sold. Also known as Fair Value it represents the current value of the investment.

Maturity: means the date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due.

Money not Required Immediately (“MNRI”): means the money that is not required immediately by the Town that will be under the control and management of ONE JIB and as defined in this IPS that will be invested in accordance with the Prudent Investor Standard.

Money Required Immediately (“MRI”): means the money that is required immediately by the Town that remains under the control and management of the Town and, that can be invested in accordance with the Legal List Securities or other applicable legislation.

Municipal Services Corporation (“MSC”): means a corporation established under section 203 of the Act in accordance with the applicable regulation (Ontario Regulation 599/06).

Outsourced Chief Investment Officer (“OCIO”) Offering: means the comprehensive investment program made available through ONE Investment as agent for ONE JIB, where a qualified investment manager is engaged to advise a Participating Municipality with regard to the investment of the Participating Municipality’s MNRI and to invest and manage such MNRI in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the ONE JIB Agreement.

ONE Investment: means the not-for-profit corporation established by CHUMS and LAS which provides certain management, administrative and other services to ONE JIB as its agent.

ONE JIB: means ONE Joint Investment Board, established by certain founding municipalities under section 202 of the Act as a JIB for purposes of Part II of the Regulation, which is the duly appointed JIB for the Town, as constituted from time to time and which acts in accordance with the Act, the Regulation, the ONE JIB Agreement, including the Terms of Reference, this IPS and the Investment Plan.

ONE JIB Agreement: means the agreement effective as of July 2, 2020, entered into in accordance with the requirements of the Regulation, pursuant to which ONE JIB has control and management of the Town's MNRI.

Participating Municipality: means from time to time each of the municipalities for whom ONE JIB acts as the JIB under the terms of the ONE JIB Agreement.

Pooled Fund: means a unit trust established under a trust instrument, generally not available to the public, in which institutional, sophisticated or high net worth investors contribute monies that are invested and managed by an External Portfolio Manager. Monies are pooled or combined with monies of other investors.

Portfolio: means any collection of funds that are grouped together and available to support the infrastructure needs of the Town.

Proxy Voting: means a legal transfer to another party of a shareholder's right to vote thereby allowing shareholders who cannot attend meetings to participate. External Portfolio Managers usually vote proxies on behalf of their clients.

Prudent Effective Date: means the mutually agreed-upon date by the Town and ONE Investment on which the prudent investor regime applies to the Town. The Prudent Effective Date shall be on or after ONE JIB approves the Town as a participating municipality.

Prudent Effective Date Agreement: means an agreement entered into by the Town and ONE Investment that sets out the day on which the prudent investor regime starts to apply to the Town.

Prudent Investor Standard: means the standard that applies when the Town invests money that it does not require immediately under section 418.1 of the Act. It requires the Town to exercise the care, skill, diligence and judgment that a prudent investor would exercise in making such an investment and the standard does not restrict the securities in which the Town can invest. The Prudent Investor Standard applies the standard of prudence to the entire portfolio in respect of the Town's MNRI rather than to individual securities. It identifies the fiduciary's central consideration as the trade-off between risk and return as found in the CFA Institute Standards of Practice Handbook.

Rebalancing: means the process of realigning the weightings of a portfolio of assets. Rebalancing involves periodically buying or selling securities in a portfolio to maintain an original or desired level of asset allocation or risk.

Regulation: means Ontario Regulation 438/97.

Restricted Special Assets: means investments specified by this IPS and held by the Town as of the Prudent Effective Date, where ONE JIB is not able to

exercise control. Restricted Special Assets are listed in Appendix 3 of this IPS and are not considered to be MNRI.

Risk: means the uncertainty of future investment returns or chance of loss of capital.

Risk Tolerance: means the financial ability and willingness to absorb a loss in return for greater potential for gains.

Safekeeping: means the holding of assets (e.g. securities) by a financial institution.

Securities Lending: means loaning a security to another market participant. The borrower is required to deliver to the lender, as security for the loan, acceptable collateral with value greater than the value of the securities loaned. The Securities Lending program is managed by the Custodian or another appointed agent on behalf of investors. A Securities Lending program is widely used by institutional investors to generate additional marginal returns on the total portfolio.

Sinking Fund: means a fund established to fulfil the requirements to make annual contributions in respect of various debenture issues wherein money is to be regularly set aside for the payment of the principal of the debentures at maturity.

Sinking Fund Required Contributions (Annual Sinking Fund Requirement): means the amount of money to be set aside each year for deposit into a sinking fund or a retirement fund, as applicable, for each sinking fund and term debenture issue in accordance with the Town's debenture by-laws.

Sinking Fund Required Earnings: means the investment earnings needed for the Sinking Fund Contributions to continue to grow to a value sufficient to repay the principal at maturity for each issue of sinking fund and term debentures.

Sinking Fund Excess Earnings: means the investment earnings in excess of the required earnings.

Sub-Investment Manager: means an asset management firm or investment consultant, acting as a sub-investment manager for ONE JIB that provides investment advice and professional services and is involved in the implementation and operational aspects of the OCIO Offering, and that has full responsibility for the investment and management of a Participating Municipality's MNRI through ONE Investment, based on an IPS approved by the Council of the Town.

Third-Party Trust Funds: means money over which the Town exercises both management and policy control but whose assets are not owned by the Town. These funds are governed by a variety of agreements and, in some cases, by

legislation. Some funds may have externally mandated investment policies, and some may have investment policies that are determined by the Town. Third-Party Trust Funds are listed in Appendix 2 of this IPS.

Trust Fund: means a fund which consists of assets that have been conveyed or assigned to a trustee to be administered as directed by agreement or statute. As a result, a trustee holds title to the assets for the purpose of providing benefits, and being accountable, to a beneficiary. The Town is the trustee of funds that are to be used for specific purposes by the Town or any related parties.

2. Purpose and Legislative Framework

2.1. Governing Legislation

Investments of MRI will only be made in Legal List Securities in accordance with this IPS and Section 418.1 of the Act. Investments of MNRI are governed by the Prudent Investor Standard in accordance with Section 418.1 of the Act. This standard is similar to that which governs trustees and pension fund administrators and creates a fiduciary responsibility. Prudent investment in compliance with the Act and the Regulation enhances the potential for the Town to earn improved risk-adjusted rates of return.

The Act provides that the Town, and therefore ONE JIB, must consider the following criteria in planning investments of MNRI, in addition to other criteria relevant to the circumstances:

- General economic conditions;
- The possible effect of inflation or deflation;
- The role that each investment plays within the Town's total portfolio of investments;
- The expected total return from income and the appreciation of capital; and
- Needs for liquidity, regularity of income and preservation or appreciation of capital.

Money and investments that the Town holds as Restricted Special Assets, Third-Party Trust Funds or has an interest in as Designated Funds will be subject to applicable legislation and any related agreements or instruments.

2.2. Prudent Investor Standard

For MNRI, the standard to be used by the Town and ONE JIB shall be the Prudent Investor Standard as required by section 418.1 of the Act and Part II of the Regulation in the context of managing the Town's MNRI and investments thereof. Investments shall be made with the care, skill, diligence, and judgment, taking into account the prevailing circumstances, that persons of prudence, discretion and integrity would exercise in the management of investments, considering the necessity of preserving capital as well as the need for income

and appreciation of capital. The Act includes a duty to obtain the advice that a prudent investor would obtain under comparable circumstances.

Officers, employees, and investment agents acting in accordance with written procedures and the IPS and exercising due diligence shall take all necessary actions to optimize performance of investments on a portfolio basis, taking into account the prescribed risk and other parameters set out in this IPS and market factors. The Town's staff acting in accordance with written procedures and this IPS, shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an investment's performance, provided underperformance relative to expectations is reported to Council and the liquidation or sale of investments is carried out in accordance with this IPS.

3. Money Required Immediately and Money Not Required Immediately

3.1. Determination of MNRI and MRI

Determination of the Town's MNRI is the responsibility of Council. In making the determination, Council may consider:

- the time horizon within which the monies are needed to meet financial obligations;
- the purpose for which the monies have been collected or set aside and are to be used;
- the source of the money; or
- any combination of the foregoing

MNRI will be comprised of money that is to be used to meet financial obligations that become due more than 24 months from the date of receipt of such money by the Town.

For certainty, all money and investments of the Town that have not been identified as MNRI (other than Restricted Special Asset, Third-Party Trust Funds and any Designated Funds referenced in Section 2.1) shall be deemed for purposes of this IPS to be MRI.

Determination of the Town's MNRI and MRI may be modified at any time and from time to time by action of Council and with respect to specific monies by the Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.2.

Any changes in this IPS regarding the Town's MNRI and MRI must be communicated immediately in writing to ONE JIB.

3.2. Overview of Portfolios

The Town's portfolios represent funds required for specific purposes. A high-level description of each of these portfolios and their objectives is provided in

Section 5 below. This IPS applies to the following money of the Town, its agencies, boards and commissions including:

- MRI which is invested in Legal List Securities; and/or,
- MNRI which is invested under the Prudent Investor Standard.

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. Role of ONE JIB

ONE JIB has been appointed by the Town in accordance with the requirements of the Act and the Regulation and on the terms and conditions set out in the ONE JIB Agreement (Appendix 4).

ONE JIB exercises control and management of the Town's MNRI and the investments made by it in accordance with the objectives and risk tolerance established in this IPS.

Among the responsibilities of ONE JIB are the following:

- Reviewing this IPS;
- Adopting and maintaining an Investment Plan that complies with this IPS;
- Engaging custodians, administrators and other investment professionals (Agents);
- Allocating the money and investments under its control and management in compliance with this IPS;
- Monitoring the performance of the OCIO Offering and Agents; and,
- Reporting to the Town.

The foregoing is subject to the more detailed terms and conditions contained in the ONE JIB Agreement.

4.2. Role of Municipal Staff

This IPS is approved and adopted by Council with input from the Treasurer, and from ONE JIB with respect to MNRI. MRI of the Town, in addition to any Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds and Restricted Special Assets referenced in Section 2.1, remain under the control and management of the Treasurer.

Consistent with this IPS, the Treasurer is responsible for the implementation of the investment program and the establishment of investment procedures which shall include:

- Investment management of MRI and any Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds and Restricted Special Assets referenced in Section 2.1 by, or under the direction of, the Treasurer;

- The deposit or withdrawal of MNRI, under the explicit delegation of authority regarding MNRI, and the investment thereof, to ONE JIB, which is responsible for the control and management of such funds and investments; and,
- A system of controls exercised by the Treasurer to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

No person including, without limitation, ONE JIB, may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this IPS.

In the management of MRI of the Town, and any Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds and Restricted Special Assets referenced in Section 2.1, the Treasurer may engage one or more agents and service providers. ONE Investment can assist with the investment of the Town's MRI, in Legal List Securities, and with the investment of Third-Party Trust Funds, in accordance with the terms of the applicable trust, if permitted, at the request of the Town.

4.3. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Individuals who are responsible for the Town's MRI Investment Portfolio shall comply with the Town's Conflict of Interest guidelines and any relevant professional codes of conduct (e.g., the Chartered Professional Accountants Code of Professional Conduct).

ONE JIB, in its capacity as a joint municipal service board, in addition to being a local board of each member Municipality is subject to a Code of Conduct as required by the Act. This Code of Conduct applies to the Chair and the other Members of ONE JIB acting in their capacity as Members of ONE JIB.

5. Investments

5.1. MRI

The Town's MRI as described in this IPS, consists of money that is needed to meet the short-term financial obligations coming due within 24 months from the date of receipt of such money and are controlled and managed by the Treasurer.

For clarification, any debenture or promissory note issued by a LDC to the Town, together with any payments or interest earned thereon, shall be considered MRI.

5.1.1. MRI: Investment Objectives

The main focus of the investment of MRI is cash management, and the interest income generated by the investments of these monies contribute to municipal revenues. To the extent possible, the Town shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated obligations.

Capital preservation is the paramount objective for MRI investments, and these investments need to be highly liquid. Consequently, only high quality investments that are also Legal List Securities will be held in this portfolio. The Town may invest in fully liquid money market securities and deposit accounts. The Town aims to maximize returns subject to the constraints set out in Part I of the Regulation, as amended from time to time, with a view to preserving capital and to further manage risk through diversification by issuer and credit quality.

The investment objectives for MRI, ranked in priority, are as follows:

a) Security of Principal

The primary objective for MRI is to ensure the security of principal. To minimize the risk of loss, investments shall be subject to minimum credit ratings and shall be diversified by maturity, type of investment and issuer. Investing activities will be reviewed on a regular basis as actual, revised and forecasted operating and capital plans are completed. Maturity dates should be structured so that investment cash inflows occur when needed.

b) Liquidity Requirements

Liquidity is measured by the ease with which securities can be converted to cash to meet forecast spending. The investments that are eligible under the Regulation possess different features and thus market prices will vary depending on market conditions, as well as the particular features of the type of investment.

To ensure adequate liquidity, the Town's investments shall be diversified by holding securities of various terms to maturity and by various types of investments and issuers and to the extent possible, the term of such investments shall match the forecasted requirements for such monies to meet expenditures.

c) Rate of Return

The Town's money shall be invested to maximize the rate of return within acceptable risk levels while respecting the security of principal, legal constraints and the liquidity needs of each investment portfolio.

The composition of each portfolio, including its term to maturity and type of investments, shall be adjusted within the guidelines of this IPS to take advantage of market opportunities. Such changes shall be made with the periodic interest rate outlook and target portfolio structure approved by the Treasurer.

5.1.2. MRI: Eligible Investments

The investment strategy for MRI focuses on high-quality investments that are identified as Legal List Securities. These investments can be obtained through banks, dealers, and other financial institutions. Investments issued or guaranteed by approved institutions are permissible, provided they are deemed eligible by the Regulation or authorized by subsequent Provincial regulations. Appendix 5 outlines the authorized investments and their respective sector limitations. Additionally, investments will be restricted to securities with a minimum credit rating as determined by an appropriate credit rating agency, as set out in the Regulation and detailed in Appendix 6.

Eligible investments include, but are not limited to, the following offerings by ONE Investment:

- ONE Investment High Interest Savings Account; and
- ONE Investment Canadian Government Bond Portfolio

Investment in the foregoing is subject to the Town entering into the prescribed Agency Agreement with LAS and CHUMS.

5.2. MNRI

The Town's MNRI is described in Section 3.1. In accordance with the ONE JIB Agreement and this IPS, ONE JIB has exclusive control and management of the MNRI and the investments made therewith.

From time to time, the Town may require money immediately to meet financial obligations and may require ONE JIB to liquidate one or more investments in order to generate money to meet those obligations. ONE JIB will select the investment(s) to be liquidated. The timing of such liquidation will be determined by ONE JIB in consultation with the Treasurer.

5.2.1. MNRI: Investment Objectives

In setting the objectives noted below, the Town has taken into account the following considerations:

- Preservation of capital;
- Adequate liquidity that takes into account the needs of financial obligations and reasonably anticipated budgetary requirements;
- Diversification by asset class, market, sector, issuer, credit quality and term to maturity;
- Income and capital appreciation; and,
- Macro risks, such as inflation, economic growth and interest rates.

Investment of MNRI is managed by ONE JIB in a way that balances investment objectives, expected returns, and risk to develop asset allocations that achieve the Town's financial objectives within stated risk tolerances. Investment of MNRI is to be managed by ONE JIB in a way that balances the investment objectives with a level of risk that is appropriate for the Town. The MNRI invested will be broadly diversified to help reduce the volatility of investment returns. Returns have an impact on revenues, as well as a longer-term impact on future years' budgets and should, at a minimum, keep pace with inflation. To the extent possible, the Long-Term Money's investment horizons are aligned with the Town's obligations and cash flow requirements and may consist of liquid and non-liquid securities based on future cash flow requirements.

5.2.2. MNRI: Eligible Investments

Eligible investments for MNRI include any pooled fund or other collective investment vehicle or institutional investment management product sponsored or managed by ONE Investment for the Prudent Investment Program (OCIO Offering), provided always that the products and the selection of products comply in all material respects with the IPS.

Additionally, nothing in this IPS prevents MNRI from being held in cash, short term money market instruments, or overnight deposits.

5.2.3. MNRI: Sinking Funds

Sinking Funds are currently not applicable to the Town; however, should any sinking funds be established in the future, they are to be classified as MNRI and will be managed separately by ONE JIB.

5.2.4. Local Distribution Corporation and Municipal Services Corporation Securities

The direct investment in LDC/MSD shares and/or promissory notes, as listed in Appendix 3, shall be considered to be Restricted Special Assets and shall not be held by ONE JIB as MNRI.

5.2.5. Restricted Special Assets

With the exception of the Town's investments held in the ONE Investment Legal List Portfolios specified below, all existing assets, listed in Appendix 3 of this IPS and held by the Town on the Prudent Effective Date, shall be considered to be Restricted Special Assets, and shall not be held by ONE JIB as MNRI. The Treasurer may choose to liquidate these investments and determine that the proceeds are MNRI, to be invested as per this IPS and the approved ONE JIB Investment Plan.

For certainty, Restricted Special Assets are not MNRI of the Town, and such assets are not under the control or management of ONE JIB.

The ONE Investment Legal List Portfolio Investments, held by the Town, shall be considered to be MNRI and transferred to ONE JIB to be invested as MNRI, unless deemed by the Town to be MRI.

5.3. Third-Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds

In addition to the Town's own money, the Town is from time to time entrusted with Third-Party Trust Funds, and the responsibilities and obligations with respect thereto may be subject to other legislation and governed by other agreements and instruments. To the extent that there is any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this IPS and the terms and conditions contained in such other legislation, agreements or instruments applicable to Third-Party Trust Funds, the latter shall prevail.

The Town's Third-Party Trust Funds and the Designated Funds are listed in Appendix 2.

For certainty, the third-party trust funds and the Designated Funds are not MNRI of the Town, and such monies are not under the control or management of ONE JIB.

5.4. Investment Management

5.4.1. Investment Management of MRI

The investment of MRI shall be controlled and managed by the Treasurer.

5.4.2. Investment Management of MNRI

The investment of MNRI shall be controlled and managed by ONE JIB in accordance with this IPS and the ONE JIB Agreement.

The selected Sub-Investment Manager shall enter into an agreement with ONE Investment related to the OCIO Offering, that complies with this IPS and Part II of the Regulation and will provide compliance and performance reports to ONE JIB and One Investment. ONE JIB shall make any investment management changes deemed in the best interest of the Town.

5.5. Transition to Prudent Investor Regime / Outsourced Chief Investment Officer ("OCIO") Offering

Until Prudent Effective Date, the Town will continue to control and manage its MRI, MNRI and investments in Legal List Securities. Some Legal List investments were made with MRI and some with MNRI.

During the transition to the OCIO Offering the Chair and Vice-Chair of ONE JIB have discretionary power to approve temporary investments

recommended by the Sub-Investment Manager that may not be expressly described in this IPS but are, in the opinion of the Chair and Vice-Chair, in the best interests of the Town and are entirely consistent with their fiduciary obligations to the Town.

All MNRI that is not Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds or Restricted Special Assets shall be provided to ONE JIB on the Prudent Effective Date.

5.6. Investment Constraints

5.6.1. Environmental, Social and Governance Investing

The Town supports ESG investing for MRI and MNRI. The Town believes that well-managed companies are those that demonstrate high ethical and environmental standards and respect for their employees, human rights, and the communities in which they do business, and that these actions contribute to long term financial performance.

For the investment of MRI, the Town has chosen to monitor the developments of ESG factors and will reconsider its approach to ESG investing for the MRI Portfolio as and when appropriate to do so.

For the investment of MNRI, ONE JIB is required to explore and consider how the OCIO is implementing responsible investing principles at the time of hiring and during periodic reviews. It may report on results periodically, if requested.

5.6.2. Securities Lending

For investments made with MRI, the Town may engage in the practice of securities lending as provided in Section 418.1 of the Act to enhance returns on the custodial portfolio by lending certain securities to approved borrowers for a fee.

For the investment of MNRI, the Town may invest in pooled funds, and other investment funds that are managed by the Sub-Investment Manager who may engage in Securities Lending if the policies of the OCIO permit such an action.

5.6.3. Derivatives

Derivatives shall not be used for the investment of MRI.

For the investment of MNRI, futures and forwards contracts, options and other derivative instruments may only be used to (a) create an asset mix position that does not leverage the portfolio, (b) replicate the performance of a capital market index, or (c) reduce risk as part of a hedging strategy.

5.6.4. Use of Leverage

Nothing in this IPS prevents the use of leverage, provided it is prudent to do so. Leverage is inherent in the use of certain types of investment strategies and instruments. Where leverage is employed, ONE JIB (for MNRI) and the Treasurer (for MRI) shall have in place monitoring procedures to manage overall exposure to any counterparty. Leverages should not be exercised for speculative purposes but may be used as a hedging tool.

5.6.5. Pooled Funds

Investments in open-ended pooled funds, closed-ended pooled funds, limited partnerships and other specialist corporate structures (e.g. LLCs), are permitted provided that the assets of such funds are permissible investments under this IPS, the Regulation, or provided that any non-permitted investments are disclosed by the Sub-Investment Manager. Within pooled funds, the External Portfolio Manager's policies will take precedence over this IPS.

5.6.6. Currency Hedging

The MRI Investment Portfolio will not utilize currency hedging.

The Town's funding requirements are in Canadian dollars. However, some exposure to foreign currencies in the MNRI Investment Portfolio may be advantageous to provide diversification and potentially enhance returns. Therefore, it shall not be a violation of this IPS for investments in global mandates to be unhedged, in whole or in part, where the diversification benefits embedded in the currency exposure are considered to be beneficial or desirable by ONE JIB.

5.6.7. Alternative Asset Classes

The applicable legislation does not prevent the direct or indirect placement of the MNRI in Alternative Assets Classes; this IPS permits investments in alternative investments for the purpose of management of MNRI under ONE JIB.

Alternative Asset Classes, such as infrastructure or real estate, may have uncorrelated return characteristics with traditional Asset Classes that may improve diversification within the portfolio, which may lead to better risk adjusted returns. Typically, these investments may not be fully liquid, and are only appropriate for inclusion in portfolios with long investment horizons.

5.6.8. Prohibited Investments

In no event may investments be made through foreign direct investment in countries subject to Canadian or UN economic sanctions.

5.7. Performance Monitoring, Rebalancing and Management

5.7.1. MRI

The performance benchmarks may vary from time to time, as decided by the Treasurer, subject to the investment constraints listed in the IPS. The Treasurer shall monitor the performance, rebalance asset mix, and manage MRI funds in a manner that achieves the investment objectives set out in this IPS. The Senior Investment & Financial Analyst will provide regular performance reporting to the Treasurer on the portfolio, as required.

5.7.2. MNRI

For the investment of MNRI, ONE JIB shall establish parameters for monitoring investments and rebalancing through policy or directly within the investment plan.

Investments are expected to achieve returns at least equal to their benchmarks measured over a rolling five-year period. At minimum, ONE JIB shall provide reporting described in Section 6.7 that shows the Town's holdings, declares compliance with this IPS, and reports on the Sub-Investment Manager's performance.

6. Administrative Policies

6.1. Flow of Money and Annual Town Budget

6.1.1. Transfer to ONE JIB as Part of Annual Review Process

On an annual basis, as part of the Town's annual review process, the Town shall identify the amount, if any, of MNRI that it holds. Any MNRI not already under the control and management of ONE JIB shall be transferred to ONE JIB as soon as practicable.

6.1.2. Transfer to Town as Part of Annual Review Process

On an annual basis, as part of the Town's annual review process, ONE JIB shall be notified by the Treasurer as to the amount, if any, required by the Town from the MNRI then under the control and management of ONE JIB for the Town's operational purposes. Such amount shall be deemed to be MRI and shall be returned to the Town in a lump sum or by way of periodic payments, as directed by the Treasurer.

6.2. Flow of Money Otherwise than through the Budget Process

6.2.1. Surplus Funds

The MRI capture revenues received by the Town during each year after the approval of the Town's budget for the year. Any amounts deemed to be MNRI by the Treasurer at any such time during the year shall be transferred to ONE JIB to be under its management and control as MNRI. Amounts so transferred will be recorded annually in the Investment Plan and allocated by ONE JIB in accordance with the Investment Plan.

6.2.2. Contingencies

The Treasurer is authorized to direct ONE JIB to return any amounts determined by the Treasurer to be required to meet expenditures for unexpected contingencies not anticipated by the Town's budget in force for that year, provided however that the aggregate of the amounts to be returned to the Town under this Section 6.2.2 during the year shall not exceed 25% of the MNRI under the control and management of ONE JIB as at the date that the Town approved its budget for the year (the Budgeted MNRI). In determining the Budgeted MNRI for purposes of calculating the 25% limit, any MNRI to be transferred to the control and management of ONE JIB in accordance with that year's Annual Review pursuant to Section 6.1.1 shall be included and any amount to be returned by ONE JIB to the Town pursuant to Section 6.1.2 shall be excluded. ONE Investment should be made aware of material transactions in advance to ensure the orderly sale of securities to fund withdrawals.

6.3. Valuation of Investments

Investments shall be valued according to the values provided by the Custodian(s). For the investment of MNRI, values of unitized vehicles shall be valued according to the unit values published by the Custodian. Other investments shall be valued at their market value when that is available from regular public trading. If a market valuation of an investment is not available, then a fair value shall be supplied by the Sub-Investment Manager to ONE Investment no less frequently than quarterly.

6.4. Voting Rights

The Sub-Investment Manager shall assume the responsibility of exercising voting rights in respect of the Town's MNRI and will report their voting policies to ONE JIB annually. The Town may access these policies at any time.

6.5. Internal Controls

The Treasurer shall establish an annual process of review of all investments made under this IPS. This review will provide internal control by assuring

compliance with governing legislation and with policies and procedures established by the Treasurer. To the extent ONE JIB's input is needed, these requirements will be communicated in advance to ONE JIB.

6.6. Custodians

All investments and assets of the investment portfolios shall be held by a Custodian and any of the Custodian's sub-custodians or nominees. For MNRI, the Custodian shall be acceptable to ONE Investment. For MRI the Custodian shall be acceptable to ONE Investment, if ONE Investment is administering the investment of the Town's MRI; otherwise the Custodian shall be acceptable to the Town.

6.7. Reporting

6.7.1. MRI

For the investment of MRI, the Treasurer shall report at least annually to Council in a form and contain such content as Council may request. The report to Council shall include investment performance during the period covered and any other information as required under the Regulation and that the Treasurer may consider to be pertinent.

6.7.2. MNRI

The Regulation provides that ONE JIB shall submit an investment report to Council in respect of the investment of MNRI at least annually. This report shall include the following.

- Investment performance during the period covered by the report;
- Asset mix of the total portfolio;
- A listing of individual investments held at the fund level at the end of the reporting period showing, where appropriate, book value, market value, realized/unrealized gains/losses and actual income received;
- A list of all transactions including the security name, trade date, and the purchase and/or sale price;
- A statement by the Treasurer as to whether all investments were made in accordance with the IPS and as to whether all investments were made in accordance with the Investment Plan; and
- Any other pertinent information in the opinion of the Treasurer.

All MNRI or MRI invested on behalf of the Town by ONE JIB or with the assistance of ONE Investment shall be held for safekeeping in the name of the Town by a custodian.

7. Approval, Subsequent Modifications and Effective Date

7.1. Revocation / Amendment of Previous Investment Policy

Upon coming into effect, this IPS supersedes previously approved investment policies of the Town.

7.2. Modifications to the IPS

At least annually, Council shall review the IPS and update it, if required. In the course of reviewing the IPS, Council may request comments from the Treasurer with respect to the investment of MRI and from ONE JIB with respect to the investment of MNRI.

Following the Council's review of the IPS, ONE JIB shall review the Investment Plan and update it, if required.

At a minimum, the annual IPS review will consider:

- the adequacy of funding for capital works;
- the Town's ability to reduce other spending;
- flexibility of the timeframe to payout; and
- sensitivity to loss.

7.3. Effective Date

This IPS is adopted by Council of the Town effective July 2, 2020. The Treasurer is directed to sign a copy of this IPS to evidence approval and to deliver a copy of this IPS to ONE JIB.

Signed by:

Treasurer

Date

Appendices

- Appendix 1 Ontario Regulation 438/97 (Eligible Investments & Prudent Investment)
- Appendix 2 Third Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds
- Appendix 3 Restricted Special Assets
- Appendix 4 ONE JIB Agreement
- Appendix 5 Authorized Investments & sector Limitations (MRI Portfolio)
- Appendix 6 Dominion Bond Ratings Service Credit Quality

**This Policy is hereby approved by Council Resolution # Resolution Number from
Council Meeting Minutes on this Day Number day of Month, 2025.**

APPENDIX 1: ONTARIO REGULATION 438/97

Municipal Act, 2001

ONTARIO REGULATION 438/97

formerly under Municipal Act

ELIGIBLE INVESTMENTS, RELATED FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND PRUDENT INVESTMENT

Consolidation Period: From March 1, 2022 to the [e-Laws currency date](#).

Last amendment: 106/22.

Legislative History: 248/01, 265/02, 399/02, 655/05, 607/06, 39/07, 292/09, 52/11, 373/11, 74/16, 43/18, 106/22, CTR 12 AU 22 - 1.

This is the English version of a bilingual regulation.

CONTENTS

PART I

ELIGIBLE INVESTMENTS AND FORWARD RATE AGREEMENTS

1. Investment under s. 418 of the Act
2. Eligible investments
- 2.1 Eligible investments, continued
3. Ratings, financial indicators
4. Investment limit
- 4.1 Conditions
5. School purposes
6. Canadian dollars
7. Statement of policies and goals
8. Investment report
- 8.1 Inconsistencies, treasurer's duty
9. Investments pre March 6, 1997

FORWARD RATE AGREEMENTS

10. Forward rate agreements
11. Statement of policies and goals
12. Report to council

PART II

PRUDENT INVESTMENT

13. Definitions
14. Application
15. Requirements under s. 418.1 (3) of the Act
16. Limitation, school board securities
17. Investments only through Investment Board or Joint Investment Board
18. Investment policy
19. Investment plan
20. Investment report
21. Inconsistencies, treasurer's duty
22. Agents of the Investment Board
23. Withdrawal from investment arrangement
24. Application of Part, withdrawal or dissolution
25. Transitional matters, what may be done in advance
26. Transitional matters, s. 418.1 of the Act

PART I

ELIGIBLE INVESTMENTS AND FORWARD RATE AGREEMENTS

Investment under s. 418 of the Act

1. (1) This Part applies in respect of investments by a municipality under section 418 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 2.

(2) A municipality does not have the power to invest under section 418 of the Act in a security other than a security prescribed under this Part. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 2.

Eligible investments

2. The following are prescribed, for the purposes of subsection 418 (1) of the Act, as securities that a municipality may invest in:

1. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by,
 - i. Canada or a province or territory of Canada,
 - ii. an agency of Canada or a province or territory of Canada,
 - iii. a country other than Canada,
 - iv. a municipality in Canada including the municipality making the investment,
 - iv.1 the Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation,
 - v. a school board or similar entity in Canada,
 - v.1 a university in Ontario that is authorized to engage in an activity described in section 3 of the *Post-secondary Education Choice and Excellence Act, 2000*,
 - v.2 a college established under the *Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002*,
 - vi. a local board as defined in the *Municipal Affairs Act* (but not including a school board or a municipality) or a conservation authority established under the *Conservation Authorities Act*,
 - vi.1 a board of a public hospital within the meaning of the *Public Hospitals Act*,
 - vi.2 a non-profit housing corporation incorporated under section 13 of the *Housing Development Act*,
 - vi.3 a local housing corporation as defined in section 24 of the *Housing Services Act, 2011*, or
 - vii. the Municipal Finance Authority of British Columbia.
2. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness of a corporation if,
 - i. the bond, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness is secured by the assignment, to a trustee, as defined in the *Trustee Act*, of payments that Canada or a province or territory of Canada has agreed to make or is required to make under a federal, provincial or territorial statute, and
 - ii. the payments referred to in subparagraph i are sufficient to meet the amounts payable under the bond, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness, including the amounts payable at maturity.
3. Deposit receipts, deposit notes, certificates of deposit or investment, acceptances or similar instruments the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid no later than two years after the day the investment was made, if the receipt, note, certificate or instrument was issued, guaranteed or endorsed by,
 - i. a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada),
 - ii. a loan corporation or trust corporation registered under the *Loan and Trust Corporations Act*, or
 - iii. a credit union or central to which the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020* applies.
- 3.1 Deposit receipts, deposit notes, certificates of deposit or investment, acceptances or similar instruments the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than two years after the day the investment was made, if the receipt, note, certificate or instrument was issued, guaranteed or endorsed by,
 - i. a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada), or
 - ii. a loan corporation or trust corporation registered under the *Loan and Trust Corporations Act*.
 - iii. REVOKED: O. Reg. 43/18, s. 3 (1).
4. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid no later than two years after the day the investment was made if issued or guaranteed by an institution listed in paragraph 3.1.
- 4.1 Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than two years after the day the investment was made if issued or guaranteed by an institution listed in paragraph 3.1.

- 4.2 Deposit receipts, deposit notes, certificates of deposit or investment, acceptances or similar instruments, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than two years after the day the investment was made if the receipt, note, certificate or instrument was issued, guaranteed or endorsed by a credit union or central to which the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020* applies.
- 4.3 Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by a credit union or central to which the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020* applies.
5. Short term securities, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid no later than three days after the day the investment was made, that are issued by,
 - i. a university in Ontario that is authorized to engage in an activity described in section 3 of the *Post-secondary Education Choice and Excellence Act, 2000*,
 - ii. a college established under the *Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002*, or
 - iii. a board of a public hospital within the meaning of the *Public Hospitals Act*.
6. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes, other evidence of indebtedness or other securities issued or guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
- 6.1. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by a supranational financial institution or a supranational governmental organization, other than the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
7. Securities that are arrangements for the sale of assets that entitle the purchaser to an undivided beneficial interest in a pool of assets.
- 7.1 Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by a corporation that is incorporated under the laws of Canada or a province of Canada, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than five years after the date on which the municipality makes the investment.
- 7.2 Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by a corporation that is incorporated under the laws of Canada or a province of Canada, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than one year and no later than five years after the date on which the municipality makes the investment.
8. Negotiable promissory notes or commercial paper, other than securities referred to in paragraph 7, maturing one year or less from the date of issue, if that note or commercial paper has been issued by a corporation that is incorporated under the laws of Canada or a province of Canada.
- 8.1 Shares issued by a corporation that is incorporated under the laws of Canada or a province of Canada.
9. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes and other evidences of indebtedness of a corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*.
10. Any security if the municipality acquires the security as a gift in a will or as a donation not made for a charitable purpose.
11. REVOKED: O. Reg. 43/18, s. 3 (5).
12. Shares of a corporation if,
 - i. the corporation has a debt payable to the municipality,
 - ii. under a court order, the corporation has received protection from its creditors,
 - iii. the acquisition of the shares in lieu of the debt is authorized by the court order, and
 - iv. the treasurer of the municipality is of the opinion that the debt will be uncollectable by the municipality unless the debt is converted to shares under the court order. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 2; O. Reg. 265/02, s. 1; O. Reg. 399/02, s. 2; O. Reg. 655/05, s. 2; O. Reg. 607/06, s. 1; O. Reg. 39/07, s. 1; O. Reg. 373/11, s. 1; O. Reg. 74/16, s. 1, 2; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 3; O. Reg. 106/22, s. 1.

Eligible investments, continued

2.1 A security is prescribed for the purposes of subsection 418 (1) of the Act as a security that a municipality may invest in if,

- (a) the municipality invested in the security before January 12, 2009; and

- (b) the terms of the municipality's continued investment in the security have been changed pursuant to the Plan Implementation Order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice dated January 12, 2009 (Court file number 08-CL-7440) and titled "In the matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as amended and in the matter of a plan of compromise and arrangement involving Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. et al". O. Reg. 292/09, s. 1.

Ratings, financial indicators

3. (1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under subparagraph 1 iii, v.1, v.2, vi.1, vi.2 or vi.3 or paragraph 4 of section 2 unless the bond, debenture, promissory note or evidence of indebtedness is rated,

- (a) REVOKED: O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (1).
- (b) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as "AA(low)" or higher;
- (b.1) by Fitch Ratings as "AA-" or higher;
- (c) by Moody's Investors Services Inc. as "Aa3" or higher; or
- (d) by Standard and Poor's as "AA-" or higher. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 3 (1); O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 399/02, s. 3 (1); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (1, 2); O. Reg. 607/06, s. 2; O. Reg. 39/07, s. 2; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (1).

(2) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 3.1 or 4.1 of section 2 unless the bond, debenture, promissory note or evidence of indebtedness is rated,

- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as "A(low)" or higher;
- (b) by Fitch Ratings as "A-" or higher;
- (c) by Moody's Investors Services Inc. as "A3" or higher; or
- (d) by Standard and Poor's as "A-" or higher. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2).

(2.0.1) If a municipality's total investments in securities under subparagraph 3 iii and paragraph 4.2 of section 2 have, in the opinion of the treasurer, a value in excess of \$250,000, the municipality shall not invest in any additional security under paragraph 4.2 of section 2 unless the credit union or central that issues, guarantees or endorses the security provides, within 30 days before the day the investment is made,

- (a) audited financial statements indicating that the financial indicators mentioned in subsection (2.0.2) are met by the credit union or central; or
- (b) certification in writing that all of the financial indicators mentioned in subsection (2.0.2) are met by the credit union or central. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (1).

(2.0.2) For the purposes of subsection (2.0.1), the financial indicators to be met by the credit union or central are the following:

1. Positive retained earnings in its audited financial statements for its most recently completed fiscal year.
2. Regulatory capital of at least the percentage of its total assets set out in subsection (2.0.3) as of the date of the latest audited financial statements, calculated in accordance with the regulations made under the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020*.
3. Regulatory capital of at least the percentage of its total risk weighted assets set out in subsection (2.0.4) as of the date of the latest audited financial statements, calculated in accordance with the regulations made under the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020*.
4. Positive net income in its audited financial statements for three of its five most recently completed fiscal years. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (2-4).

(2.0.3) The percentage mentioned in paragraph 2 of subsection (2.0.2) is the percentage obtained by adding one percent to the minimum percentage set out in paragraph 1 of subsection 20 (1) of Ontario Regulation 105/22 (General). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (5).

(2.0.4) The percentage mentioned in paragraph 3 of subsection (2.0.2) is the percentage obtained by adding one percent to the minimum percentage set out in paragraph 2 of subsection 20 (1) of Ontario Regulation 105/22 (General). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (6).

(2.0.5) A municipality shall not invest in securities under paragraph 4.3 of section 2 unless the credit union or central that issues or guarantees the security satisfies the conditions set out in subsection (2.0.1). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (7).

- (2.1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 6.1 of section 2 unless the security is rated,

- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “AAA”;
 - (b) by Fitch Ratings as “AAA”;
 - (c) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “Aaa”; or
 - (d) by Standard and Poor’s as “AAA”. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (4).
- (3) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7 of section 2 that matures more than one year from the date of issue unless the security is rated,
- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “AAA”;
 - (a.1) by Fitch Ratings as “AAA”;
 - (b) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “Aaa”; or
 - (c) by Standard and Poor’s as “AAA”. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2); O. Reg. 399/02, s. 3 (2); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (5); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (3).
- (4) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7 of section 2 that matures one year or less from the date of issue unless the security is rated,
- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “R-1(high)”;
 - (a.1) by Fitch Ratings as “F1+”;
 - (b) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “Prime-1”; or
 - (c) by Standard and Poor’s as “A-1+”. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2); O. Reg. 399/02, s. 3 (3); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (6); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (4).
 - (4.1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 of section 2 unless the security is rated,
 - (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “A(low)” or higher;
 - (b) by Fitch Ratings as “A-” or higher;
 - (c) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “A3” or higher; or
 - (d) by Standard and Poor’s as “A-” or higher. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (5).
 - (4.2) REVOKED: O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (5).
- (5) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 8 of section 2 unless the promissory note or commercial paper is rated,
- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “R-1(mid)” or higher;
 - (a.1) by Fitch Ratings as “F1+”;
 - (b) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “Prime-1”; or
 - (c) by Standard and Poor’s as “A-1+”. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2); O. Reg. 399/02, s. 3 (4); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (8).
- (6) If an investment made under subparagraph 1 iii, v.1, v.2, vi.1, vi.2 or vi.3 of section 2 or paragraph 3.1, 4, 4.1, 6.1, 7, 7.1, 7.2 or 8 of section 2 falls below the standard required by this section, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling the investment and shall sell the investment in accordance with the plan. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (6).
- (6.1) Subsection (6) does not apply with respect to an investment made by a municipality under paragraph 7 of section 2 on a day before the day this subsection comes into force. O. Reg. 292/09, s. 2 (3).
- (6.1.1) If a municipality’s total investments in securities under subparagraph 3 iii and paragraph 4.2 of section 2 have, in the opinion of the treasurer, a value in excess of the limit mentioned in subsection (2.0.1) of this section and one of the following circumstances applies, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling investments made under paragraph 4.2 of section 2 in excess of that limit and shall sell the investments in accordance with the plan:
1. The financial indicators mentioned in subsection (2.0.2) are not met.
 2. The credit union or central fails to provide audited financial statements or a certification as mentioned in subsection (2.0.1). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (7); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (8).

(6.1.2) For the purposes of determining the value of investments under subsection (6.1.1), the value of all investments under subparagraph 3 iii of section 2 shall be counted as part of the total first, followed by the value of all investments made under paragraph 4.2 of section 2. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (7).

(6.1.3) If one of the circumstances in paragraph 1 or 2 of subsection (6.1.1) applies, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling investments made under paragraph 4.3 of section 2 and shall sell the investments in accordance with the plan. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (7).

(7) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 9 of section 2 unless, at the time the investment is made and as long as it continues, the investment ranks, at a minimum, concurrently and equally in respect of payment of principal and interest with all unsecured debt of the corporation. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2).

(8) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 9 of section 2 unless, at the time the investment is made, the total amount of the municipality's investment in debt of any corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* that would result after the proposed investment is made does not exceed the total amount of investment in debt, including any interest accrued on such debt, of the municipality in such a corporation that existed on the day before the day the proposed investment is to be made. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2).

(9) Any investment made under paragraph 9 of section 2, including any refinancing, renewal or replacement thereof, may not be held for longer than a total of 10 years from the date such investment is made. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2).

(10) Subsections (7), (8) and (9) do not prevent a municipality from holding or disposing of a security described in paragraph 9 of section 2 issued by a corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, if the municipality acquired the security through a transfer by-law or otherwise under that Act. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (9).

(11) If a municipality acquires a security under paragraph 10 of section 2 that is not otherwise prescribed under this Part, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling the investment and shall sell the investment in accordance with the plan. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (8).

(12) REVOKED: O. Reg. 292/09, s. 2 (4).

Investment limit

4. (1) A municipality shall not invest more than 25 per cent of the total amount in all sinking and retirement funds in respect of debentures of the municipality, as estimated by its treasurer on the date of the investment, in short-term debt issued or guaranteed by the municipality. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 4 (1).

(2) In this section,

“short-term debt” means any debt, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest of the debt shall be fully repaid no later than 364 days after the debt is incurred. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 4 (2).

Conditions

4.1 (1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7 of section 2 or in a promissory note or commercial paper under paragraph 8 of section 2 unless, on the date that the investment is made,

(a) the municipality itself is rated, or all of the municipality's long-term debt obligations are rated,

(i) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “AA(low)” or higher,

(i.1) by Fitch Ratings as “AA-” or higher,

(ii) by Moody's Investors Services Inc. as “Aa3” or higher, or

(iii) by Standard and Poor's as “AA-” or higher; or

(b) the municipality has entered into an agreement with the Local Authority Services and the CHUMS Financing Corporation to act together as the municipality's agent for the investment in that security, promissory note or commercial paper. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 3; O. Reg. 399/02, s. 4; O. Reg. 655/05, s. 4 (1, 2); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 5 (1).

(1.1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7.1 or 8.1 of section 2 unless, on the date the investment is made, the municipality has entered into an agreement with the Local Authority Services and the CHUMS Financing Corporation to act together as the municipality's agent for the investment in the security. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 4 (3); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 5 (2).

(1.2) Subsection (1.1) does not apply to investments in securities by the City of Ottawa if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

1. Only the proceeds of the sale by the City of its securities in a corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* are used to make the investments.

2. The investments are made in a professionally-managed fund.
 3. The terms of the investments provide that,
 - i. where the investment is in debt instruments, the principal must be repaid no earlier than seven years after the date on which the City makes the investment, and
 - ii. where the investment is in shares, an amount equal to the principal amount of the investment cannot be withdrawn from the fund for at least seven years after the date on which the City makes the investment.
 4. The City establishes and uses a separate reserve fund for the investments.
 5. Subject to paragraph 6, the money in the reserve fund, including any returns on the investments or proceeds from their disposition, are used to pay capital costs of the City and for no other purpose.
 6. The City may borrow money from the reserve fund but must repay it plus interest. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 4 (3).
- (2) The investment made under clause (1) (b) or described in subsection (1.1), as the case may be, must be made in the One Investment Program of the Local Authority Services and the CHUMS Financing Corporation with,
- (a) another municipality;
 - (b) a public hospital;
 - (c) a university in Ontario that is authorized to engage in an activity described in section 3 of the *Post-secondary Education Choice and Excellence Act, 2000*;
 - (d) a college established under the *Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002*;
- (d.1) a foundation established by a college mentioned in clause (d) whose purposes include receiving and maintaining a fund or funds for the benefit of the college;
- (e) a school board;
 - (f) any agent of an institution listed in clauses (a) to (e);
 - (g) Local Authority Services;
 - (h) CHUMS Financing Corporation;
 - (i) Association of Municipalities of Ontario; or
 - (j) Municipal Finance Officers' Association of Ontario. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 3; O. Reg. 655/05, s. 4 (4); O. Reg. 607/06, s. 3; O. Reg. 292/09, s. 3; O. Reg. 52/11, s. 1; O. Reg. 74/16, s. 1, 3; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 5 (3-5).

School purposes

5. A municipality shall not invest in a security issued or guaranteed by a school board or similar entity unless,
 - (a) the money raised by issuing the security is to be used for school purposes; and
 - (b) REVOKED: O. Reg. 248/01, s. 1.

O. Reg. 438/97, s. 5; O. Reg. 248/01, s. 1.

Canadian dollars

6. (1) Subject to subsection (3), a municipality shall not invest in a security that is expressed or payable in any currency other than Canadian dollars. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 6 (1).
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prevent a municipality from continuing an investment, made before this Regulation comes into force, that is expressed and payable in the currency of the United States of America or the United Kingdom. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 6 (2).
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of securities listed in paragraphs 3, 3.1 and 4.2 of section 2, which may also be expressed or payable in the currency of the United States of America. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 6 (2).

Statement of policies and goals

7. (1) Before a municipality invests in a security prescribed under this Part, the council of the municipality shall, if it has not already done so, adopt a statement of the municipality's investment policies and goals. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 7; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 7.
- (2) In preparing the statement of the municipality's investment policies and goals under subsection (1), the council of the municipality shall consider,
 - (a) the municipality's risk tolerance and the preservation of its capital;

- (b) the municipality's need for a diversified portfolio of investments; and
- (c) obtaining legal advice and financial advice with respect to the proposed investments. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 4.
- (3) REVOKED: O. Reg. 655/05, s. 5.

(4) In preparing the statement of the municipality's investment policies and goals under subsection (1) for investments made under paragraph 9 of section 2, the council of the municipality shall consider its plans for the investment and how the proposed investment would affect the interest of municipal taxpayers. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 4.

Investment report

8. (1) If a municipality has an investment in a security prescribed under this Part, the council of the municipality shall require the treasurer of the municipality to prepare and provide to the council, each year or more frequently as specified by the council, an investment report. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 8 (1); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 7.

- (2) The investment report referred to in subsection (1) shall contain,
 - (a) a statement about the performance of the portfolio of investments of the municipality during the period covered by the report;
 - (b) a description of the estimated proportion of the total investments of a municipality that are invested in its own long-term and short-term securities to the total investment of the municipality and a description of the change, if any, in that estimated proportion since the previous year's report;
 - (c) a statement by the treasurer as to whether or not, in his or her opinion, all investments are consistent with the investment policies and goals adopted by the municipality;
 - (d) a record of the date of each transaction in or disposal of its own securities, including a statement of the purchase and sale price of each security; and
 - (e) such other information that the council may require or that, in the opinion of the treasurer, should be included. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 8 (2); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 6.

(2.1) The investment report referred to in subsection (1) shall contain a statement by the treasurer as to whether any of the following investments fall below the standard required for that investment during the period covered by the report:

- 1. An investment described in subparagraph 1 iii, v.1, v.2, vi.1, vi.2 or vi.3 of section 2.
- 2. An investment described in paragraph 3.1, 4, 4.1, 6.1, 7, 7.1, 7.2 or 8 of section 2.
- 3. An investment described in subsection 9 (1). O. Reg. 292/09, s. 4; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 8 (1).

(2.2) The investment report referred to in subsection (1) shall contain a statement by the treasurer as to whether any investments under paragraphs 4.2 and 4.3 of section 2 are affected by the circumstances set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 of subsection 3 (6.1.1) during the period covered by the report. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 8 (2).

(3) Upon disposition of any investment made under paragraph 9 of section 2, the council of the municipality shall require the treasurer of the municipality to prepare and provide to the council a report detailing the proposed use of funds realized in the disposition. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 5.

Inconsistencies, treasurer's duty

8.1 If an investment made by the municipality is, in the treasurer's opinion, not consistent with the investment policies and goals adopted by the municipality, the treasurer shall report the inconsistency to the council of the municipality within 30 days after becoming aware of it. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 7.

Investments pre March 6, 1997

9. (1) Despite this Part, an investment by a municipality in bonds, debentures or other indebtedness of a corporation made before March 6, 1997 may be continued if the bond, debenture or other indebtedness is rated,

- (a) REVOKED: O. Reg. 265/02, s. 6.
- (b) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as "AA(low)" or higher;
- (b.1) by Fitch Ratings as "AA-" or higher;
- (c) by Moody's Investors Services Inc. as "Aa3" or higher; or
- (d) by Standard and Poor's as "AA-" or higher. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 9 (1); O. Reg. 265/02, s. 6; O. Reg. 399/02, s. 5; O. Reg. 655/05, s. 8; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 7.
- (1.1) REVOKED: O. Reg. 43/18, s. 9 (1).

(2) If the rating of an investment continued under subsection (1) falls below the standard required by that subsection, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling the investment and shall sell the investment in accordance with the plan. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 9 (2).

FORWARD RATE AGREEMENTS

Forward rate agreements

10. (1) A municipality that enters into an agreement to make an investment on a future date in a security prescribed by section 2 may enter one or more forward rate agreements with a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada) in order to minimize the cost or risk associated with the investment because of fluctuations in interest rates. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(2) A forward rate agreement shall provide for the following matters:

1. Specifying a forward amount, which is the principal amount of the investment or that portion of the principal amount to which the agreement relates.
2. Specifying a settlement day, which is a specified future date.
3. Specifying a forward rate of interest, which is a notional rate of interest applicable on the settlement day.
4. Specifying a reference rate of interest, which is the market rate of interest payable on a specified future date on an acceptance issued by a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada).
5. Requiring a settlement payment to be payable on the settlement day if the forward rate and the reference rate of interest are different. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(3) A municipality shall not enter a forward rate agreement if the forward amount described in paragraph 1 of subsection (2) for the investment whose cost or risk the agreement is intended to minimize, when added to all forward amounts under other forward rate agreements, if any, relating to the same investment, would exceed the total amount of the principal of the investment. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(4) A municipality shall not enter a forward rate agreement unless the settlement day under the agreement is within 12 months of the day on which the agreement is executed. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(5) A municipality shall not enter a forward rate agreement if the settlement payment described in paragraph 5 of subsection (2) exceeds the difference between the amount of interest that would be payable on the forward amount calculated at the forward rate of interest for the period for which the investment was made and the amount that would be payable calculated at the reference rate of interest. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(6) A municipality shall not enter a forward rate agreement except with a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada) and only if the bank's long-term debt obligations on the day the agreement is entered are rated,

- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as "A(high)" or higher;
- (b) by Fitch Ratings as "A+" or higher;
- (c) by Moody's Investors Service Inc. as "A1" or higher; or
- (d) by Standard and Poor's as "A+" or higher. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

Statement of policies and goals

11. (1) Before a municipality passes a by-law authorizing a forward rate agreement, the council of the municipality shall adopt a statement of policies and goals relating to the use of forward rate agreements. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(2) The council of the municipality shall consider the following matters when preparing the statement of policies and goals:

1. The types of investments for which forward rate agreements are appropriate.
2. The fixed costs and estimated costs to the municipality resulting from the use of such agreements.
3. A detailed estimate of the expected results of using such agreements.
4. The financial and other risks to the municipality that would exist with, and without, the use of such agreements.
5. Risk control measures relating to such agreements, such as,
 - i. credit exposure limits based on credit ratings and on the degree of regulatory oversight and the regulatory capital of the other party to the agreement,

- ii. standard agreements, and
- iii. ongoing monitoring with respect to the agreements. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

Report to council

12. (1) If a municipality has any subsisting forward rate agreements in a fiscal year, the treasurer of the municipality shall prepare and present to the municipal council once in that fiscal year, or more frequently if the council so desires, a detailed report on all of those agreements. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(2) The report must contain the following information and documents:

- 1. A statement about the status of the forward rate agreements during the period of the report, including a comparison of the expected and actual results of using the agreements.
- 2. A statement by the treasurer indicating whether, in his or her opinion, all of the forward rate agreements entered during the period of the report are consistent with the municipality's statement of policies and goals relating to the use of forward rate agreements.
- 3. Such other information as the council may require.
- 4. Such other information as the treasurer considers appropriate to include in the report. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

PART II PRUDENT INVESTMENT

Definitions

13. In this Part,

“Investment Board” means a municipal service board that is established under section 196 of the Act by a municipality for the purposes of this Part and includes, for the purposes of paragraph 3 of section 15, subsection 17 (3) and sections 21 and 23, the Toronto Investment Board; (“commission des placements”)

“Joint Investment Board” means a municipal service board that is established under section 202 of the Act by two or more municipalities for the purposes of this Part; (“commission mixte des placements”)

“Toronto Investment Board” means the board of the City of Toronto described in subsection 46 (2) of Ontario Regulation 610/06 (Financial Activities) made under the *City of Toronto Act, 2006*. (“Commission des placements de Toronto”) O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Application

14. This Part applies in respect of investments by a municipality under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Requirements under s. 418.1 (3) of the Act

15. A municipality must satisfy one of the following requirements on the day referred to in subsection 418.1 (3) of the Act in order to pass a by-law for the purposes of that subsection:

- 1. The municipality must have, in the opinion of its treasurer, at least,
 - i. \$100,000,000 in money and investments that it does not require immediately, or
 - ii. \$50,000,000 in net financial assets, as indicated in Schedule 70 of the most recent Financial Information Return supplied to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs by the municipality under the Act and posted on the Ministry's website on the day the municipality passes the by-law under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act.
- 2. The municipality must have entered into an agreement to establish and invest through a Joint Investment Board with one or more other municipalities, and all of the municipalities must have, in the opinion of each of their treasurers, a combined total of at least \$100,000,000 in money and investments that the municipalities do not require immediately.
- 3. The municipality must have entered into an agreement with the following parties to invest through an Investment Board or a Joint Investment Board that was established by another municipality or municipalities before the day the municipality passes the by-law:
 - i. The Investment Board or Joint Investment Board, as the case may be.
 - ii. Any other municipalities investing through the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board on the day the municipality passes the by-law. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Limitation, school board securities

16. A municipality shall not invest money in a security issued or guaranteed by a school board or similar entity in Canada unless the money raised by issuing the security is to be used for school purposes. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Investments only through Investment Board or Joint Investment Board

17. (1) A municipality that satisfies the requirement set out in paragraph 1 of section 15 may invest money only by having an Investment Board that meets the following criteria do so on its behalf:

1. The Investment Board has been established by the municipality.
2. The Investment Board has been given the control and management of the municipality's investments by the municipality delegating to the Investment Board,
 - i. the municipality's powers to make the investments, and
 - ii. the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) A municipality that satisfies the requirement set out in paragraph 2 of section 15 may invest money only by having a Joint Investment Board that satisfies the following criteria do so on its behalf:

1. The Joint Investment Board is the subject of an agreement referred to in paragraph 2 of section 15.
2. The Joint Investment Board has been given the control and management of the municipality's investments, together with that of all the other municipalities that are party to the agreement referred to under paragraph 2 of section 15, by each municipality delegating to the Joint Investment Board,
 - i. the municipality's powers to make the investments, and
 - ii. the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) A municipality that satisfies the requirement under paragraph 3 of section 15 may invest money only by having an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board, as the case may be, that satisfies the following criteria do so on its behalf:

1. The Investment Board or Joint Investment Board is the subject of an agreement referred to in paragraph 3 of section 15.
2. The Investment Board or Joint Investment Board has been given the control and management of the municipality's investments by the municipality delegating to the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board,
 - i. the municipality's powers to make the investments, and
 - ii. the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(4) The following persons may not be appointed as members of the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board:

1. An officer or employee of any municipality for which it invests.
2. A member of council of any municipality for which it invests. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(5) Subsection (4) does not apply to any treasurer of a municipality for which the board invests provided that treasurers do not make up more than one quarter of the members. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10; CTR 12 AU 22 - 1.

Investment policy

18. (1) The council of a municipality shall adopt and maintain an investment policy in relation to investing under this Part. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) The investment policy shall include requirements with respect to the following:

1. The municipality's objectives for return on investment and risk tolerance.
2. The municipality's need for liquidity including, for greater certainty, the municipality's anticipated needs for funds for planned projects and the municipality's needs to have funds available for unanticipated contingencies. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) The investment policy may include other requirements with respect to investment matters that council considers to be in the interests of the municipality. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(4) At least annually, the council shall review the investment policy and update it, as necessary, as a result of the review. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Investment plan

19. (1) An Investment Board or Joint Investment Board shall adopt and maintain an investment plan in respect of all municipalities that have delegated to it,

- (a) the municipality's powers to make investments; and
- (b) the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) The investment plan shall deal with how the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board will invest each municipality's money and set out the Board's projections of the proportions of each municipality's portfolio of investments to be invested at the end of the year in each type of security selected by the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board and may include other requirements. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) At least annually, following each council's review of the investment policy under subsection 18 (4), the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board shall review the investment plan and update it, as necessary, as a result of the reviews. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Investment report

20. (1) An Investment Board or Joint Investment Board shall prepare and provide to the council of each municipality referred to in subsection 19 (1), each year or more frequently as specified by the council, an investment report. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

- (2) The investment report shall contain,
 - (a) a statement about the performance of the municipality's portfolio of investments during the period covered by the report;
 - (b) a statement by the treasurer of the municipality as to whether or not, in the opinion of the treasurer, all investments are consistent with the municipality's investment policy under section 18 and the investment plan for the municipality under section 19; and
 - (c) such other information that the council may require or that, in the opinion of the treasurer, should be included. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Inconsistencies, treasurer's duty

21. If an investment made by an Investment Board or a Joint Investment Board is, in the opinion of the municipality's treasurer, not consistent with the municipality's investment policy under section 18 and the investment plan for the municipality under section 19 of this Regulation or section 48.1 of Ontario Regulation 610/06 (Financial Activities) made under the *City of Toronto Act, 2006*, as the case may be, the treasurer shall report the inconsistency to the council within 30 days after becoming aware of it. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Agents of the Investment Board

22. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board may authorize an agent to exercise any of the board's functions to the same extent that a prudent investor, acting in accordance with ordinary investment practice, would authorize an agent to exercise any investment function. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) An Investment Board or Joint Investment Board may not authorize an agent under subsection (1) unless a written agreement between the board and the agent is in effect and the agreement includes,

- (a) a requirement that the agent comply with the requirements included in the investment policy or policies under section 18 and with the investment plan under section 19; and
- (b) a requirement that the agent report to the board at regular stated intervals. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) An Investment Board or Joint Investment Board shall exercise prudence in selecting an agent, in establishing the terms of the agent's authority and in monitoring the agent's performance to ensure compliance with those terms. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

- (4) For the purpose of subsection (3), prudence in monitoring an agent's performance includes,
 - (a) reviewing the agent's reports;
 - (b) regularly reviewing the agreement between the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board and the agent and how it is being put into effect, including assessing whether the requirement described in clause (2) (a) is being complied with;
 - (c) considering whether directions should be provided to the agent or whether the agent's appointment should be revoked; and
 - (d) providing directions to the agent or revoking the appointment if the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board considers it appropriate to do so. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(5) This section does not prevent the investment, by the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board, in mutual funds, pooled funds or segregated funds under variable insurance contracts, and the manager of such a fund is not an agent for the purpose of this section. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Withdrawal from investment arrangement

23. A municipality may withdraw from investing through an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board that the municipality has not established if all of the following conditions are met:

1. All the municipalities investing through the board agree to the withdrawal.
2. The municipality has done one of the following:
 - i. Entered into an agreement with another municipality that has established an Investment Board, that Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Investment Board, to invest through that Investment Board.
 - ii. Entered into an agreement with the municipalities that have established a Joint Investment Board, that Joint Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Joint Investment Board, to invest through that Joint Investment Board.
 - iii. Established an Investment Board on its own or established a Joint Investment Board with one or more other municipalities.
3. The municipality has given the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board through which it will be investing the control and management of the municipality's investments by delegating to the board,
 - i. the municipality's powers to make the investments, and
 - ii. the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Application of Part, withdrawal or dissolution

24. (1) This section applies if a municipality establishes an Investment Board or a Joint Investment Board,

- (a) in order to meet the condition set out in subparagraph 2 iii of section 23 with respect to withdrawing from investing; or
- (b) in order to meet a condition set out in Ontario Regulation 42/18 (Dissolution of and Prescribed Changes to Investment Board or Joint Investment Board) made under the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) The municipality must satisfy the requirement set out in paragraph 1 or 2 of section 15 at the time of establishing the board and the reference in subparagraph 1 ii of section 15 to "the day the municipality passes the by-law under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act" is deemed for the purposes of this section to be a reference to "the day the Investment Board is established". O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) Subsections 17 (1) and (2) apply to the municipality. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(4) Sections 16 and 18 to 22 apply with respect to the investment of money by the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Transitional matters, what may be done in advance

25. For greater certainty, before a municipality passes a by-law under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act and before the effective date of the by-law,

- (a) the municipality may establish an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board and appoint the members;
- (b) the municipality may enter into an agreement described in paragraph 2 or 3 of section 15;
- (c) the municipality may adopt an investment policy under section 18;
- (d) an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board may adopt an investment plan under section 19; and
- (e) an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board may authorize an agent under section 22. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Transitional matters, s. 418.1 of the Act

26. (1) No municipality shall pass a by-law under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act until January 1, 2019. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

- (2) Despite the passing of a by-law by a municipality under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act,

- (a) section 8 of this Regulation continues to apply to the municipality for the purposes of reporting in respect of any period up to and including the effective date of the by-law; and
- (b) section 20 of this Regulation applies to an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board for the purposes of reporting in respect of any period following the effective date of the by-law. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.
- (3) Despite the passing of a by-law by a municipality under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act,
 - (a) section 8.1 of this Regulation continues to apply with respect to investments made on or before the effective date of the by-law; and
 - (b) section 21 of this Regulation applies with respect to investments made following the effective date of the by-law. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.
- (4) Despite the passing of a by-law by a municipality under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act, reports shall be made by the treasurer under subsection 12 (1) of this Regulation until reports have been made covering the periods up to and including the period ending on the effective date of the by-law. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Appendix 2: Third-Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds

1. Groveside Cemetery care and maintenance trust funds under the *Funeral, Burial and Cremation Services Act, 2002* which are to be invested pursuant to the *Trustee Act*.

Appendix 3: Restricted Special Assets

1. The Town's investment in Elexicon Energy Inc. as an exchange of notes and shares for the transfer of assets to the local distribution corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*.

Appendix 4 - ONE JIB Agreement

MASTER COPY
ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD AGREEMENT

Between

ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD

and

ONE INVESTMENT

and

**Each of the Municipalities Listed in Schedule A hereto
(PARTICIPATING MUNICIPALITIES)**

and

[NAME OF MUNICIPALITY]

THE APPLICANT MUNICIPALITY

Approved on May 19, 2020

Dated as of July 2, 2020

As updated to December 15, 2023

Table of Contents

	Page
Section 1 - INTERPRETATION	2
1.01 Definitions.....	2
1.02 Governing Law.....	5
1.03 Headings and Table of Contents.....	5
1.04 Number and Gender.....	5
1.05 Severability.....	5
Section 2 - ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD.....	5
2.01 Appointment.....	5
2.02 Exclusive Appointment.....	5
2.03 Delegation.....	6
2.04 Acceptance.....	6
2.05 Acceptance by Participating Municipalities.....	6
Section 3 - DUTIES OF ONE JIB.....	6
3.01 Duties.....	6
3.02 Engagement of Agents.....	7
3.03 Role of ONE Investment.....	7
3.04 Monitoring Performance.....	7
3.05 Further Authorizations.....	8
3.06 OCIO Offering.....	8
Section 4 - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....	8
4.01 Representations and Warranties of Applicant Municipality.....	8
4.02 Representations and Warranties of Participating Municipalities.....	9
4.03 Representations and Warranties of Founding Municipalities.....	9
4.04 Representations and Warranties of ONE JIB.....	9
4.05 Representations and Warranties of ONE Investment.....	10
Section 5 - INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT PLAN.....	10
5.01 Investment Policy.....	10
5.02 Investment Plan.....	11
5.03 Amendments.....	11
5.04 Additions and Withdrawals of Money and Investments.....	13
Section 6 - AGENTS.....	14
6.01 Authority.....	14
6.02 Administrator.....	14
6.03 Custodian.....	14
6.04 External Portfolio Managers.....	14

**Table of Contents
(continued)**

	Page
6.05 No rights to assets.....	14
Section 7 - COMPOSITION AND GOVERNANCE OF ONE JIB.....	15
7.01 Appointment and Term of Members.....	15
7.02 Prohibition re Membership.....	15
7.03 Municipal Treasurers.....	15
7.04 Procedural and Other Matters Relating to ONE JIB.....	15
7.05 Paramourncy.....	16
Section 8 - REPORTING.....	16
8.01 Annual Investment Report.....	16
8.02 Compliance Reporting.....	16
Section 9 - FEES AND EXPENSES.....	16
9.01 Fees and expenses.....	16
9.02 Fees Payable to Agents.....	16
Section 10 - STANDARD OF CARE AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.....	16
10.01 Standard of Care.....	16
10.02 Limitation on liability.....	17
10.03 Indemnification.....	17
10.04 Performance of Trusts.....	17
10.05 Where IPS Imprudent.....	17
Section 11 - COMPLAINTS HANDLING.....	18
11.01 Initial Complaints.....	18
11.02 Escalation.....	18
Section 12 - AMENDMENTS TO THE AGREEMENT.....	18
12.01 Amendments not Requiring Approval of Participating Municipalities.....	18
12.02 Amendments Requiring Approval of Participating Municipalities.....	20
12.03 Restatements.....	20
Section 13 - WITHDRAWAL.....	20
13.01 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by Regulation.....	20
13.02 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by a Participating Municipality that is not a Founding Municipality.....	20
13.03 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by a Founding Municipality.....	21
13.04 Procedures re Withdrawal.....	21
Section 14 - DIRECTIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTICES.....	22
14.01 Certificate re Authorized Persons.....	22
14.02 Reliance on Authorized Persons.....	22

**Table of Contents
(continued)**

	Page
14.03 Reliance on Experts and Others.	23
Section 15 - TERM AND TERMINATION.....	23
15.01 Termination of Agreement.	23
15.02 Participating Municipalities may not Dissolve ONE JIB.	24
Section 16 - GENERAL.....	24
16.01 Notice.	24
16.02 Application of the <i>Municipal Affairs Act</i>	24
16.03 Further action.....	24
16.04 Benefit.	25
16.05 Counterparts.	25
16.06 Electronic Signatures.	25
SCHEDULE A PARTICIPATING MUNICIPALITIES (INCLUDING ADDRESS FOR NOTICES) ..	28
SCHEDULE B FORM OF AUTHORIZING AND PRUDENT INVESTOR ENABLING BY-LAW FOR APPLICANT MUNICIPALITIES	29
SCHEDULE C TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR ONE JIB.....	33
1. ESTABLISHMENT & PURPOSE.....	33
2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION.....	33
3. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	33
3.1 Compliance with Municipal Legislation.....	33
3.2 Member Responsibility to Comply with Act and Regulation	34
3.3 Enumerated Duties	34
3.4 ONE JIB Reports to the Participating Municipalities	35
3.5 ONE JIB Reports to the Municipal Treasurer.....	35
3.6 ONE JIB Reports to Securities Regulatory Authorities	36
3.7 Secretary to ONE JIB.....	36
3.8 Legal and Other Advisors.....	36
4. CONSTITUTION.....	36
4.1 Number and Quorum	36
4.2 Qualification	36
4.3 Appointment of Members and Nominating Committee	37
4.4 Consent	37
4.5 Adherence to Code of Conduct.....	37
4.6 Vacancies of Office	38
4.7 Resignations	38
4.8 Removal of Member.....	39

**Table of Contents
(continued)**

	Page
4.9 Terms.....	39
4.10 Orientation and Continuing Education.....	39
4.11 Chair and Vice-Chair.....	39
4.12 Committees.....	40
4.13 Self Assessments.....	40
5. MEETINGS OF ONE JIB	41
5.1 Calling and Place of Meetings.....	41
5.2 Notice of Meeting	41
5.3 Persons Entitled to Participate	41
5.4 Conduct of Meetings	41
5.5 Minutes of the Meetings and other Records	41
6. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	42
6.1 Application of the Municipal Conflict of Interest Act	42
6.2 Duty to Disclose.....	42
7. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNITY	42
7.1 Standard of Care.....	42
7.2 Indemnification.....	43
7.3 Liability.....	43
7.4 Insurance.....	43
8. FEES AND EXPENSES	44
8.1 Compensation.....	44
8.2 Reimbursement of Expenses	44
9. CONFIDENTIALITY	44
9.1 Maintaining Confidentiality	44
9.2 Public Statements and Dealing with Media	45
10. AMENDMENTS	45
10.1 General.....	45
10.2 Amendments.....	45
10.3 Electronic Delivery	46
10.4 Computation of Time.....	46
10.5 Omissions and Errors	46
EXHIBIT A ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD CODE OF CONDUCT	47
APPENDIX A ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD CODE OF CONDUCT COMPLAINT PROTOCOL.....	59
EXHIBIT B CLOSED MEETINGS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED	73

**Table of Contents
(continued)**

	Page
EXHIBIT C ONE JIB MAY REFUSE DISCLOSURE OF A RECORD	75
EXHIBIT D COMPENSATION FOR ONE JIB MEMBERS	76
EXHIBIT E PROCESS TO APPOINT INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER AND CLOSED MEETING INVESTIGATOR.....	77
SCHEDULE D FEES AND EXPENSES	78

ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD AGREEMENT

This Agreement Amended and Restated as of December 15, 2023 made between

ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD

and

ONE INVESTMENT

and

Each of the Municipalities Listed in Schedule A hereto

and

[NAME OF MUNICIPALITY]

THE APPLICANT MUNICIPALITY

RECITALS:

- A. ONE Joint Investment Board was established by the Founding Municipalities as a Joint Investment Board under section 202 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* (the Act) and in accordance with Part II of Ontario Regulation 438/97 (the **Regulation**);
- B. The Regulation provides that ONE Joint Investment Board (**ONE JIB**) is a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act for the purposes of Part II of the Regulation;
- C. The Founding Municipalities have entered into the Initial Formation Agreement pursuant to which they agreed to establish and invest through ONE JIB and they have agreed to invest through ONE JIB in accordance with this Agreement;
- D. The Applicant Municipality wishes to make investments pursuant to the provisions of section 418.1 of the Act, and in connection therewith, the Applicant Municipality proposes to pass a by-law (the **Prudent Investor Enabling By-law**) to have section 418.1 of the Act apply to it;
- E. Under the Regulation, the Applicant Municipality, provided that it is not a Founding Municipality, must have entered into an agreement with the parties hereto before the day that the Applicant Municipality passes its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law;
- F. ONE JIB is committed to performing its duties and responsibilities in a manner that is consistent with the Municipal Legislation, as defined below;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants of the parties hereto, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by each of the parties, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1 - INTERPRETATION

1.01 Definitions.

In this Agreement

Act means the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, as amended from time to time;

Administrator means at any time an entity approved by ONE JIB from time to time to provide administrative and recordkeeping services including receiving and implementing investment instructions, keeping records of holdings and providing reports of such holdings;

Agent means any Administrator, Custodian, Payment Servicer, External Portfolio Manager, consultant, banker, broker, dealer, or other service provider engaged or appointed by ONE JIB and authorized by ONE JIB to exercise any of the functions of ONE JIB pursuant to a written agreement, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Regulation and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Agent includes ONE Investment;

Agreement means this agreement, any schedules attached to this agreement from time to time as the agreement and the schedules may be added, amended, deleted, supplemented, restated, renewed or replaced from time to time;

Authorized Person has the meaning set out in Section 14.01;

Authorizing By-law means any by-law or other action of the Applicant Municipality (whether or not it is also a Founding Municipality) or a Participating Municipality to authorize such Municipality to enter into and be bound by this Agreement and to do all things in furtherance of this Agreement, including the approval and adoption of such Municipality's IPS, but in the case of a Founding Municipality, an Authorizing By-law does not include the Municipality's Prudent Investor Enabling By-law and in the case of a Participating Municipality that is not a Founding Municipality, an Authorizing By-law can also include such Municipality's Prudent Investor Enabling By-law;

Banking Day means a day on which the Payment Servicer and the Custodian are open for business in Toronto, Ontario, other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a statutory holiday in Toronto, Ontario;

CHUMS means CHUMS Financing Corporation and its successors;

Custodian at any time means a financial institution which at such time has been approved by ONE JIB to provide custodial and other custody related services in connection with the Participating Municipality's investments;

External Portfolio Managers means external third-party investment management firms whose investment and advisory services and product offerings are accessed by ONE JIB

directly (including in connection with the OCIO Offering) or through services provided to a ONE Investment Pool. External Portfolio Managers are agents authorized by ONE JIB in accordance with Part II of the Regulation;

Founding Municipalities means the municipalities of The Corporation of the Town of Bracebridge, The Corporation of the Town of Huntsville, The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil, The Corporation of the City of Kenora, The District Municipality of Muskoka, and The Corporation of the Town of Whitby, who established ONE JIB pursuant to the Regulation and pursuant to the Initial Formation Agreement;

Initial Formation Agreement means the agreement between the Founding Municipalities dated as of May 19, 2020 under which ONE JIB was formed;

Investment Account means an account or accounts maintained by an Agent in which the Managed Assets of the Participating Municipality are managed or held;

Investment Board means a municipal service board that is established under section 196 of the Act by a municipality for the purposes of Part II of the Regulation and includes for the purposes of Section 13 of this Agreement, the Toronto Investment Board;

IPS, with respect to a Participating Municipality, means the investment policy as adopted and maintained by the council of the Participating Municipality under the Regulation;

Investment Plan, with respect to a Participating Municipality, means the investment plan as adopted and maintained by ONE JIB for the Participating Municipality under the Regulation;

Investment Program Agreements means the agreements entered into, from time to time, by or under the authority of ONE JIB, for and on behalf of the Participating Municipality, with ONE Investment, an Administrator, a Custodian, an External Portfolio Manager and such other persons as ONE JIB considers appropriate for the purpose of carrying out the objectives of the Investment Plan and the IPS;

Joint Investment Board means a municipal service board that is established under section 202 of the Act by two or more municipalities for the purposes of Part II of the Regulation;

LAS means Local Authority Services and its successors;

Managed Assets means, with respect to a Participating Municipality, the assets of the Participating Municipality managed and controlled by ONE JIB pursuant to, and subject to, the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement;

Municipal Legislation means all applicable legislation that applies to ONE JIB including, without limitation, the Act, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. M.50, as amended from time to time, the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. M.56, as amended from time to time, the Regulation and any other applicable regulations made under such Acts, as they may be amended from time to time;

Municipal Treasurer Representative means a member of ONE JIB who has been nominated by ONE JIB and ONE Investment, in consultation with the Participating Municipalities, to represent the views and interests of the municipal treasurers of the Participating Municipalities, and who holds the office of treasurer or duly appointed deputy treasurer of a Participating Municipality;

NI 31-103 means National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*, of the Canadian Securities Administrators;

OCIO Offering means the comprehensive investment program made available through ONE JIB pursuant to which a duly qualified investment manager who is an External Portfolio Manager is engaged by ONE Investment to advise a Participating Municipality with regard to the investment of the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets and to invest and manage such Managed Assets in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement;

ONE Investment means the not-for-profit corporation founded by CHUMS and LAS which provides certain management, administrative and other services to ONE JIB in connection with the ONE Investment Offering;

ONE Investment Offering means the comprehensive suite of products and services relating to investment by municipalities in Ontario made available through ONE Investment and includes the ONE Pools Offering and the OCIO Offering;

ONE Investment Pool means a pooled investment vehicle managed by ONE Investment whose securities are available to Participating Municipalities through ONE Investment as part of the One Pools Offering;

ONE JIB means the ONE Joint Investment Board, established by the Founding Municipalities as a Joint Investment Board under Part II of the Regulation, as constituted from time to time and acting pursuant to its Terms of Reference as set out in Schedule C;

ONE JIB Services Agreement means the service agreement effective as at May 19, 2020 between ONE JIB and ONE Investment pursuant to which ONE Investment has been appointed an Agent of ONE JIB to, among other things, provide certain management, administrative and other services to ONE JIB;

ONE Pools Offering means the comprehensive investment program made available through ONE JIB pursuant to which ONE Investment advises the Participating Municipality with regard to the investment of the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets and the underlying investment products consist of ONE Investment Pools and other investment products offered by ONE Investment from time to time;

Participating Municipalities means from time to time each of the municipalities for whom ONE JIB acts as the Joint Investment Board under the terms of this Agreement and includes the Founding Municipalities, any other Participating Municipalities from time to time and also, upon execution by the Applicant Municipality of this Agreement, the Applicant Municipality;

Payment Servicer means at any time a Canadian financial institution which at such time has been approved by ONE JIB to facilitate the transfer of assets of a Participating

Municipality between the Participating Municipality's financial institution and an Investment Account;

Prudent Effective Date means the effective date set out in the Prudent Investor Enabling By-law as the date on which section 418.1 applies to the Applicant Municipality;

Prudent Investor Enabling By-law means, with respect to a Municipality, the by-law under which the Municipality makes section 418.1 of the Act apply to it as of the effective date set out in such by-law; and

Regulation means Ontario Regulation 438/97 made under the Act, as it may be amended from time to time;

1.02 Governing Law.

This Agreement is governed by, and is to be construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable in the Province of Ontario.

1.03 Headings and Table of Contents.

The division of this Agreement into sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs, clauses and schedules, the insertion of headings and the provision of a table of contents are for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

1.04 Number and Gender.

Unless otherwise specified, words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa and words importing gender include all genders.

1.05 Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of that provision will not affect the legality, validity or enforceability of any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 2 - ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD

2.01 Appointment.

The Applicant Municipality hereby appoints ONE JIB to be its Joint Investment Board, to invest money and investments that the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, does not require immediately on behalf of such municipality and to exercise control and management of such money and investments, in accordance with the Act and the Regulation and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.02 Exclusive Appointment.

The appointment of ONE JIB as the Applicant Municipality's Joint Investment Board is exclusive and during the term of this Agreement, the Applicant Municipality, as a

Participating Municipality, shall not appoint any other Investment Board or Joint Investment Board to have management or control of any of its money that it does not require immediately under section 418.1 of the Act unless it withdraws from ONE JIB in accordance with Section 13.

2.03 Delegation.

To the fullest extent required by the Act and the Regulation, the Applicant Municipality hereby gives control and management of its money and investments that it does not require immediately to ONE JIB, and hereby delegates to ONE JIB (i) the Applicant Municipality's powers to make the investments and (ii) the Applicant Municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act.

2.04 Acceptance.

ONE JIB hereby accepts the foregoing appointment and delegation and hereby agrees to invest money and investments that the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, does not require immediately on behalf of such municipality in accordance with the Act, the Regulation and such municipality's IPS and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.05 Acceptance by Participating Municipalities.

On execution and delivery of this Agreement and on and after the subsequent Prudent Effective Date, each of the Participating Municipalities shall be deemed to acknowledge and agree that the Applicant Municipality has made the foregoing appointment for ONE JIB to invest money and investments that the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, does not require immediately and that the Applicant Municipality is added as a party to this Agreement such that ONE JIB shall act as the Joint Investment Board of such Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, on and after the Prudent Effective Date.

SECTION 3 - DUTIES OF ONE JIB

3.01 Duties.

ONE JIB shall have the following duties and responsibilities in connection with investing for and on behalf of the Participating Municipalities:

- (a) review the Participating Municipality's IPS, and at the request of the Participating Municipality, provide advice and recommendations with respect thereto;
- (b) adopt and maintain an Investment Plan for the Participating Municipality in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (c) engage one or more Administrators, Custodians, Payment Servicers, External Portfolio Managers, bankers, brokers, dealers, and other Agents as may be required to implement the Investment Plan in accordance with the IPS;
- (d) monitor the performance of the Agents; and

- (e) report to the Participating Municipality as required by the Act and the Regulation.

3.02 Engagement of Agents.

ONE JIB may authorize an Agent to exercise any of its functions to the same extent that a prudent investor, acting in accordance with ordinary investment practice, would authorize an agent to exercise any investment function. Any such engagement and authorization may be made only pursuant to an Investment Program Agreement with the Agent which includes the following provisions:

- (a) a requirement that the Agent comply with the requirements contained in each applicable IPS and each applicable Investment Plan;
- (b) a requirement that the Agent report to ONE JIB at regular intervals as specified in the written agreement with the Agent; and
- (c) a requirement that the Agent comply with any reasonable directions to the Agent given by ONE JIB.

3.03 Role of ONE Investment.

The Applicant Municipality hereby acknowledges and agrees that in the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder, ONE JIB requires certain support and administrative services. To obtain such services, ONE JIB hereby engages ONE Investment as its Agent hereunder and under the ONE JIB Services Agreement. Notwithstanding such engagement, ONE JIB confirms that it will at all times be responsible to the Applicant Municipality in the manner contemplated in the Act and the Regulation and as set out herein. The Applicant Municipality further acknowledges and agrees that any fees and expenses payable by it hereunder, directly or indirectly, shall be paid to ONE Investment, who has been duly authorized on behalf of ONE JIB, LAS and CHUMS to collect all such fees and expenses.

3.04 Monitoring Performance.

ONE JIB shall exercise prudence in selecting an Agent, in establishing the terms of the Agent's authority and in monitoring the Agent's performance to ensure compliance with those terms. Prudence in monitoring an Agent's performance includes:

- (a) reviewing the Agent's reports;
- (b) regularly reviewing the agreement between ONE JIB and the Agent and how it is being put into effect, including assessing whether the requirements included in each applicable IPS and each applicable Investment Plan are being complied with;
- (c) considering whether directions should be provided to the Agent or whether the Agent's appointment should be revoked; and
- (d) providing directions to the Agent or revoking the appointment if ONE JIB considers it appropriate to do so.

3.05 Further Authorizations.

Except as may be consented to by the Participating Municipalities in accordance with Section 12.02, ONE JIB shall not permit any further authorization (or sub-delegation) of investment functions by any Agent (other than ONE Investment) to third parties unaffiliated with the Agent. The ONE JIB Services Agreement provides that ONE Investment similarly will not permit further authorization (or sub-delegation) of investment functions by any Agent to third parties unaffiliated with the Agent, and ONE JIB shall require ONE Investment to include provisions with substantially similar effect in all agreements with Agents.

3.06 OCIO Offering.

Any Participating Municipality may agree with ONE JIB and ONE Investment to have the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets invested pursuant to the OCIO Offering. The provisions of this Agreement, including Section 3.05, shall not be read so as to prevent ONE JIB or ONE Investment from properly delegating by written agreement to any External Portfolio Manager the powers and authorities necessary or desirable to give effect to the OCIO Offering. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein derogates from the duties and responsibilities of ONE JIB set out in Section 3.01 hereof.

SECTION 4 - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.01 Representations and Warranties of Applicant Municipality.

The Applicant Municipality represents and warrants to ONE JIB, ONE Investment and each of the Participating Municipalities that:

- (a) it has prepared a written IPS which complies with the Act and has been approved by council and such IPS has been delivered to ONE JIB and ONE Investment in the manner set out in Section 16.01.
- (b) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement, including passing an Authorizing By-law substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule B (which Authorizing By-law also constitutes the Applicant Municipality's Prudent Investor Enabling By-law); and
- (c) under Section 8 of the Applicant Municipality's Authorizing By-law its treasurer has been authorized to determine the Applicant Municipality's Prudent Effective Date in consultation with ONE Investment and to enter into an agreement with ONE Investment confirming its Prudent Effective Date (after the Applicant Municipality has entered into this Agreement and after it has been signed by ONE JIB and by ONE Investment) at which time the Applicant Municipality shall be deemed to be a Participating Municipality under this Agreement.

4.02 Representations and Warranties of Participating Municipalities.

Each of the Participating Municipalities, provided that it is not a Founding Municipality, represents and warrants to the Applicant Municipality, ONE JIB and ONE Investment that:

- (a) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement, including passing such Authorizing By-law as the Participating Municipality has deemed necessary (which Authorizing By-law can also constitute the Participating Municipality's Prudent Investor Enabling By-law);
- (b) it has duly passed a Prudent Investor Enabling By-law (which can be included in the Participating Municipality's Authorizing By-law) under which section 418.1 of the Act applies to it as of the specified Prudent Effective Date, and such Prudent Investor Enabling By-law is in full force and effect; and
- (c) this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of such Participating Municipality.

4.03 Representations and Warranties of Founding Municipalities.

Each of the Participating Municipalities, which is also a Founding Municipality, represents and warrants to the Applicant Municipality, ONE JIB and ONE Investment that:

- (a) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement, including passing an Authorizing By-law;
- (b) it has passed a Prudent Investor Enabling By-law under which section 418.1 of the Act applied to it as of the Prudent Effective Date set out therein; and
- (c) this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of such Municipality.

4.04 Representations and Warranties of ONE JIB.

ONE JIB represents and warrants to the Applicant Municipality and each of the Participating Municipalities that:

- (a) it was duly established by the Founding Municipalities as a Joint Investment Board which meets the requirements of the Act and the Regulation;
- (b) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement;
- (c) this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of ONE JIB; and
- (d) on the date of the Applicant Municipality's Authorizing By-law, all other Participating Municipalities are parties to this Agreement.

4.05 Representations and Warranties of ONE Investment.

ONE Investment represents and warrants to the Applicant Municipality and each of the Participating Municipalities that:

- (a) it is a duly incorporated not-for-profit corporation formed by LAS and CHUMS for the purpose of facilitating the ONE Investment Offering;
- (b) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement; and
- (c) this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of ONE Investment.

SECTION 5 - INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT PLAN

5.01 Investment Policy.

- (a) Without limiting the provisions of Section 4.01, the Applicant Municipality acknowledges that in the formulation of its IPS, the Applicant Municipality is required to obtain the advice that a prudent investor would obtain under comparable circumstances. The Applicant Municipality further acknowledges that in planning its investments, it is required to consider, in addition to any other criteria that are relevant in the circumstances, the following:
 - (1) general economic conditions;
 - (2) the possible effect of inflation or deflation;
 - (3) the role that each investment or course of action plays within the Applicant Municipality's portfolio of investments;
 - (4) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of capital; and
 - (5) needs for liquidity, regularity of income and preservation or appreciation of capital.
- (b) The Applicant Municipality confirms that its IPS has been arrived at after careful consideration of the foregoing and that it has been adopted by an Authorizing By-law of the council of the Applicant Municipality in compliance with the Act. The IPS includes the Applicant Municipality's (i) objectives for return on investment and risk tolerance; (ii) need for liquidity including, for greater certainty, anticipated needs for funds for planned projects and needs to have funds available for unanticipated contingencies; and (iii) other requirements with respect to investment matters that the council of the Applicant Municipality considers to be in the interests of the Applicant Municipality. For certainty, notwithstanding any assistance that the Applicant Municipality may have sought and obtained in the preparation of its IPS, including through consultations with ONE JIB or ONE Investment, the Applicant Municipality acknowledges and agrees that its IPS, and the entire contents thereof, is solely the responsibility of the Applicant Municipality and can only be amended or modified by the Applicant Municipality.

- (c) The Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, shall provide written notice to the board secretary of ONE JIB (the **Secretary of ONE JIB**) of any amendment or modification to its IPS. ONE JIB shall be under no obligation to make investments for an Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, other than in accordance with its written IPS and any amendments thereto made in writing and notified to ONE JIB as provided herein.
- (d) Where ONE JIB in its sole discretion determines that the IPS of a Participating Municipality is inconsistent with the obligations of the Participating Municipality under the Act to exercise the care, skill, diligence and judgment that a prudent investor would exercise in making investments, ONE JIB may decline to apply the IPS in whole or in part. If ONE JIB determines to rely on this Section 5.01 (d), ONE Investment shall promptly notify the Participating Municipality. In these circumstances, upon sending such notice, ONE JIB shall thereupon be relieved of its duties and obligations as set out in Section 10.05.

5.02 Investment Plan.

- (a) Without limiting the provisions of Section 3.01, ONE JIB acknowledges that the applicable Investment Plan, adopted and maintained by ONE JIB in respect of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, is required to deal with how ONE JIB will invest such municipality's money consistent with such municipality's IPS and is required to set out ONE JIB's projections of the proportions of such municipality's portfolio of investments to be invested at the end of the year in each type of security selected by ONE JIB and may include other requirements. The Investment Plan for the Applicant Municipality shall be delivered to the Applicant Municipality in the manner set out in Section 16.01.
- (b) Amendments to the Applicant Municipality's Investment Plan shall only be made as set out in Sections 5.03 and 5.04.

5.03 Amendments.

- (a) ONE JIB and the Applicant Municipality acknowledge that under subsection 18(4) of the Regulation, the council of the Applicant Municipality is required to review, and if necessary, update the IPS of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, at least annually (the **Annual Policy Review**). In connection with such Annual Policy Review, ONE JIB may make recommendations to such municipality to amend, modify, supplement, restate or replace its IPS. The treasurer of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, is responsible for arranging the Annual Policy Review by its council. Such municipality shall advise ONE JIB, on an annual basis, (i) of the date as of which the Annual Policy Review was made; (ii) whether any updates or amendments were made to the IPS, and where applicable, the text of any such update or amendment; and (iii) of other comments or observations regarding the municipality's IPS as the municipality considers to be necessary or desirable. Any amendment to the IPS must be provided to the Secretary of ONE JIB as soon as practicable and in any event within 15 days of approval by the municipality's council.

- (b) ONE JIB and the Applicant Municipality acknowledge that under subsection 19(3) of the Regulation, ONE JIB is required, following the Annual Policy Review, to review, and if necessary, update the Investment Plan of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality (the **Annual Plan Review**). ONE JIB shall, within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 90 days from the date that ONE JIB receives the results of the Annual Policy Review, conduct the Annual Plan Review for the municipality. If, following the completion of the Annual Plan Review, ONE JIB considers that an update or amendment of the Investment Plan is required (whether following from the results of the municipality's Annual Policy Review or otherwise), ONE JIB shall make the appropriate updates or amendments to the municipality's Investment Plan and shall provide a copy of the updated and amended Investment Plan to the municipality.
- (c) In addition to amendments made as a result of the Annual Policy Review, the parties acknowledge that the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, may make amendments to its IPS, including for the purposes of adding or withdrawing amounts to be invested as contemplated in Section 5.04, at any time and from time to time by action of the council of the municipality. Amendments to an IPS for adding and withdrawing money and investments to be managed by ONE JIB shall be made in accordance with Section 5.04.
- (d) Notice of any amendment to the IPS of an Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality (other than amendments made as a result of the Annual Policy Review), shall be given in writing to the Secretary of ONE JIB or to such other person as ONE JIB may direct as soon as practicable following authorization or adoption. For purposes hereof, the Applicant Municipality and ONE JIB recognize that an amendment to an IPS may be made by by-law or other decision of council (**Council Action**) that affects or purports to affect the IPS. ONE JIB has no obligation to take notice of any such Council Action, whether or not it was widely publicized, and no obligation to assess the validity of any Council Action. ONE JIB shall under no circumstances be deemed to have knowledge of any amendment to the IPS of a municipality or of any Council Action unless and until written notice thereof has been provided to ONE JIB by the treasurer of the Participating Municipality in accordance with Section 5.03(a), Section 5.03(c), or Section 5.03(d) and the notice provisions set out in Section 16.01.
- (e) On receipt of a notice of amendment to the IPS, where ONE JIB considers in its discretion that an update or modification to the corresponding Investment Plan is necessary or desirable, ONE JIB will update or modify such municipality's Investment Plan so as to provide for consistency between the Investment Plan and the IPS. Such update or modification shall be made and implemented as soon as reasonably practicable, having regard to prevailing economic and market conditions. A copy of any such updated or modified Investment Plan shall be provided to the treasurer of the Participating Municipality.
- (f) Despite any other provision hereof, ONE JIB may make such minor amendments to the Investment Plan of an Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, as it may consider to be necessary or desirable for the more efficient or effective administration of the assets held in such municipality's Investment Accounts, provided that following such minor amendment, the Investment Plan continues to be consistent with such municipality's IPS.

5.04 Additions and Withdrawals of Money and Investments.

- (a) The Applicant Municipality's IPS referenced in Section 5.01 shall include the Applicant Municipality's criteria for identifying the Managed Assets over which ONE JIB is to have management and control hereunder. Such Managed Assets shall be held in one or more Investment Accounts. It is the responsibility of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, to make contributions to the Investment Accounts in accordance with its IPS. The treasurer of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, shall provide ONE JIB with notice of such contributions, and follow such procedures and protocols in connection therewith, as ONE JIB may prescribe from time to time.
- (b) The Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, may from time to time amend its IPS so as to add to or withdraw amounts from the Managed Assets. No such amendment shall be binding on ONE JIB unless reasonable written notice has been provided to the Secretary of ONE JIB or other authorized person, in form satisfactory to ONE JIB. Without limiting the foregoing, ONE JIB shall have no obligation to return Managed Assets or part thereof to the Applicant Municipality unless a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of any request for withdrawal, in form and substance satisfactory to ONE JIB, has been provided to ONE JIB, which notice period may be waived by ONE JIB in its discretion.
- (c) Notwithstanding Section 14.01, ONE JIB shall not be obliged to comply with any notice referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of Section 5.04 unless received in writing and signed by the treasurer of the Participating Municipality.
- (d) In all circumstances in which the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, anticipates a withdrawal of Managed Assets, whether as a result of the planned maturity of any reserve or otherwise, such Municipality and ONE JIB shall co-operate and work together so as to ensure an orderly liquidation where necessary and timely transfer of Managed Assets or proceeds thereof.
- (e) Notwithstanding Section 5.04(b), if the aggregate dollar amount of the Managed Assets requested to be returned by a Participating Municipality is so large as to risk causing prejudice to other Participating Municipalities or requires additional time to effect an orderly liquidation, ONE JIB, ONE Investment and the Participating Municipality shall work together to extend the period for the return so that any negative effects of sudden or untimely liquidation are adequately ameliorated.
- (f) In extraordinary circumstances, including dislocated capital markets, acts of God, war, terrorism and the like which prevent normal trading operations in securities markets, or result in the suspension of trading in securities markets, ONE JIB may, in the exercise of its fiduciary obligations, decline to or delay the return of all or a portion of a Participating Municipality's requested Managed Assets. Any Managed Assets not so returned shall be returned as soon as practicable on the cessation of the events which gave rise to the refusal or delay.

SECTION 6 - AGENTS

6.01 Authority.

The Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, authorizes ONE JIB and ONE Investment to engage Agents on its behalf and to enter into Investment Program Agreements, from time to time, as provided in Section 3.02.

6.02 Administrator.

ONE JIB and ONE Investment will enter into an Investment Program Agreement with an Administrator who is a Canadian chartered Schedule I bank or other regulated Canadian financial institution or who has otherwise satisfied ONE JIB that it has the demonstrated ability to provide and maintain accurate recordkeeping and where required, valuation services for the Investment Accounts.

6.03 Custodian.

ONE JIB and ONE Investment will only enter into an Investment Program Agreement for custody and safekeeping of Managed Assets with a Custodian who, at the time of entering into the Investment Program Agreement, is a Canadian custodian for purposes of NI 31-103.

6.04 External Portfolio Managers.

With respect to

- (a) **Registration** - ONE JIB will not enter into an Investment Program Agreement with an External Portfolio Manager unless the Investment Program Agreement requires the External Portfolio Manager to maintain at all times its status in Ontario as a registered portfolio manager, unless the External Portfolio Manager is exempt from the requirement to be registered under applicable Ontario law.
- (b) **Insurance** - ONE JIB will not enter into an Investment Program Agreement with an External Portfolio Manager unless the Investment Program Agreement requires the External Portfolio Manager to maintain, in full force and effect, bonding or insurance in such amounts and of such types as are required from time to time by regulatory authorities and consistent with industry best practice.

6.05 No rights to assets.

None of ONE JIB, ONE Investment, an Administrator, a Custodian, an External Portfolio Manager or any other service provider or Agent shall have any beneficial or personal right, title or interest in or to the Managed Assets in any Investment Account, other than as specifically set out in any Investment Program Agreement.

SECTION 7 - COMPOSITION AND GOVERNANCE OF ONE JIB

7.01 Appointment and Term of Members.

The initial individual members (**Members**) of ONE JIB were appointed by the Founding Municipalities under the Initial Formation Agreement on the establishment of ONE JIB under the Regulation.

7.02 Prohibition re Membership.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any schedule hereto, the following persons may not be appointed to or serve on ONE JIB:

- (a) subject to Section 7.03, an officer or employee of a Participating Municipality;
- (b) a member of council of a Participating Municipality.

7.03 Municipal Treasurers.

- (a) Municipal treasurers are to be represented on ONE JIB as permitted by the Regulation. To give effect to such representation, up to 25% of the membership of ONE JIB shall be reserved for Municipal Treasurer Representatives. ONE JIB and ONE Investment, in consultation with Participating Municipalities, shall nominate individuals to serve as Municipal Treasurer Representatives. Such individuals must hold the office of treasurer or duly appointed deputy treasurer of a Participating Municipality. ONE JIB and ONE Investment shall work in good faith with the Participating Municipalities to give voice to the concerns of municipal treasurers through appropriate Municipal Treasurer Representatives.
- (b) In the event that an individual serving as a Municipal Treasurer Representative is a treasurer or duly appointed deputy treasurer of a Participating Municipality, and such Participating Municipality withdraws from ONE JIB pursuant to Section 13, such individual shall be deemed to have resigned as a Member of ONE JIB effective the date of the Participating Municipality's withdrawal. Provided however, that if such individual has been appointed as the treasurer or duly appointed deputy treasurer of another Participating Municipality prior to or at the time of the effective date of withdrawal, and such Participating Municipality agrees, the individual may continue to serve as a Municipal Treasurer Representative.

7.04 Procedural and Other Matters Relating to ONE JIB.

Rules, policies and procedures relating to the appointment, qualifications, conduct, removal, term of office, compensation of the Members, calling and holding of meetings and all ancillary matters are set out in Schedule C - *Terms of Reference for ONE JIB* appended hereto and such Terms of Reference form part of this Agreement. ONE JIB is intended to self-governing, subject to the applicable provisions of Municipal Legislation. The parties acknowledge and agree that following the formation of ONE JIB, the Members have authority to amend the Terms of Reference including the exhibits and schedules thereto in accordance with the amendment provisions contained in the Terms of Reference.

7.05 Paramountcy.

In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between a Participating Municipality's policies, by-laws, rules and procedures that otherwise apply to such Participating Municipality's local boards and the policies, by-laws, rules and procedures that apply to ONE JIB as provided under this Agreement, the latter shall prevail.

SECTION 8 - REPORTING

8.01 Annual Investment Report.

ONE JIB shall prepare and provide to the council of each of the Participating Municipalities, no less frequently than once annually, an investment report that includes a statement about the performance of the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets during the period covered by the report and such other information that the council of the Participating Municipality may require or that, in the opinion of its treasurer, should be included as required by the Regulation.

8.02 Compliance Reporting.

ONE JIB shall prepare or arrange for the preparation and delivery of such compliance reports as may be reasonably requested by a Participating Municipality. Such compliance report shall provide information so as to enable the treasurer of the Participating Municipality to state whether or not the Managed Assets have been invested and are held in a manner consistent with the Participating Municipality's IPS and Investment Plan.

SECTION 9 - FEES AND EXPENSES

9.01 Fees and expenses.

Participating Municipalities shall pay the fees and expenses as set out in Schedule D appended hereto, and such fees and expenses may be changed from time to time in accordance with Section 12.01(c).

9.02 Fees Payable to Agents.

To the extent fees and expenses are directly recoverable from a Participating Municipality, ONE JIB shall establish and disclose to the Participating Municipality, the maximum aggregate fees and expenses payable to the Administrator, the Custodian, the External Portfolio Managers and any other Agents and service providers.

SECTION 10 - STANDARD OF CARE AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

10.01 Standard of Care.

In the discharge of its duties hereunder, and in investing money of the Participating Municipality, ONE JIB shall exercise the care, skill, diligence and judgment that a prudent investor would exercise in comparable circumstances and in making such investment.

10.02 Limitation on liability.

Provided that the standard of care set out in Section 10.01 has been met, neither ONE JIB nor any Members shall incur any liability to a Participating Municipality by reason of acting or not acting or as a result of any error in instructions. Each Participating Municipality acknowledges and agrees that ONE JIB makes no representation or warranty as to performance or attaining any yield or appreciation of the Managed Assets in the Investment Accounts. Neither ONE JIB nor any Member shall be liable to a Participating Municipality for any loss or damage relating to any matter arising out of this Agreement, including any loss or diminution in the value of the Managed Assets so long as they acted in a manner consistent with the standard of care set out in Section 10.01.

10.03 Indemnification.

ONE JIB, ONE Investment, and any of their respective members, directors, officers and employees (in each case, an **Indemnified Party**) shall be indemnified by the Participating Municipalities for all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding that is proposed or commenced or any other claim to which such Indemnified Party may be subject by reason of the management and control of the Managed Assets or otherwise arising out of or in connection with acting on behalf of the Participating Municipalities or in furtherance of the interests of the Participating Municipalities, except that this indemnity shall not apply to (a) losses arising from such Indemnified Party's own wilful misconduct or fraud, or (b) expenses of the Participating Municipalities that the Indemnified Party has agreed to bear. To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses) incurred by an Indemnified Party in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Participating Municipalities prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt by the Participating Municipalities of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnified Party to repay such amount if it shall be determined that the Indemnified Party is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Section 10.03. Amounts required to be paid or advanced to an Indemnified Party under this Section 10.03 shall be paid by Participating Municipalities in such proportion as ONE JIB considers to be fair and equitable in the circumstances.

10.04 Performance of Trusts.

ONE JIB shall not be bound to recognize or see to the performance of any trust, express, implied or constructive, or of any charge, pledge or equity to which any of the Managed Assets or any interests therein are or may be subject, or to ascertain or inquire whether a contribution or withdrawal of any such Managed Assets or interests therein by any Participating Municipality or by its treasurer has been duly and properly authorized, or to recognize any person as having any interest in the Managed Assets, but shall be entitled to treat all monies and investments provided to ONE JIB hereunder solely as Managed Assets of the Participating Municipality.

10.05 Where IPS Imprudent.

Neither ONE JIB nor any Members shall incur any liability whatsoever to a Participating Municipality where ONE JIB has determined in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, that the IPS of the Participating Municipality is inconsistent with the duty of the Participating

Municipality under the Act to exercise prudence. So long as ONE JIB has provided notice to the Participating Municipality and acts in good faith, ONE JIB may elect to (a) apply the IPS to the best of its ability; or (b) decline to apply the IPS in whole or in part and hold the Managed Assets in cash or cash equivalent instruments pending receipt of an IPS which complies with the Act; or (c) seek direction from legal counsel and act in accordance with such direction. Until such time as ONE JIB has been provided with an IPS which complies with the Act, all of ONE JIB's duties and responsibilities to the Participating Municipality hereunder shall be suspended, and the Participating Municipality shall have no entitlement to have its Managed Assets managed by ONE JIB or to receive any prescribed reports from ONE JIB except to the extent required for ONE JIB to comply with the Act and the Regulation.

SECTION 11 - COMPLAINTS HANDLING

11.01 Initial Complaints.

If a Participating Municipality has a concern or complaint with respect to any aspect of the management of its money and investments by ONE JIB hereunder, including the operation of one or more Investment Accounts, such concern or complaint shall in the first instance be brought to the attention of ONE Investment. Within 30 days of receipt, ONE Investment shall provide the Participating Municipality with written acknowledgement of the complaint and proposed resolution or explanation, if any. If the concern or complaint is one that involves the acts or omissions of an Agent, ONE Investment, on behalf of ONE JIB, shall make the appropriate inquiries of the Agent and otherwise pursue the matter with the Agent.

11.02 Escalation.

In the event that the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the Participating Municipality through the procedure set out in Section 11.01, the Participating Municipality may provide written notice to the Chair of ONE JIB, with a copy to the Secretary of ONE JIB and to the Chair of ONE Investment, specifying the nature of the concern or complaint. Upon receipt of such written notice, ONE JIB, under the authority of its Chair, shall arrange for an independent investigation of the matter to be conducted by duly qualified persons who are not employees of ONE JIB or ONE Investment. A written report of the results of such investigation containing an explanation and, where appropriate, an outline of steps to redress the matter, shall be provided to the Participating Municipality and made available to all other Participating Municipalities.

SECTION 12 - AMENDMENTS TO THE AGREEMENT

12.01 Amendments not Requiring Approval of Participating Municipalities.

- (a) ONE JIB may, without the approval of, or notice to the Participating Municipalities, but subject to Section 12.01(b) and Section 12.02, make certain amendments to this Agreement, including amendments which:
 - (1) are necessary to remove any internal inconsistencies in this Agreement and the schedules hereto or to make minor corrections, including the rectification of any ambiguities, defective provisions, errors, mistakes, or

omissions that are, in the opinion of ONE JIB, necessary or desirable and not prejudicial to the Participating Municipalities;

- (2) are intended to ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations or policies affecting the Participating Municipalities or ONE JIB;
- (3) effect certain changes to the policies, by-laws, codes of conduct, rules and procedures governing ONE JIB as contained in the Terms of Reference, provided that such changes are made in compliance with Section 12.01(b)(3);
- (4) are intended to provide additional protection to the Participating Municipalities;
- (5) are necessary to reflect a change that, in the reasonable opinion of ONE JIB is reasonable, necessary, or appropriate to enable the Participating Municipalities to take advantage of, or not be detrimentally affected by, changes in the Income Tax Act or other taxation laws; or
- (6) are intended or are necessary to facilitate efficient or cost effective administration of invested money or investments ;

provided that such amendment is not reasonably expected to materially adversely affect the interests of the Participating Municipalities.

(b) The following amendments shall only be made as provided below:

- (1) amendments requiring the approval of the Participating Municipalities under Section 12.02 shall be made in accordance with Section 12.02,
- (2) amendments relating to an update or modification of a Participating Municipality's IPS or Investment Plan shall be made in the manner set out in Section 5, and
- (3) amendments to the Terms of Reference (including the exhibits and schedules thereto) shall be made by ONE JIB in accordance with the amending provisions contained therein, as contemplated in Section 7.04;

(c) Subject to Section 12.01(a) and Section 12.02, any other amendment may be made by ONE JIB and shall take effect after not less than 60 days' prior written notice of such amendment has been given to the treasurers of the Participating Municipalities including, without limitation, amendments to fees and expenses made in accordance with Section 9.01.

(d) Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, provided that any such municipality has first executed a counterpart to this Agreement and has agreed to be bound hereby, the inclusion of a municipality as a Participating Municipality, and the corresponding amendment to Schedule A hereto, may be made at the sole discretion of ONE JIB without prior notice to or the consent of any Participating Municipality.

- (e) Subject to the foregoing, in its annual report to each Participating Municipality ONE JIB shall provide a description of any material amendments made to the Agreement in the year to which the report relates and ONE JIB shall, at its sole discretion, determine whether an amendment is material for this purpose.

12.02 Amendments Requiring Approval of Participating Municipalities.

- (a) No amendment to this Agreement may enlarge the power or authority of ONE JIB in a manner inconsistent with the Act or the Regulation.
- (b) Any amendment to this Agreement (including any schedule hereto) which under applicable law requires the approval of some or all of the Participating Municipalities shall be effective upon ONE JIB's receipt of approvals in writing from the percentage of Participating Municipalities prescribed by the applicable law and the written approval signed by the treasurers of the Participating Municipalities shall be in form and substance appropriate in the circumstances, as determined by the Chair of ONE JIB on the advice of the Secretary of ONE JIB and shall be delivered to ONE JIB and ONE Investment in the manner set out in Section 16.01;
- (c) Any amendment to this Agreement made under this Section 12.02 shall only be effective upon written notice to all Participating Municipalities regardless of whether a Participating Municipality was included in the Participating Municipalities who provided the necessary approval. The form and substance of such notice shall be appropriate in the circumstances, as determined by the Chair of ONE JIB on the advice of the Secretary of ONE JIB.

12.03 Restatements.

A restated Agreement, setting forth the terms hereof, as amended to the time of execution, may be executed at any time and from time to time by ONE JIB.

SECTION 13 - WITHDRAWAL

13.01 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by Regulation.

A Participating Municipality may withdraw from investing through ONE JIB if it has become subject to a regulation made under clause 16(d) of section 418.1 of the Act providing that section 418.1 of the Act no longer applies to the Participating Municipality.

13.02 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by a Participating Municipality that is not a Founding Municipality.

By entering into this Agreement, each of the Founding Municipalities and each of the other Participating Municipalities hereby agree and shall be deemed to agree at all times that any Participating Municipality which is not a Founding Municipality may withdraw from ONE JIB for any reason provided that the Participating Municipality wishing to withdraw has effected one of the following alternatives:

- (a) entered into an agreement with another municipality that has established an Investment Board, that Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Investment Board to invest through that Investment Board;

- (b) entered into an agreement with the municipalities that have established a Joint Investment Board, that Joint Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Joint Investment Board, to invest through that Joint Investment Board; or
- (c) established an Investment Board on its own or established a Joint Investment Board with one or more other municipalities

and such Participating Municipality has given the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board through which it will be investing the control and management of its investments by delegating to the board

- (d) the Participating Municipality's powers to make the investments; and
- (e) the Participating Municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act.

13.03 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by a Founding Municipality.

By entering into this Agreement, each of the Founding Municipalities and each of the other Participating Municipalities hereby agree and shall be deemed to agree at all times that any Founding Municipality may withdraw from ONE JIB for any reason provided that all of the following conditions are met:

- (a) ONE JIB is not dissolved upon the withdrawal;
- (b) the other Founding Municipalities that established ONE JIB have, in the opinion of each of their treasurers, a combined total of at least \$100,000,000 in money and investments that such municipalities do not require immediately;

and the Founding Municipality wishing to withdraw has taken one of the actions described in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of Section 13.02 and has given the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board through which it will be investing the control and management of its investments by delegating to the board;

- (c) the Founding Municipality's powers to make the investments; and
- (d) the Founding Municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act.

13.04 Procedures re Withdrawal.

A Participating Municipality wishing to withdraw from ONE JIB pursuant to Section 13.02 (the **Withdrawing Municipality**) must give the Secretary of ONE JIB a minimum of 90 days' prior written notice of withdrawal. At least 10 days prior to the effective date of withdrawal (the **Effective Date**), ONE JIB must have received a direction (the **Transfer Direction**) duly authorized by a by-law of the council of the Withdrawing Municipality, passed in compliance with the Act, in form and substance satisfactory to ONE JIB. The Transfer Direction shall instruct ONE JIB to (i) pay to ONE JIB, ONE Investment or any Agents any and all fees and expenses payable or accrued to the Effective Date, and (ii) thereafter, to transfer and deliver to the successor Investment Board or Joint Investment Board named in the Transfer Direction, as at the Effective Date, all of the Withdrawing Municipality's money, investments and assets over which ONE JIB has control and

management. At the request of the Withdrawing Municipality, ONE JIB shall arrange for the orderly and secure transfer and transmission of such books and records relating to the Investment Accounts of the Withdrawing Municipality as may be reasonable and necessary. Upon such transfer and delivery, ONE JIB shall be relieved and discharged of and from all further obligations to the Withdrawing Municipality with respect to the money and investments of the Withdrawing Municipality. Notwithstanding the withdrawal of the Withdrawing Municipality from ONE JIB, the obligation of such Withdrawing Municipality to indemnify ONE JIB and the Members as set out in Section 10.03 shall be unaffected and shall survive any such withdrawal. The notice periods specified in this Section 13.04 may be waived by ONE JIB in its discretion.

SECTION 14 - DIRECTIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTICES

14.01 Certificate re Authorized Persons.

Each Participating Municipality shall from time to time and upon the written request of ONE JIB, furnish the Secretary of ONE JIB with a certificate signed by its treasurer setting forth the name(s) and title(s) of the authorized officer(s) of the Participating Municipality, which shall include the treasurer and of any other person(s) or representative(s) authorized to act on behalf of the Participating Municipality (**Authorized Persons**), together with specimen signatures of all such Authorized Persons and ONE JIB shall be entitled to rely upon the identification of such Authorized Persons as the person(s) entitled to act on behalf of, and provide directions, instructions and notices for, the Participating Municipality for the purposes of this Agreement until a replacement certificate respecting the same is delivered to ONE JIB.

14.02 Reliance on Authorized Persons.

Provided ONE JIB has complied with its standard of care set forth in Section 10.01, ONE JIB shall:

- (a) not be responsible for:
 - (1) the proper application by any Participating Municipality of any part of its Managed Assets so long as payments to the Participating Municipality have been made in accordance with written directions of such Participating Municipality or an Authorized Person or Authorized Persons as herein provided;
 - (2) the adequacy of the Managed Assets to meet and discharge any and all payments and liabilities in respect of a Participating Municipality; or
 - (3) the compliance by any Participating Municipality with the Act, the Regulation or any Municipal Legislation with respect to the formulation, adoption, or amendment of its IPS, or any decision with respect to additions or contributions to the Managed Assets or withdrawals from the Managed Assets or any other determination as to monies or investments which constitute Managed Assets;

- (b) be fully protected in acting upon any instrument, certificate or other writing believed by it to be genuine and to be signed or presented by an Authorized Person or Authorized Persons;
- (c) be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statement contained in any such writing but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of the statements therein contained; and
- (d) be entitled to decline to take any actions unless it has clear instructions.

14.03 Reliance on Experts and Others.

ONE JIB may rely and act upon any statement, report or opinion prepared by or any advice received from the auditor of the ONE Investment Pools, solicitors or other professional advisers with respect to the Managed Assets and shall not be responsible or held liable for any loss or damage resulting from so relying or acting if the advice was within the area of professional competence of the person from whom it was received, ONE JIB acted in good faith in relying thereon, and the professional adviser was aware that ONE JIB was receiving the advice in its capacity as fiduciary with respect to the Managed Assets. ONE JIB shall in no way be responsible for, nor incur any liability based on, the action or failure to act or for acting pursuant to or in reliance on instructions of the Participating Municipality, a Custodian, Administrator, Payment Agent or External Portfolio Manager or any Agent to whom its responsibilities are properly delegated.

SECTION 15 - TERM AND TERMINATION

15.01 Termination of Agreement.

Two or more Founding Municipalities may dissolve ONE JIB if no other Participating Municipalities are investing through ONE JIB and each such Founding Municipality has effected one of the following alternatives:

- (a) entered into an agreement with another municipality that has established an Investment Board, that Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Investment Board to invest through that Investment Board;
- (b) entered into an agreement with the municipalities that have established a Joint Investment Board, that Joint Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Joint Investment Board, to invest through that Joint Investment Board; or
- (c) established an Investment Board on its own or established a Joint Investment Board with one or more other municipalities

and each such Founding Municipality has given the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board through which it will be investing the control and management of its investments by delegating to the board

- (d) the Founding Municipality's powers to make the investments; and
- (e) the Founding Municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act.

15.02 Participating Municipalities may not Dissolve ONE JIB.

Participating Municipalities do not, either alone or collectively, have the power to dissolve ONE JIB.

SECTION 16 - GENERAL

16.01 Notice.

- (a) **Address for notices.** Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered or sent by registered mail, postage prepaid or email to the addresses or facsimile numbers set out in Schedule A in respect of each Participating Municipality and in the case of ONE JIB or ONE Investment to:

ONE Joint Investment Board
155 University Ave., Suite 800
Toronto, ON M5H 3B7
Attention: The Secretary with copy to the Chair
email: secretary@oneinvestment.ca

ONE Investment
155 University Ave., Suite 800
Toronto, ON M5H 3B7
Attention: The Secretary - Treasurer
email: amajidi@amo.on.ca

Changes to the addresses and facsimile numbers may be made in the manner set out in this Section 16.01.

- (b) **Effective date.** Any such notice or other communication shall be deemed to have been given and received, if delivered, on the day of delivery (or, if the day is not a Banking Day, on the next following Banking Day) or, if mailed, on the second Banking Day following the day on which it is mailed. If a strike or lockout of postal employees is in effect or generally known to be impending on the date of mailing, any such notice or other communication shall be delivered and not sent by mail.

16.02 Application of the *Municipal Affairs Act*.

In the event that a Participating Municipality becomes subject to supervision under Part III of the *Municipal Affairs Act*, the duties and responsibilities of ONE JIB hereunder, in respect of such Participating Municipality, may be subject to the special jurisdiction and powers that can be exercised in respect of the Participating Municipality and ONE JIB as a local board of such Participating Municipality.

16.03 Further action.

Each party shall at all times promptly execute and deliver and cause to be executed and delivered such documents and take and cause to be taken such action as may be necessary or appropriate to give effect to the provisions of this Agreement.

16.04 Benefit.

This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon each party and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

16.05 Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one Agreement.

16.06 Electronic Signatures.

This Agreement may be executed by the parties electronically in accordance with the *Electronic Commerce Act, 2000*, S.O. 2000, c. 17.

[Balance of page intentionally blank]

The parties have executed this Agreement on the dates set out below.

[Municipality]

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

ONE INVESTMENT

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

COUNTERPART OF
ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD AGREEMENT

BY: [INSERT FULL LEGAL NAME OF APPLICANT MUNICIPALITY]

DATE: _____

BY: [HEAD OF COUNCIL]

(Signature)

(Print Name)

BY: [CLERK]

(Signature)

(Print Name)

**SCHEDULE A
PARTICIPATING MUNICIPALITIES
(INCLUDING ADDRESS FOR NOTICES)**

Town of Aurora

100 John West Way
Aurora, ON L4G 6J1
ATTN: Director,
Finance – Treasurer
Phone: (905) 727-1375

Town of Bracebridge

1000 Taylor Court
Bracebridge, ON P1L 1R6
ATTN: Director of Finance/Treasurer
Phone: (705) 645-6319 x262

Town of Innisfil

2101 Innisfil Beach Rd.
Innisfil, ON L9S 1A1
ATTN: Manager, Legal & Clerk
Services/Clerk
Phone: (705) 436-3740 x1401
Email: lparkin@innisfil.ca

City of Kenora

1 Main Street South
Kenora, ON P9N 3X2
ATTN: Treasurer
Phone: (807) 467-2013

The Corporation of the City of Quinte West

7 Creswell Drive
Trenton, ON K8V 5R6
ATTN: Director of Finance/Treasurer

Town of Whitby

575 Rossland Rd. E.
Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
ATTN: Commissioner,
Corporate Services/Treasurer
Phone: (905) 430-4314

Town of Aylmer

46 Talbot Street West
Aylmer, ON N5H 1J7
ATTN: Director of Financial
Services/Treasurer
Phone: (519) 773-3164 x4919

Town of Huntsville

37 Main St. East
Huntsville, ON P1H 1A1
ATTN: Manager of Finance/Treasurer
Phone: (705) 789-1751 x2251

Municipality of Neebing

4766 Highway 61
Neebing, ON P7L 0B5
ATTN: Clerk-Treasurer
Phone: (807) 474-5331

The District Municipality of Muskoka

70 Pine Street
Bracebridge, ON P1L 1N3
ATTN: Commissioner,
Finance & Corporate Services
Phone: (705) 645-2100 x4255

City of Thunder Bay

500 Donald Street E.,
Thunder Bay, ON P7E 5K4
ATTN: City Clerk
Phone: (807) 625-2236

**SCHEDULE B
FORM OF AUTHORIZING
AND PRUDENT INVESTOR ENABLING BY-LAW FOR APPLICANT MUNICIPALITIES**

[MUNICIPALITY FULL LEGAL NAME, INCLUDING THE CORPORATION OF THE XXXX OR UPPER-TIER MUNICIPALITY FULL LEGAL NAME]

By-law Number [insert number]

A By-law of [Municipality full legal name, including The Corporation of the XXXX or Upper-tier Municipality full legal name] to authorize it to invest its money and investments that it does not require immediately in the Prudent Investment Program of ONE Joint Investment Board (“ONE JIB”) pursuant to section 418.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, to approve various documents, the entering into of specific agreements and the delegation of certain powers and duties

WHEREAS section 418.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* (the “**Act**”) permits a municipality that meets certain requirements to invest money that it does not require immediately in any security in accordance with the Act and the related regulations in any securities provided that it exercises the care, skill, diligence and judgment that a prudent investor would exercise in making such an investment;

WHEREAS section 418.1 of the Act provides that a municipality may, pursuant to subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act, pass a by-law to have section 418.1 apply to the municipality (the “**Prudent Investor Enabling By-law**”) provided that the municipality satisfies the prescribed requirements on the day the municipality passes the by-law and the Act further provides that subsection 418.1(2) will apply to the municipality as of the effective date set out in the by-law;

AND WHEREAS paragraph 3 of section 15 of O. Reg. 438/97 (Part II) (the “**Regulation**”) requires that a municipality that intends to invest pursuant to section 418.1 of the Act through a Joint Investment Board that was established by other municipalities must have entered into an agreement with the Joint Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through the Joint Investment Board before it passes its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law;

AND WHEREAS section 18 of the Regulation provides that the council of a municipality shall adopt and maintain an investment policy in relation to investing under section 418.1 of the Act, and section 25 of the Regulation provides that a municipality may enter into an agreement described in paragraph 3 of section 15 and may adopt an investment policy under section 18 of the Regulation before a municipality passes a Prudent Investor Enabling by-law;

AND WHEREAS the treasurer of The Corporation of the [insert name of the relevant municipality] (the “**Municipality**”) completed a draft Municipal Client Questionnaire, in the form attached hereto as Schedule “A” (the “**Municipal Client Questionnaire**”) and prepared the draft investment policy statement attached hereto as Schedule “B”, which is referred to as its Investment Policy Statement (the “**IPS**”) and the Municipality intends to approve the completed draft Municipal Client Questionnaire and adopt the IPS, in accordance with section 18 of the Regulation;

AND WHEREAS effective on May 19, 2020 The Corporation of the Town of Bracebridge, The Corporation of the Town of Huntsville, The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil, The Corporation of the City of Kenora, The District Municipality of Muskoka and The Corporation of the Town of

Whitby (collectively the “**Founding Municipalities**”) established a Joint Investment Board pursuant to an Initial Formation Agreement as a joint municipal service board pursuant to section 202 of the Act (the “**Initial Formation Agreement**”), which Joint Investment Board is called ONE Joint Investment Board (“**ONE JIB**”) and all of the Founding Municipalities agreed under the Initial Formation Agreement to invest through ONE JIB;

AND WHEREAS ONE JIB and the Founding Municipalities have entered into an agreement that provides that ONE JIB will invest under section 418.1 of the Act on behalf of the Founding Municipalities under that agreement (the “**ONE JIB Agreement**”) and that ONE JIB will also invest under that agreement on behalf of other Ontario municipalities from time to time (each such municipality, including each Founding Municipality is a “**Participating Municipality**”, collectively the “**Participating Municipalities**”) on the basis that: (i) before any new Participating Municipality passes its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law it will have entered into the ONE JIB Agreement with ONE JIB and with all of the other Participating Municipalities on the day such new Participating Municipality passes its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law; and (ii) ONE JIB has met the criteria set out in subsection 17 (3) of the Regulation, and will, in accordance with section 418.1 of the Act, the Regulation and the ONE JIB Agreement, invest on behalf of the Participating Municipalities;

AND WHEREAS pursuant to the ONE JIB Agreement, all Participating Municipalities, consent to other municipalities entering into the ONE JIB Agreement from time to time so long as they comply with the applicable requirements and criteria under the Act and the Regulation;

AND WHEREAS ONE JIB is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act, including having: (i) a code of conduct established by the councils of each of the municipalities for which it is a local board (ii) an Integrity Commissioner and Closed Meeting Investigator appointed by the councils of the municipalities for which it is a local board; and (iii) a records retention by-law that establishes retention periods during which the records of ONE JIB must be retained and preserved in accordance with the Act;

AND WHEREAS it has been determined by ONE JIB that it would be prudent to have one code of conduct, one Integrity Commissioner and one Closed Meeting Investigator for ONE JIB, rather than one from each of the Founding Municipalities and one from each of the other municipalities that subsequently enter into the ONE JIB Agreement;

AND WHEREAS each of the Founding Municipalities and Participating Municipalities that subsequently entered into the ONE JIB Agreement pursuant to an authorizing by-law that is substantially in the same form as this By-law (“**Authorizing By-law**”), established the code of conduct for ONE JIB that is attached to the ONE JIB Agreement as part of the Terms of Reference (the “**Code of Conduct**”) and authorized ONE JIB to make future changes to the Code of Conduct;

AND WHEREAS after consultation with ONE Investment staff the Founding Municipalities directed ONE JIB’s agent, ONE Investment, to undertake a Request for Proposals (“**RFP**”) process to retain the services of both an Integrity Commissioner and a Closed Meeting Investigator for ONE JIB. After completion of the RFP process the recommended candidate was submitted to ONE JIB for its consideration and ONE JIB appointed the recommended candidate as its Integrity Commissioner and its Closed Meeting Investigator;

AND WHEREAS each Founding Municipality, pursuant to an Authorizing By-law, delegated to ONE JIB the authority to appoint its initial Integrity Commissioner and its initial Closed Meeting

Investigator and their respective successors, from time to time, in accordance with the process set out in the Terms of Reference which form part of the ONE JIB Agreement;

AND WHEREAS a records retention by-law was passed by ONE JIB on February 28, 2024 (the “**Records Retention By-law**”) and at that time more than a majority of the Participating Municipalities in their capacity as “affected municipalities” as that term is used in sections 254 and 255 of the Act, approved the establishment of the retention periods during which the records of ONE JIB must be retained and preserved and all of the Participating Municipalities at that time delegated the necessary powers and duties in respect of the records of ONE JIB to the Secretary of ONE JIB in accordance with the Records Retention By-Law;

AND WHEREAS the Municipality is required to have entered into the ONE JIB Agreement before the Municipality can pass its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law;

AND WHEREAS after ONE JIB confirms its acceptance of the Municipality as a Participating Municipality under the ONE JIB Agreement and after the Municipality, ONE JIB and ONE Investment have signed the ONE JIB Agreement ONE JIB, through its agent ONE Investment, and the Municipality will agree upon on an effective date which date will be the effective date of the Municipality’s authorization of the application of section 418.1 of the Act to it, which effective date will also be known as the “**Prudent Effective Date**”;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF **THE CORPORATION OF THE MUNICIPALITY OF XXXX**, HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Municipality ratifies, confirms and approves the completion and execution by the treasurer of the Municipal Client Questionnaire for and on behalf of the Municipality.
2. The Municipality adopts the IPS and acknowledges and agrees that control and management of its money and investments that it does not require immediately will be given to ONE JIB pursuant to the ONE JIB Agreement as at the Prudent Effective Date described in section 8 of this By-law.
3. The Municipality authorizes the entering into of the ONE JIB Agreement after ONE JIB has accepted the Municipality as a Participating Municipality under the ONE JIB Agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule “C”, pursuant to which ONE JIB will be given the control and management of the Municipality’s money and investments that it does not require immediately together with that of all of the other Participating Municipalities as at the day this By-law is passed with an effective date that is the Municipality’s Prudent Effective Date as described in section 8 of this By-law and the [head of council] and the treasurer are authorized to execute the ONE JIB Agreement for and on behalf of the Municipality.
4. Pursuant to the ONE JIB Agreement which the Municipality has authorized under this By-law, the Municipality agrees to the establishment of the Code of Conduct for ONE JIB as a local board of the Municipality on the basis that each municipality that invests through ONE JIB will similarly agree to the establishment of the Code of Conduct for ONE JIB in its capacity as a local board of that municipality and the Municipality hereby authorizes ONE JIB to make future changes to the Code of Conduct without further approval from the Municipality.
5. In accordance with the process for appointing an Integrity Commissioner and a Closed Meeting Investigator and their respective successors from time to time that is described in the Terms of Reference which form part of the ONE JIB Agreement the Municipality acknowledges

that ONE JIB has appointed its initial Integrity Commissioner and its initial Closed Meeting Investigator and the Municipality approves such initial appointments by ONE JIB and the delegation to ONE JIB of the authority to appoint their respective successors from time to time.

6. The Municipality acknowledges that ONE JIB as a local board of the Municipality has established the retention periods during which it must retain and preserve its records in accordance with the Act and that more than a majority of the Participating Municipalities at the time approved or shortly thereafter approved the establishment of such retention periods and the Municipality approves of the retention periods set out in the Records Retention By-law and hereby delegates to the Secretary of ONE JIB the necessary powers and duties in respect of the records of ONE JIB as described in the Records Retention By-law.

7. The delegation to ONE JIB of the power to appoint the successors of the initial Integrity Commissioner and of the initial Closed Meeting Investigator and the delegation to the Secretary of ONE JIB of the aforesaid powers and duties in respect of the records of ONE JIB will not be revoked prior to the end of the term of the council of the Municipality that made such delegations. These delegations may be revoked at any time thereafter. These delegations remain in effect unless and until such revocation occurs.

8. The Municipality hereby authorizes the application of section 418.1 of the Act to it after the ONE JIB Agreement has been signed by the Municipality, ONE JIB and ONE Investment on the basis that the effective date of the ONE JIB Agreement vis à vis the Municipality as a Participating Municipality will be the date that is set out as the Prudent Effective Date in a Prudent Effective Date Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule "D" and the treasurer of the Municipality is hereby authorized to execute such agreement on behalf of the Municipality.

9. Any one or more of the [head of council], the treasurer and the clerk are, for and on behalf of the Municipality, each hereby authorized to do all things and to execute all other documents, instruments and papers in the name of the Municipality necessary or desirable to give control and management of its money and investments that it does not require immediately to ONE JIB and to deliver all documents, instruments and papers as required and as authorized by this By-law and such execution shall be conclusive evidence that such documents, instruments and papers so executed are the documents, instruments and papers authorized by this By-law.

10. Sections 1 to 7 inclusive and sections 9 and 10 of this By-law shall take effect on the day of passing and section 8 of this By-law shall take effect on the Municipality's Prudent Effective Date.

ENACTED and PASSED this [COUNCIL MEETING DATE]

[PRINT NAME XXXXX]

[PRINT NAME XXXXX]

[HEAD OF COUNCIL XXXXX]

[CLERK XXXXX]

SCHEDULE C TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR ONE JIB

1. ESTABLISHMENT & PURPOSE

ONE Joint Investment Board (“**ONE JIB**”) was established by the Founding Municipalities to invest, on behalf of each Founding Municipality, money that the Founding Municipalities do not require immediately and to invest money that is not required immediately on behalf of other Ontario municipalities (such other Ontario municipalities, together with the Founding Municipalities, called the “**Participating Municipalities**”) that subsequently enter into the ONE Joint Investment Board Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) and to have control and management of such money, in accordance with the Act and the Regulation.

Each member of ONE JIB (“**Member**”) has a duty to manage and to direct the management of the investments of the Participating Municipalities over which ONE JIB has been given management and control in accordance with the Act and the Regulation.

ONE JIB is a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act.

2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

These Terms of Reference are a schedule to the Agreement and thus form part of the Agreement. Except as otherwise defined in this Section 2, or unless the context otherwise requires, defined terms used herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement. In addition to the defined terms found in Section 1.01 of the Agreement, these Terms of Reference repeat the definition for “Act” and contain the following additional defined terms:

“**Act**” means the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, as amended from time to time;

“**Closed Meeting Investigator**” means an individual appointed as the closed meeting investigator in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

“**Code of Conduct**” means the code of conduct applicable to Members in accordance with the Act, attached as Exhibit A.

“**Integrity Commissioner**” means an individual appointed as the integrity commissioner of ONE JIB in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

“**Procedure By-law**” means the procedure by-law applicable to ONE JIB in accordance with the Act.

All other rules of interpretation set out in the Agreement apply equally to these Terms of Reference.

3. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Compliance with Municipal Legislation

ONE JIB shall conduct its business and discharge its responsibilities in accordance with the Act and any other applicable provisions found in Municipal Legislation.

As a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act, ONE JIB is required to adopt a procedure by-law.

As a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act, ONE JIB is required to have a code of conduct, and the Code of Conduct set out in Exhibit A has been established to apply to ONE JIB and its Members.

As a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act, ONE JIB is required to have procedures for the appointment of an integrity commissioner and, if necessary for the appointment of a closed meeting investigator. The Integrity Commissioner and the Closed Meeting Investigator shall be appointed or engaged in accordance with the process set out in Exhibit E.

3.2 Member Responsibility to Comply with Act and Regulation

Each Member shall perform the functions mandated by, and otherwise comply with, the Act and the Regulation, other applicable legislation including securities legislation and these Terms of Reference. If it is apparent that a Member has failed to comply with the Act, the Regulation, other applicable legislation or these Terms of Reference in any material respect, a majority of the other Members may vote to remove the Member and any such removal shall be final and binding and shall not be subject to any legal challenge by the removed Member or any Participating Municipality. As used herein, "material" non-compliance means an act or omission (or series of acts or omissions) which is deliberate and not inadvertent and which either at occurrence or with the passage of time, can reasonably be expected to result in (i) the Member being subject to regulatory sanction or discipline; (ii) damage or economic loss, including by way of opportunity cost, to a Participating Municipality; (iii) damage to the reputation of ONE JIB or ONE Investment; or (iv) any detrimental effect on the ability of ONE JIB to function effectively.

3.3 Enumerated Duties

ONE JIB shall perform such services, and have such duties and responsibilities, as may be provided in the Act and the Regulation and as the Participating Municipalities may determine and assign to ONE JIB from time to time, including the following:

- (a) Review the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy, and at the request of the Participating Municipality, provide advice and recommendations with respect thereto, including the Participating Municipality's investment objectives and strategies;
- (b) Adopt and maintain an Investment Plan for the Participating Municipality in accordance with the Act and the Regulation and consistent with the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy;
- (c) Engage one or more Administrators, Custodians, Payment Servicers, External Portfolio Managers, investment counsel, bankers, brokers, dealers, and other Agents as may be required to implement the Investment Plan in accordance with the Investment Policy;
- (d) Monitor the performance of the Agents;
- (e) Report to the Participating Municipality as required by the Act and the Regulation;

- (f) Provide advice and observations to each Participating Municipality and its council regarding economic developments including matters affecting the business outlook, the investment environment and similar matters to assist the Participating Municipality and its council in assessing investment performance and planning;
- (g) Review and provide input on investment objectives, policies and procedures and appropriate risk management and mitigation measures with respect to the Participating Municipality's investments;
- (h) Review and monitor the investment performance of the Participating Municipality's investments, including selection of or recommendations as to appropriate benchmarks, peer group and similar metrics; and
- (i) Provide advice and recommendations with respect to such other matters as may be requested from time to time by ONE Investment or a Participating Municipality.

3.4 ONE JIB Reports to the Participating Municipalities

ONE JIB shall, within 90 days of the end of the financial year of the Participating Municipality, prepare and deliver to the council of the Participating Municipality (to the attention of the Treasurer), an investment report (the "**Annual Investment Report**") prepared in accordance with the Regulation that contains:

- (a) a statement about the performance of the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets during the period covered by the report;
- (b) a statement by the Treasurer of the Participating Municipality as to whether or not, in the opinion of the Treasurer, all investments making up the Managed Assets are consistent with the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy and Investment Plan; and
- (c) such other information related to or incidental to the foregoing that the council of the Participating Municipality may reasonably require.

Prior to finalizing the Annual Investment Report, ONE JIB shall provide a draft report to the Treasurer of the Participating Municipality and shall consider any comments on such draft report made by the Treasurer of the Participating Municipality. Where ONE JIB is requested to provide additional information as contemplated herein, ONE JIB may request that the Participating Municipality prepare a draft of the report for ONE JIB's consideration and approval.

3.5 ONE JIB Reports to the Municipal Treasurer

ONE JIB shall as soon as practicable notify the Treasurer of a Participating Municipality where the Managed Assets include an investment which is not consistent with the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy or Investment Plan. Such notice shall be accompanied by a written report of the results of any assessment which includes a description of each instance of a breach of the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy or Investment Plan, of which ONE JIB is aware or has reason to believe has occurred, and recommendations for any actions ONE JIB considers should be made to rectify the non-compliance.

3.6 ONE JIB Reports to Securities Regulatory Authorities

ONE JIB shall, as soon as practicable, notify in writing the Ontario Securities Commission or other applicable securities regulatory authority where ONE JIB becomes aware of the occurrence of a material breach of applicable securities legislation applicable to ONE JIB or to ONE Investment. ONE JIB may also, but is not required to, communicate directly with securities regulatory authorities with respect to any concerns or issues that it may not otherwise be required to report and any other matter, but only if it has first communicated its concerns to ONE Investment and to the relevant Participating Municipality and considered any response received from the Participating Municipality.

3.7 Secretary to ONE JIB

The work of ONE JIB shall be supported by a secretary (the “**Secretary to ONE JIB**”), who may be engaged or employed by ONE Investment, but who shall be appointed by ONE JIB, acting on the advice of ONE Investment, to the office of Secretary to ONE JIB and have a reporting relationship with the Chair of ONE JIB. The Secretary shall advise ONE JIB as to certain procedural and jurisdictional matters, including those matters specified in the Procedure By-Law, and be responsible to provide such secretarial, research, clerical and administrative services as ONE JIB may require in the discharge of its duties. From time to time, ONE JIB, acting on the advice of ONE Investment, may appoint an alternate Secretary or assistant to the Secretary to provide support as may be required in the circumstances.

3.8 Legal and Other Advisors

If ONE JIB determines that it is useful or necessary for ONE JIB to carry out its duties, ONE JIB may engage, or seek advice from, at the expense of the Participating Municipalities, legal counsel, accountants or any other advisors, in each case provided that such person has the requisite knowledge and experience to provide such advice. ONE JIB has the authority to agree to reasonable compensation and proper expenses for any independent legal counsel and other advisors engaged by ONE JIB. ONE JIB may retain advisors selectively, and only to assist, not replace, ONE JIB decision making. Prior to retaining an independent advisor, the Chair of ONE JIB will provide advance notice to ONE Investment.

4. CONSTITUTION

4.1 Number and Quorum

ONE JIB shall be comprised of not fewer than seven and not more than [twelve] Members. The Participating Municipalities may change the size of ONE JIB in accordance with the Agreement, but shall seek the input of the Chair of ONE JIB prior to doing so. A majority of Members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of ONE JIB.

4.2 Qualification

Each Member shall have such experience and expertise in investment management, risk management, finance, corporate governance, accounting, law or in such other areas of expertise as may be determined to be appropriate from time to time by ONE JIB or a committee thereof in consultation with ONE Investment.

No person shall be qualified to be a Member if that person is less than eighteen years of age, is of unsound mind and has been so found by a court in Canada or elsewhere, has been sanctioned or disciplined by a securities regulatory authority in Canada or elsewhere within the previous 20 years, or is not an individual or has the status of a bankrupt.

4.3 Appointment of Members and Nominating Committee

The Founding Municipalities have appointed the initial Members. Subsequent Members, including those appointed to fill vacancies as referred to in Section 4.6, are to be appointed as follows by the then incumbent Members and with the approval of ONE Investment.

ONE JIB in consultation with ONE Investment may form a nominating committee (the “**Nominating Committee**”), made up of no fewer than three and no more than nine persons to identify individuals to fill vacancies on ONE JIB. The Chair of the Nominating Committee shall be a Member. The other persons serving on the Nominating Committee need not be Members and may be senior officers of ONE Investment and/or representatives of the Participating Municipalities. The Nominating Committee, in recommending a new Member or reappointing a Member, shall consider:

- (a) the competencies and skills ONE JIB, as a whole, should possess;
- (b) the competencies and skills of each other Member; and
- (c) the competencies and skills the prospective Member would bring to ONE JIB.

The then incumbent Members and ONE Investment shall give consideration to individuals nominated by the Nominating Committee and a new Member shall be appointed with the affirmative vote of a simple majority of Members, and the approval of ONE Investment. Members may decline to follow the recommendation of the Nominating Committee, in which case the Chair of ONE JIB may form a new Nominating Committee.

Temporary vacancies may be filled by the the Chair of ONE JIB as the Chair may consider to be appropriate in the circumstances, provided that the filling of such vacancy receives the consent of a majority of the Members.

4.4 Consent

Upon first acting as a Member, every Member appointed in accordance with Section 4.3 shall be deemed to have consented to (a) acting as a Member on the terms and conditions set out herein, and (b) the public disclosure of the existence of ONE JIB, the names of its Members, the matters reviewed by ONE JIB, the recommendations of ONE JIB, the compensation and expenses of the Members, and any other matter that is required to be disclosed pursuant to the terms of applicable legislation and rules or any decision made under applicable municipal law; provided that the Members, acting reasonably and promptly following a request, shall be entitled to review and require changes to the text of any such disclosure.

4.5 Adherence to Code of Conduct

Every Member shall comply at all times with the Code of Conduct for Members of ONE JIB, as amended from time to time.

4.6 Vacancies of Office

A Member shall cease to hold office:

- (a) if the Member dies, resigns by a written resignation received and accepted by the Chair of ONE JIB in accordance with Section 4.7 or is removed from office in accordance with Section 4.8;
- (b) if the Member is a Municipal Treasurer Representative, and is a Treasurer of a Participating Municipality, and such Participating Municipality withdraws from ONE JIB; provided however, that if such individual has been appointed as the Treasurer of another Participating Municipality prior to or at the time of the effective date of withdrawal, and such Participating Municipality agrees, the individual may continue to serve as a Municipal Treasurer Representative;
- (c) upon the Member accepting employment or other engagement with a financial services provider, unless such employment or engagement has first been approved by the Integrity Commissioner and the Chair of ONE JIB;
- (d) if the Member is of unsound mind as determined by a court in Canada or elsewhere, bankrupt, prohibited from acting as a director or officer of any issuer in Canada, subject to any penalties or sanctions made by a court relating to provincial and territorial securities legislation or a party to a settlement agreement with a provincial or territorial securities regulatory authority;
- (e) if the Member is absent from meetings of ONE JIB for three consecutive regular meetings, without being authorized to do so by a resolution of ONE JIB;
- (f) if the Member's seat on ONE JIB is declared vacant in any judicial process; or
- (g) if the Member's membership is forfeited under the Act or any other act of the Ontario legislature.

Clause 4.6(e) does not apply to vacate the membership of a Member who is absent for 20 consecutive weeks or less if the absence is a result of the Member's pregnancy, the birth of the Member's child or the adoption of a child by the Member.

If a vacancy occurs on ONE JIB, the Members shall fill the vacancy as soon as practicable and a person appointed to fill a vacancy shall continue as a Member for the remainder of the term so replaced.

4.7 Resignations

Unless otherwise agreed to by ONE Investment and a majority of the other Members, a Member shall resign from ONE JIB upon: becoming aware that personal circumstances may have an adverse impact on the reputation of ONE JIB, a material change in employment that may have an adverse effect on the Member's contribution or effectiveness on ONE JIB or accepting a directorship with a financial institution or a company which results in the Member becoming subject to a conflict of interest as described in Section 6.2.

A Member may resign by notice in writing filed with the Secretary and the Chair of ONE JIB. A resignation is not effective if it would reduce the number of Members to less than a quorum.

4.8 Removal of Member

A Member or Members may be removed from office by a majority vote of the other Members, including in the circumstances described in Section 3.2 or Section 4.6. Removal shall be effected by instrument in writing delivered to such Member or Members specifying the effective date of such removal. If a Participating Municipality recommends to ONE JIB that it remove a Member, ONE JIB shall consider such recommendation, although the final determination shall be in the discretion of ONE JIB.

4.9 Terms

The term of office of a Member shall be no more than three years and no less than one year, and shall be set by ONE JIB, acting on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee, at the time such Member is appointed. Staggered terms are permitted. A Member may not be reappointed for a term of office that, if served, would result in the Member serving on ONE JIB for longer than nine years unless ONE JIB, on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee, agrees to such reappointment.

4.10 Orientation and Continuing Education

ONE Investment and ONE JIB shall provide orientation consisting of educational or informational programs that enable a new Member to understand: (a) the role of ONE JIB and its Members collectively; and (b) the role of the individual Member, including the commitment of time and energy that is expected from the Member. ONE JIB may supplement such orientation, and any orientation provided by ONE Investment on the nature and operation of municipal finance with such educational programs that it reasonably deems necessary or desirable. Each Member shall participate in orientation and continuing education programs provided or recommended by ONE JIB or ONE Investment.

4.11 Chair and Vice-Chair

The Chair and the Vice-Chair of ONE JIB shall be elected for three-year terms by the Members and upon the resignation, death, disqualification or removal of the current Chair or of the Vice-Chair. The Members shall take into account ONE Investment's recommendations, if any, when electing the Chair and the Vice-Chair. Each of the Chair and the Vice-Chair must be a Member. The Chair is responsible for managing the mandate, responsibilities and functions of ONE JIB. The Chair's primary functions are to lead ONE JIB meetings, facilitate the operations and deliberations of ONE JIB, foster communications among Members, and ensure ONE JIB carries out its responsibilities in a timely and effective manner. The Chair shall work with the Secretary, who shall act as board secretary of ONE JIB and set agendas and circulate meeting materials for ONE JIB meetings in accordance with the Procedure By-law, and shall be ONE JIB's primary contact with ONE Investment in preparing for meetings. On an ongoing basis, the Chair shall assess whether ONE JIB has appropriate administrative support, access to senior management of ONE Investment and access to outside advisers for the purpose of ONE JIB fulfilling its mandate.

ONE JIB may, by by-law or resolution, appoint a Member to act in the place of the Chair or other Member designated to preside at meetings in ONE JIB's Procedure By-law when the

Chair or designated Member is absent or refuses to act or the office is vacant, and while so acting such Member has all of the powers and duties of the Chair or designated Member, as the case may be, with respect to the role of presiding at meetings.

4.12 Committees

In addition to the Nominating Committee provided for in Section 4.3, ONE JIB may authorize any other committee or subcommittee to assist in carrying out any of its functions, except the removal of a Member. Any such committee or subcommittee shall be chaired by a Member, and its members appointed by ONE JIB, but such members of such committee or subcommittee need not all be Members. If any such committee is constituted as an *ad hoc* committee, ONE JIB shall by resolution provide it with a written mandate or terms of reference, and if constituted as a standing committee of ONE JIB, ONE JIB shall amend and supplement these Terms of Reference to include a defined mandate. Any committee or subcommittee formed under this Section 4.12 shall report on its meetings to ONE JIB, generally by way of a report filed at the next following meeting of ONE JIB, and in any case at least annually. A committee or subcommittee formed under this Section 4.12 is authorized to make recommendations to ONE JIB on a matter within its mandate; however the decision to take action based on the recommendation is reserved to ONE JIB. The Procedure By-law applies to proceedings of committees of ONE JIB with necessary modifications.

4.13 Self Assessments

Annually, ONE JIB must review and assess:

- (a) its effectiveness as a board, as well as the effectiveness and contribution of each of its Members, including a consideration of:
 - (i) the competencies and knowledge each Member is expected to bring to ONE JIB;
 - (ii) the level of complexity of the issues reasonably expected to be raised by Members in connection with the matters under review by ONE JIB;
 - (iii) continuing education activities and industry knowledge of each Member; and
 - (iv) the ability of each Member to contribute the necessary time required to serve effectively on ONE JIB;
- (b) its structural effectiveness, including a consideration of:
 - (i) the frequency of meetings;
 - (ii) the substance of meeting agendas;
 - (iii) the policies and procedures that ONE Investment has established to refer matters to ONE JIB;
 - (iv) the usefulness of the materials provided to Members; and
 - (v) the collective experience and background of the Members.

- (c) The written minutes of ONE JIB meetings at which these assessments take place shall form the basis of the records of such assessments. ONE JIB may also establish a process for and determine the frequency of additional assessments as it sees fit. ONE JIB shall consider how to respond appropriately to address any opportunities for improvement found in a self-assessment.

5. MEETINGS OF ONE JIB

5.1 Calling and Place of Meetings

Meetings of ONE JIB shall be called by the Chair of ONE JIB, in accordance with the Procedure By-law and the schedule of meetings approved by ONE JIB.

Except as may be permitted under the Act, meetings of ONE JIB shall be open to members of the public. Members may participate electronically with all the rights and duties of the other Members under the circumstances set out in the Procedure By-law.

Exhibit B sets out the current limited circumstances under which meetings of ONE JIB may or shall be closed, in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

5.2 Notice of Meeting

Notice of the time and place of each meeting of ONE JIB shall be given by the Secretary as required under the Procedure By-law. The notice shall identify the main matters to be addressed at the meeting. The Secretary shall arrange for the notice of meeting to be posted or publicized as required.

Persons wishing to make depositions or representations to a meeting on any matter to be addressed at a meeting shall make appropriate arrangements to do so through the Secretary.

5.3 Persons Entitled to Participate

When submitting a matter to ONE JIB for its recommendation or approval, ONE Investment and its representatives shall be entitled to be present at meetings of ONE JIB to outline the nature of the question or matter to be reviewed by ONE JIB. Any other person may participate in the meeting in accordance with the Procedure By-law and on the invitation of the Chair of the meeting or with the consent of ONE JIB. ONE JIB may hold at least one segment of one meeting annually at which ONE Investment, any entity related to ONE Investment or any of their representatives are not in attendance.

5.4 Conduct of Meetings

All other procedural matters pertaining to the conduct of meetings, including voting at meetings, are governed by the Procedure By-Law.

5.5 Minutes of the Meetings and other Records

Minutes and closed session records of all meetings of ONE JIB and reports of all ONE JIB committee meetings shall be kept. The Secretary to ONE JIB or the Secretary's designee shall be responsible for taking the minutes of the meeting and otherwise serving as secretary

of the meeting. Procedures relating to approval, adoption and publication of minutes are contained in the Procedure By-law.

The Secretary to ONE JIB shall be responsible for maintaining records of these Terms of Reference, minutes, closed session records and reports of meetings, copies of the agenda and materials provided to ONE JIB, copies of materials and written reports prepared by ONE JIB and copies of ONE JIB's own determinations. ONE JIB may satisfy this recordkeeping requirement by arranging for ONE Investment to keep such records. Other than as set out in Exhibit C, all the foregoing records shall be subject to disclosure in accordance with the Act and the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

6. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

6.1 Application of the Municipal Conflict of Interest Act

ONE JIB is a local board for purposes of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* (MCIA) and Members are subject to this Act. A Member shall comply with this Act.

6.2 Duty to Disclose

Members of ONE JIB are required to make disclosure of their direct and indirect pecuniary interests in accordance with the requirements of the MCIA and the Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct contains additional specific provisions relating to disclosure of pecuniary interests. The Secretary to ONE JIB shall be available to assist Members of ONE JIB with the disclosure process.

Furthermore, to the extent not covered by the provisions of the MCIA and the Code of Conduct, a Member shall disclose to ONE JIB and to ONE Investment any circumstances or relationships which exist at the time of appointment or which arise thereafter, which could constitute a conflict of interest. For purposes hereof, a conflict of interest includes circumstances or relationships, including serving on any other boards or commissions, which (a) a reasonable person would consider to constitute a conflict of interest which could interfere with the Member's ability to act in good faith and in the best interests of the Participating Municipalities; or (b) to a reasonable person would be expected to interfere with the Member's exercise of independent judgement.

Having disclosed or declared a conflict of interest, the Member shall thereupon take direction from the Chair of ONE JIB who shall be advised by the Secretary to ONE JIB.

7. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNITY

7.1 Standard of Care

All Members of ONE JIB in exercising their powers and discharging their duties as a Member shall:

- i. act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of each Participating Municipality; and
- ii. exercise the degree of care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances.

7.2 Indemnification

All Members, their respective heirs, executors and assigns, (in each case, an “**Indemnified Party**”) shall be indemnified by the Participating Municipalities for all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding that is proposed or commenced or any other claim to which such Indemnified Party may be subject by reason of the management and control of the Managed Assets or otherwise arising out of or in connection with acting on behalf of the Participating Municipalities or in furtherance of the interests of the Participating Municipalities, except that this indemnity shall not apply to (a) losses arising from such Indemnified Party’s own wilful misconduct or fraud, or (b) expenses of the Participating Municipalities that the Indemnified Party has agreed to bear. To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses) incurred by an Indemnified Party in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Participating Municipalities prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt by the Participating Municipalities of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnified Party to repay such amount if it shall be determined that the Indemnified Party is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Section 7.2. Amounts required to be paid or advanced to an Indemnified Party under this Section 7.2 shall be paid by Participating Municipalities in such proportion as ONE JIB, on the recommendation of ONE Investment, considers to be fair and equitable in the circumstances.

Further, the Members shall not be liable to ONE Investment or the Participating Municipalities or to any person for any loss or damages relating to any matter regarding ONE Investment and its investments, including any loss or diminution in the value of the Participating Municipalities’ investments or assets. To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses) incurred in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Participating Municipalities prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt by the Participating Municipalities of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Member to repay such amount if it shall be determined that the Member is not entitled to be indemnified. The foregoing indemnification applies only if the Member has acted in a manner consistent with the standard of care set out in Section 7.1 above.

7.3 Liability

Unless otherwise required by applicable legislation, no Member shall be liable to ONE Investment or the Participating Municipalities or any other person if the Member complied with the standard of care set forth in Section 7.1, including reliance on advice in the manner contemplated in Section 3.8.

7.4 Insurance

Each Member shall be entitled to an indemnity by ONE Investment and/or an affiliate of ONE Investment to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. ONE JIB or ONE Investment may purchase and maintain (or reimburse individual Members for the cost of) insurance in such amounts and on such terms as are commercially reasonable on behalf of the Members against any liability that may be asserted against or expense that may be incurred by Members in connection with, or in any way related to, acting as Members of ONE JIB.

8. FEES AND EXPENSES

8.1 Compensation

The Founding Municipalities, together with ONE Investment, shall set the initial amount of compensation and expenses of the Members. After the initial compensation and expenses are set, the Members shall be entitled to receive such reasonable compensation and expenses for acting as Members of ONE JIB as ONE Investment, in consultation with ONE JIB, may from time to time determine. Such compensation may, but need not, include an annual retainer amount or stipend for acting as a Member, as well as compensation for attendance at information, continuing education and similar sessions at which no formal business is conducted. The compensation shall be set out in Exhibit D and amended from time to time as provided herein. ONE Investment must consider ONE JIB's most recent assessment of its compensation and ONE JIB's recommendations, if any, of the amount and type of compensation and expenses in setting the compensation of Members. In the event ONE JIB disagrees with ONE Investment's recommendation, ONE JIB shall discuss the issue with ONE Investment in a good faith attempt to reach an agreement. In determining the appropriate level of compensation, ONE Investment must consider:

- (a) the nature and complexity of the investments made by and on behalf of the Participating Municipalities;
- (b) the nature and extent of the workload of each Member, including the commitment of time and energy that is expected from each Member;
- (c) industry best practices, including industry averages and surveys on similar board compensation; and
- (d) the best interests of the Participating Municipalities.

8.2 Reimbursement of Expenses

Members shall be entitled to reimbursement for their reasonable expenses incurred in attending meetings of ONE JIB and other out of pocket expenses incurred in connection with acting as a Member. ONE Investment will request production of receipts and documents supporting expenses.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

9.1 Maintaining Confidentiality

The definition of Confidential Information is found in the Code of Conduct. Each Member shall, in accordance with the Act and the Code of Conduct, protect the confidentiality, and prevent the unauthorized disclosure or use, of Confidential Information. Each Member shall promptly notify ONE JIB's Chair or ONE Investment of any advertent or inadvertent disclosure, misuse or misappropriation of Confidential Information of which the Member becomes aware.

The Members shall not be subject to any confidentiality obligation in respect of any Confidential Information that is or was (i) information in the public domain; (ii) disclosed to the Member by a third person not subject to a confidentiality obligation to ONE JIB, ONE Investment or a Participating Municipality; (iii) approved by ONE JIB, ONE Investment or a

Participating Municipality for disclosure to another person or the public; or (iv) required by law to be disclosed by the Member.

9.2 Public Statements and Dealing with Media

In the event ONE JIB, or any of its Members, is contacted by the media or a regulator, in respect of any issue related to ONE Investment, the request will be referred to the Chair of ONE JIB or the Chair's designate.

10. AMENDMENTS

10.1 General

A notice or document required to be sent to a Member or to ONE Investment may be sent by prepaid mail addressed to, or may be delivered personally or by courier to, the Member at the Member's latest address provided by the Member to ONE Investment, and to ONE Investment at:

ONE Joint Investment Board
or ONE Investment
155 University Ave., Suite 800
Toronto, ON M5H 3B7
Attention: The Secretary with copy to the Chair
email: secretary@oneinvestment.ca

or such other address as ONE Investment may notify each Member. A notice or document if mailed to a Member or ONE Investment shall be deemed to have been received at the time it would be delivered in the ordinary course of mail unless there are reasonable grounds for believing that the Member or ONE Investment did not receive the notice of the document at that time or at all.

10.2 Amendments

ONE JIB may amend these Terms of Reference from time to time, in consultation with ONE Investment and in compliance with the provisions of the Agreement, including where applicable, receipt of approval or consent of Participating Municipalities. A decision by ONE JIB to propose to amend these Terms of Reference must be approved at a meeting of ONE JIB. ONE JIB shall provide ONE Investment with at least 30 days' notice of any such proposal to amend these Terms of Reference and ONE JIB must consider ONE Investment's recommendations relating to such proposed amendment. Upon expiry of the 30-day notice period, and subject to receipt of any other consents or approvals as may be required, ONE JIB may approve the proposed amendment at a meeting of ONE JIB, and such amendment shall be effective immediately thereafter. As soon as is practicable, ONE JIB shall notify ONE Investment that the proposed amendment has been approved and is in effect. Where relevant to the Participating Municipality, ONE JIB shall include a description of any material amendments to these Terms of Reference in its annual report to each Participating Municipality. ONE JIB may not amend these Terms of Reference (i) in a manner inconsistent with the Act and the Regulation and any other provisions of applicable Municipal Legislation, (ii) to give ONE JIB functions other than those prescribed by the Act and the Regulation, or (iii) other than as permitted by the Agreement and this Section 10.2.

10.3 Electronic Delivery

Provided the addressees have consented in writing or electronically, the notice requirements may be satisfied by creating and providing an electronic document. An electronic document is deemed to have been received when it enters the information system designated by the addressee (provided that it has been properly addressed) or, if the document is posted on or made available through a generally accessible electronic source, when the addressee receives notice in writing of the availability and location of that electronic document.

10.4 Computation of Time

In computing the time when a notice or document must be given or sent under any provision requiring a specified number of days' notice of any meeting or other event, the day on which the notice or documents is given or sent shall be excluded and the day on which the meeting or other event occurs shall be included.

10.5 Omissions and Errors

The accidental omission to give any notice or send any document or the non-receipt of any notice or document or any error in any notice or document not affecting the substance thereof shall not invalidate any action taken at any meeting held pursuant to such notice or otherwise founded on such notice or document.

**EXHIBIT A
ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD
CODE OF CONDUCT**

POLICY STATEMENT

This Code of Conduct establishes standards of conduct for Members of the ONE Joint Investment Board (“**ONE JIB**”) in the conduct of their official duties. It is a schedule to the agreement between ONE JIB, each Participating Municipality and ONE Investment under which all Participating Municipalities and ONE JIB agree to the terms pursuant to which ONE JIB will manage and control the money that is not required immediately of the Participating Municipalities (the “**ONE JIB Agreement**”).

Unless the context otherwise requires, defined terms used herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the ONE JIB Agreement. In the event of a discrepancy or inconsistency between the provisions contained in the ONE JIB Agreement and those contained in this Code of Conduct, the ONE JIB Agreement shall prevail.

APPLICATION

This Code of Conduct applies to the Chair and the other Members of ONE JIB acting in their capacity as Members. This includes, but is not limited to, the conduct of Members in the following circumstances:

- in relation to matters immediately before, and/or solely within the purview of ONE JIB;
- when interacting with ONE JIB and ONE Investment staff and/or another Member;
- in relation to business conducted by ONE JIB;
- while on the premises of ONE JIB, whether such premises are owned, leased or simply occupied by ONE JIB;
- during an event or function of ONE JIB;
- while serving on any board, committee or other body to which the Member was appointed by ONE JIB; and
- during a non-ONE JIB event or function where the Member has been expressly invited or is participating as a representative of ONE JIB.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Code of Conduct is to set a standard of conduct for Members of ONE JIB as required by the *Municipal Act, 2001* (the “**Act**”). Abiding by this standard helps to promote good governance and maintain public confidence in ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities.

1.0 DEFINITIONS

1.1 The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Code of Conduct:

- (a) **“Act”** means the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25;
- (b) **“Child”** means a child born within or outside marriage and includes an adopted child and a person to whom a parent has demonstrated a settled intention to treat as a child of her or his family;
- (c) **“Committee”** means a committee or sub-committee established by ONE JIB;
- (d) **“Confidential Information”** means any non-public, proprietary or private information, related to the functions of ONE JIB, ONE Investment, the Participating Municipalities or any of the investment funds managed by ONE JIB or any agent of ONE JIB and, without limiting the foregoing, includes:
 - (i) any such information provided orally, in writing or electronically, and
 - (ii) all or any part of any documented information to the extent that any applicable legislation, including the Act and the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, permits or requires such information, including personal information, to be private;
- (e) **“Integrity Commissioner”** means the Integrity Commissioner appointed by ONE JIB;
- (f) **“Member”** means a member of ONE JIB, including the Chair;
- (g) **“MNPI”** means material non-public information;
- (h) **“Non-pecuniary Interest”** means a private or personal interest that a Member may have that is non-financial in nature but that arises from a relationship with a person or entity that would be considered by a reasonable person, apprised of all the circumstances, as being likely to influence the Member’s decision in any matter in which the Non-pecuniary Interest arises;
- (i) **“ONE Investment”** means the not-for-profit corporation founded by CHUMS Financing Corporation and Local Authority Services which provides certain management, administrative and other services to ONE JIB under the ONE Joint Investment Board Services Agreement made between ONE JIB and ONE Investment;
- (j) **“ONE JIB”** means the ONE Joint Investment Board that has been established under subsection 202(1) of the Act in accordance with Part II of O. Reg. 438/97, as constituted from time to time, acting pursuant to the ONE JIB Agreement;
- (k) **“Parent”** means a person who has demonstrated a settled intention to treat a child as a member of that person’s family whether or not that person is the natural parent of the child;

- (l) **“Participating Municipalities”** means the municipalities for whom ONE JIB acts as the Joint investment Board under the terms of the ONE JIB Agreement from time to time;
- (m) **“Pecuniary Interest”** means a direct or indirect interest of a financial nature, including the interest of the Parent or Spouse or any Child of the Member, if known to the Member; and
- (n) **“Spouse”** means a person to whom a person is married or with whom the person is living in a conjugal relationship outside marriage.

2.0 STATEMENT OF PRINCIPLES

2.1 The following principles will guide Members and assist with the interpretation of this Code of Conduct:

- (a) Members shall serve the public in a conscientious and diligent manner;
- (b) Members shall always act with integrity, accountability and transparency, and shall avoid the improper use of influence in their office as well as conflicts of interest, both apparent and real;
- (c) Members shall perform their duties and arrange their private affairs in a manner that promotes public confidence and will stand up to public scrutiny;
- (d) Members shall observe and comply with the laws of Canada, Ontario and the laws and policies adopted by ONE JIB, including but not limited to the following:
 - (i) *Criminal Code,*
 - (ii) *Municipal Act, 2001,*
 - (iii) *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act,*
 - (iv) *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act,*
 - (v) *Occupational Health and Safety Act,*
 - (vi) *Human Rights Code,*
 - (vii) *Securities Act,*
 - (viii) *ONE JIB Procedure By-law;* and
- (e) Members shall be fair and respectful of differences and have a duty to work together for goodwill, the common good and the public interest.

2.2 The statements set out in Section 2.1 are key principles that are intended to facilitate an understanding, application and interpretation of the Code of Conduct – the principles are *not* operative provisions of the Code of Conduct and are not intended to be enforced independently as such.

3.0 GENERAL DUTIES

3.1 In exercising the Member's powers and discharging her or his duties as a Member, each Member shall:

- (a) act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities;
- (b) exercise the degree of care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances;
- (c) refrain from making:
 - (i) any statement known to be false or with the intent to mislead ONE JIB, ONE Investment staff, the Participating Municipalities or the public, and
 - (ii) any disparaging comment or unfounded and speculative accusation about the motives of another Member, ONE Investment staff, the Participating Municipalities or the public.

4.0 CONDUCT AT MEETINGS

4.1 Members will conduct themselves at all ONE JIB and Committee meetings with decorum and in accordance with ONE JIB's Procedure By-law and any other applicable procedural rules and policies.

5.0 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

5.1 Members receive confidential information from a number of sources as part of their work. This includes information ONE JIB receives in confidence that falls under the privacy provisions of the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and other applicable privacy laws as well as information received during closed meetings of ONE JIB or its Committees. It also includes information that a Member is restricted from using or disclosing under the *Criminal Code*, the *Securities Act*, or due to any contractual obligations or policies of ONE JIB or ONE Investment.

- (a) Members are only entitled to information in the possession of ONE JIB that is relevant to matters before ONE JIB or its Committees.
- (b) Members shall not use confidential information for personal or private gain or for the gain of any other person including, without limitation, a Parent, Spouse, Child, grandchild, friend or associate.
- (c) Members shall not directly or indirectly benefit, or aid others to benefit, from knowledge relating to the property and assets of ONE JIB, ONE Investment or any of the Participating Municipalities.

5.2 Without limiting the generality of any provision of Section 5.0, Members acknowledge that in the course of discharging their responsibilities, they may have access to MNPI about securities issuers, including public companies. All such MNPI is considered "confidential information." Any use of MNPI to make an investment decision or recommendation or to

“tip” others who might make an investment decision on the basis of the MNPI is unethical and illegal and could result in civil and/or criminal penalties. If a Member learns of MNPI about an issuer, the Member must refrain from disclosing it (other than to another person with a need to know) or making use of such information in any manner until the information has been publicly disclosed or is no longer material.

- 5.3 Members shall not disclose the content of any confidential information, or the substance of confidential deliberations, of a closed meeting of ONE JIB or any of its Committees. Each Member has a duty to hold information received at closed meetings in strict confidence for as long and as broadly as the confidentiality applies. Members must not, either directly or indirectly, release, make public or in any way divulge any confidential information or any confidential aspect of closed ONE JIB or Committee deliberations to anyone, unless authorized by ONE JIB or as required by law.
- 5.4 Members shall not disclose, use or release information in contravention of applicable privacy laws.

6.0 STAFF AND ONE JIB RELATIONS

- 6.1 ONE JIB, ONE Investment and the Participating Municipalities approve budgets, policies and other governance of ONE JIB through their by-laws, resolutions and other decisions. Individual Members do not direct or oversee the functions of ONE Investment staff.
- 6.2 Members shall respect the role of ONE Investment staff in the administration of the business affairs of ONE JIB. Members shall respect that:
- (a) staff provide advice and make policy recommendations in accordance with their professional ethics, expertise and obligations. Members shall not falsely or maliciously injure the reputation of staff members whether professional or ethical or otherwise;
 - (b) staff serves ONE JIB as a whole, and the combined interests of all Members as evidenced through the decisions of ONE JIB. Members shall not:
 - (c) make requests or statements or take actions which may be construed as an attempt to influence the independent administration of ONE JIB business, or
 - (d) attempt to intimidate, threaten, or influence any staff member from carrying out that person’s duties, including any duty to disclose improper activity;
 - (e) staff carry out their duties based on political neutrality and without undue influence from any individual Member. Members shall not invite or pressure any member of staff to engage in partisan political activities or be subjected to discrimination or reprisal for refusing to engage in such activities.

7.0 DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT

- 7.1 ONE JIB is committed to providing and maintaining a working environment that is based on respect for the dignity and rights of everyone acting in conjunction with ONE JIB and meeting its obligations under the *Human Rights Code* and the *Occupational Health and*

Safety Act. It is ONE JIB's goal to provide a healthy, safe, and respectful work environment that is free from any form of harassment or discrimination.

- 7.2 All Members have a duty to treat members of the public, one another and ONE Investment staff with respect and without abuse, bullying or intimidation and to ensure that their work environment is free from discrimination, harassment and violence. This duty applies to all in-person activities and to all electronic communications, including the use of social media.

8.0 USE OF ONE JIB PROPERTY

- 8.1 ONE JIB and ONE Investment are the stewards of ONE JIB's assets. The Participating Municipalities and the community place their trust in ONE JIB to make decisions for the public good in relation to these assets.

- 8.2 By virtue of the Member's office or appointment, a Member shall not:

- (a) use or permit the use of ONE JIB or ONE Investment facilities, equipment, supplies, services, staff or other resources for activities other than ONE JIB's business;
- (b) seek financial gain for themselves, or for any other person including, without limitation the Member's Parent, Spouse, Child, grandchild, friend or associate, from the use or sale of information owned by ONE JIB or ONE Investment or intellectual property, computer programs, web or social media accounts, technological innovations, or other patents, trademarks or copyright held by ONE JIB or ONE Investment;
- (c) use any information the Member may obtain about any proposed trading activity in, or other transaction involving, the investment portfolios of the Participating Municipalities to trade for her or his own account or for the account of any other person including, without limitation, the Member's Parent, Spouse, Child, grandchild, friend or associate in respect of which the Member has trading authority.

9.0 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- 9.1 Members shall take appropriate steps to avoid conflicts of interest, both apparent and real and are required to comply with the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*. Proactive steps to mitigate conflicts of interest are important to maintaining public confidence in Members, ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities.

- 9.2 Members shall seek guidance from the Integrity Commissioner if they believe that they may have a conflict between their responsibilities to the public as a Member and any other Pecuniary Interest or Non-pecuniary Interest.

- 9.3 To the extent not covered by the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* or the ONE JIB Agreement, a Member shall disclose to ONE JIB and to ONE Investment any circumstances or relationships which exist at the time of appointment or which arise thereafter which could constitute an existing or potential conflict of interest. For this

purpose, a potential conflict of interest includes circumstances or relationships, including serving on any other boards or commissions, which a reasonable person:

- (a) would consider to constitute a conflict of interest which could interfere with the Member's ability to act in good faith and in the best interests of ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities; or
- (b) would expect to interfere with the Member's exercise of independent judgment.

10.0 BUSINESS RELATIONS

10.1 A Member shall not be a director or hold an executive position with any organization whose objectives and mandate are in conflict with, or may reasonably be perceived to be in conflict with, the objectives and mandate of ONE JIB. Before taking a new executive position, the Member shall inform the Chair and the Integrity Commissioner to obtain advice about the new circumstances.

10.2 A Member shall not act as a paid agent of ONE JIB or provide goods, consulting or other services to ONE JIB directly or indirectly through a partnership, professional or closely-held corporation.

10.3 If a Member becomes aware that an entity in which the Member has a material interest, as a director, employee or agent, may offer or provide goods, consulting or other services to ONE JIB, the Member shall:

- (a) disclose those circumstances to the Chair; and
- (b) seek written advice from the Integrity Commissioner about the application of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* and whether, in consideration of the circumstances, the Member's ongoing membership is in the best interests of ONE JIB.

In providing written advice pursuant to Section 10.3(b), the Integrity Commissioner shall consider the risk of harm to the reputation of ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities.

10.4 Unless otherwise agreed to by ONE Investment and a majority of the Members, a Member shall resign from ONE JIB upon becoming aware of:

- (a) any personal circumstances that may have an adverse impact on the reputation of ONE JIB;
- (b) a material change in employment that may have an adverse effect on the Member's contribution to ONE JIB; or
- (c) a conflict of interest as described in Sections 9.0 or 10.0 resulting from the Member accepting a directorship with a financial institution or other corporation.

11.0 IMPROPER USE OF INFLUENCE

11.1 Members shall not use the influence of their office or appointment for any purpose other than the exercise of their official duties.

11.2 Members shall not use the status of their position to influence the decision of another person which may affect the Pecuniary Interest or Non-pecuniary Interest of themselves, or of any other person including, without limitation, a Parent, Spouse, Child, grandchild, friend or associate, or for the purpose of creating a disadvantage to another person.

12.0 GIFTS AND BENEFITS

12.1 Gifts to Members risk the appearance of improper influence. Gifts may appear to induce influence or create an incentive for Members to make decisions on the basis of relationships rather than in the best interests of ONE JIB or its Participating Municipalities. Members shall not accept a fee, advance, gift, gift certificate, cash or personal benefit connected directly or indirectly with the performance of the Member's duties.

12.2 A gift, benefit or hospitality that is connected directly or indirectly to the performance of the Member's duties provided with the Member's knowledge to a Member's Spouse, Child, Parent, grandchild or to a Member's friend or associate is deemed to be a gift to that Member.

12.3 Notwithstanding Section 12.1, Members shall be entitled to accept any gifts or benefits in their public capacity in the following circumstances:

- (a) compensation authorized by law;
- (b) gifts or benefits that normally accompany the responsibilities of office and are received as an incident of protocol or social obligation;
- (c) gifts or benefits given in recognition of services provided without compensation by Members volunteering their time;
- (d) a suitable memento at a function honouring the Member;
- (e) food, lodging, transportation and entertainment provided by:
 - (i) provincial, regional or local governments or political subdivisions of them,
 - (ii) the federal government,
 - (iii) a foreign government within a foreign country,
 - (iv) Association of Municipalities of Ontario,
 - (v) Local Authority Services,
 - (vi) Municipal Finance Officers' Association of Ontario,
 - (vii) CHUMS Financing Corporation,
 - (viii) ONE Investment, or
 - (ix) a conference, seminar or event organizer where the Member is either speaking or attending in an official capacity;

- (f) participating in or consuming food and beverages at banquets, receptions, sporting events or similar functions, if:
 - (i) attendance serves a legitimate business purpose, or supports a charitable cause in the community, a board of trade or chamber of commerce;
 - (ii) the person extending the invitation or a representative of the organizing entity is in attendance; and
 - (iii) the value is reasonable and the invitations infrequent;
 - (g) gifts of nominal value (e.g. a baseball cap, t-shirt, flash drive, book);
 - (h) any gift or personal benefit, if the Integrity Commissioner is of the opinion, before the gift or personal benefit has been accepted, that it is unlikely that receipt of the gift or benefit gives rise to a reasonable presumption that the gift or benefit was given in order to influence the Member in the performance of the Member's duties.
- 12.4 The exceptions set forth in Section 12.3 do not apply where the gifts or benefits are provided by potential administrators, custodians, payment servicers, portfolio managers, investment counsel, bankers, brokers, dealers or other agents as may be required to implement the Investment Plan in accordance with a Participating Municipality's Investment Policy Statement.
- 12.5 In the case of Sections 12.3 (b), (d), (e) and (f) of, if the value of the gift or benefit exceeds \$500, or if the total value of gifts and/or benefits received from any one source during the course of a calendar year exceeds \$500, the Member shall, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the gift or benefit or reaching the annual limit, file a disclosure statement with the Integrity Commissioner. The disclosure statement will be a matter of public record. The disclosure statement shall provide the following information:
- (a) the nature of the gift or benefit;
 - (b) its source and date of receipt;
 - (c) the circumstances under which it was given or received;
 - (d) its estimated value;
 - (e) what the Member intends to do with the gift or benefit; and
 - (f) whether the gift or benefit will at any point be left with ONE JIB or ONE Investment.
- 12.6 On receiving a disclosure statement, the Integrity Commissioner shall examine it to ascertain whether receipt of the gift or benefit might, in her or his opinion, create a conflict between a private interest and the public duty of the Member. In the event that the Integrity Commissioner makes this preliminary determination, the Integrity Commissioner shall call upon the Member to justify receipt of the gift or benefit.
- 12.7 Should the Integrity Commissioner determine that receipt was inappropriate, the Integrity Commissioner may direct the Member to return the gift or benefit, reimburse the donor for

the value of the gift or benefit if already consumed, or forfeit the gift or benefit or remit the value of the gift or benefit if already consumed to ONE JIB or ONE Investment.

- 12.8 Except in the cases of Sections 12.3 (a) and (e), a Member may not under any circumstances accept a gift or benefit worth in excess of \$750 or gifts and benefits worth in the aggregate in excess of \$750 from one source during a calendar year.

13.0 COMMUNICATION

- 13.1 Members shall seek to advance the public interest with honesty and refrain from making any statement through any medium (including and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, through any social media platform) to Participating Municipalities, other stakeholder groups, the media or the public unless such statement is authorized by the Chair of ONE JIB or the Chair's delegate.

14.0 ELECTION ACTIVITY

- 14.1 Members are required to conduct themselves in accordance with elections legislation as may be amended from time to time, and any ONE JIB policies. The use of ONE JIB resources, including property and ONE Investment staff time, for any election-related activity is strictly prohibited. Election-related activity applies to the Member's campaign and any other election campaigns for municipal, provincial or federal office.

15.0 INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER'S ADVICE

- 15.1 It is the duty of the Member to seek the Integrity Commissioner's written advice on any potential situation where the Member might reasonably be expected to be in contravention of this Code of Conduct.
- 15.2 Any written advice given to a Member by the Integrity Commissioner binds the Integrity Commissioner in any subsequent consideration of the conduct of the Member in the same matter as long as all the relevant facts known to the Member were disclosed to the Integrity Commissioner and the facts remain unchanged.

16.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

- 16.1 Members shall:
- (a) consult with the Integrity Commissioner if they need any advice or clarification regarding their obligations under this Code of Conduct; and
 - (b) adhere to the provisions of this Code of Conduct and ensure compliance with all applicable legislation as well as all procedures, rules or policies of ONE JIB governing their ethical behaviour.
- 16.2 The Integrity Commissioner shall:
- (a) investigate complaints related to a Member's alleged contravention of this Code of Conduct;

- (b) provide written advice to Members with respect to their obligations under the Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*;
- (c) provide educational information about the Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*; and
- (d) provide such advice and opinions as may be from time to time requested by ONE JIB.

17.0 CONTRAVENTION

- 17.1 The Integrity Commissioner shall establish a complaint protocol to investigate complaints of contraventions by Members of this Code of Conduct and sections 5, 5.1 and 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.
- 17.2 Members shall not act in reprisal or threaten reprisal against a person who makes a complaint, files an application or provides information to the Integrity Commissioner during an investigation.
- 17.3 Members are expected to cooperate with requests for information during investigations relating to the Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*. Members shall not destroy documents or erase electronic communications or refuse to respond to the Integrity Commissioner where a complaint has been lodged under the Code of Conduct, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* or any process for complaints adopted by ONE JIB.
- 17.4 Where a report is received from the Integrity Commissioner that there has been a contravention of the Code of Conduct, ONE JIB may impose either of the following penalties on the Member as permitted by the *Act*:
- (a) a reprimand; or
 - (b) a suspension of the remuneration paid to the Member in respect of the Member's services on ONE JIB for a period up to 90 days.
- 17.5 ONE JIB may, on the basis of a recommendation from the Integrity Commissioner, also take any or all of the following corrective or remedial actions, and require that the Member:
- (a) provide a written or verbal apology;
 - (b) return property or make reimbursement of its value or of money spent;
 - (c) be removed from or not be appointed to the membership on a Committee;
 - (d) be removed from or not be appointed as chair of a Committee; and
 - (e) comply with any other remedial or corrective action or measure deemed appropriate by the Integrity Commissioner.

18.0 COMPLAINT PROTOCOL

- 18.1 The Complaint Protocol is Appendix “A” to this Code of Conduct and applies to Complaints (as defined in Appendix “A”) under this Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.

**APPENDIX A
ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD CODE OF CONDUCT
COMPLAINT PROTOCOL**

Defined terms used herein, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Code of Conduct. In the event of a discrepancy or inconsistency between the provisions contained in the Code of Conduct and those contained in this Complaint Protocol, the Code of Conduct shall prevail.

PART A - INFORMAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

1. Any individual who identifies or witnesses behaviour or activity by a Member that they believe contravenes the Code of Conduct may seek to address the prohibited behaviour or activity themselves in the following manner by following the Informal Complaint Procedure:
 - (a) document the incident(s) where the Member may have contravened the Code of Conduct including dates, times, locations, other persons present, and any other relevant information;
 - (b) advise another person about the concerns regarding the Member's actions, to corroborate the incident;
 - (c) advise the Member that the behaviour or activity appears to contravene the Code of Conduct;
 - (d) identify to the Member the specific provision(s) of the Code of Conduct that may have been contravened;
 - (e) encourage the Member to acknowledge and agree to stop the prohibited behaviour or activity and to undertake to refrain from future occurrences of the prohibited behaviour or activity;
 - (f) if applicable:
 - (i) confirm to the Member that the Member's response is satisfactory, or
 - (ii) advise the Member that the Member's response is unsatisfactory;
 - (g) consider the need to pursue the matter in accordance with the Formal Complaint Procedure set out in Part B, or in accordance with any other applicable judicial or quasi-judicial process or complaint procedure.
2. Individuals are encouraged to pursue the Informal Complaint Procedure as the first means of remedying behaviour or activity of a Member that they believe contravenes the Code of Conduct.
3. The Integrity Commissioner may be requested to assist in an attempt to settle or resolve the issue with the Member and the individual but will participate only if both parties have consented.

4. The Informal Complaint Procedure is not a precondition or a prerequisite to pursuing the Formal Complaint Procedure related to the Code of Conduct set out in Part B.

PART B - FORMAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

Formal Complaints

- 5.(1) Any individual who identifies or witnesses behaviour or activity by a Member that they reasonably believe contravenes the Code of Conduct may file a formal complaint (“Complaint”) to request an inquiry by the Integrity Commissioner as to whether a Member has contravened the Code of Conduct in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) a Complaint shall be in writing on the prescribed form (Formal Complaint Form # 1 attached hereto) and shall be dated and signed by an identifiable individual (the “complainant”);
 - (b) the Complaint must set out reasonable and probable grounds for the allegation that the Member has contravened the Code of Conduct and must be accompanied by a supporting sworn affidavit setting out the evidence in full in support of the allegation; and
 - (c) Members of ONE JIB may also file a Complaint against any of its Members of an alleged contravention of the Code of Conduct by passing a resolution requesting the Integrity Commissioner to undertake an inquiry.
- (2) An elector, as defined in section 1 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, or a person demonstrably acting in the public interest (collectively, a “complainant”) may file a formal application requesting that the Integrity Commissioner carry out an inquiry concerning an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of that statute by a Member in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) an application (also referred to as a “Complaint” herein) shall be in writing on the prescribed form (Complaint Form #2 attached hereto), dated and signed by an identifiable individual;
 - (b) the application shall include a statutory declaration attesting to the fact that:
 - (i) the complainant became aware of the contravention not more than six (6) weeks before the date of the application, or
 - (ii) in the case where the complainant became aware of the alleged contravention during the period of time described in paragraph 1 of subsection 223.4.1(5) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, that the complainant became aware of the alleged contravention during that period of time;
 - (c) ONE JIB may also pass a resolution requesting the Integrity Commissioner to undertake an inquiry respecting an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* by a Member and provide a statutory declaration as required by Section 5(2) to be sworn by a Member of ONE JIB.

- (3) Complainants who file a formal Complaint under Sections 5(1) or 5(2) must provide a full and complete record of evidence to substantiate or support the allegations set out in the Complaint to the Integrity Commissioner who is under no obligation whatsoever to, but may, seek additional information.

Filing of Complaint and Classification by Integrity Commissioner

- 6.(1) The Complaint may be filed with the Integrity Commissioner by hard copy or by e-mail at the following mailing or email addresses:

John Mascarin
Aird & Berlis LLP
181 Bay Street, Suite 1800
Toronto, ON M5J 2T9
Email: jmascarin@airdberlis.com
Tel: 416-865-7721

- (2) The Integrity Commissioner shall initially classify the Complaint to determine if the matter is, on its face, a Complaint with respect to a contravention of the Code of Conduct and not covered by other legislation or other ONE JIB procedures, policies or rules as set out in Section 7 or whether it is a Complaint with respect to an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.

Complaints Outside Integrity Commissioner's Jurisdiction or Not for Investigation

- 7.(1) If the Complaint, including the supporting affidavit or the statutory declaration, is not, on its face, a Complaint with respect to a contravention of the Code of Conduct or the Complaint relates to matters addressed by other legislation under another procedure, policy or rule of ONE JIB or whether it is a Complaint with respect to an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, the Integrity Commissioner shall advise the complainant in writing as follows:

Criminal Matter

- (a) if the Complaint is, on its face, an allegation of a criminal nature consistent with the *Criminal Code*, the complainant shall be advised that:
- (i) the Integrity Commissioner will refer it to the appropriate police service, or
 - (ii) the complainant may pursue it with the appropriate police service if the complainant wishes to pursue any such allegation;

Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

- (b) if the Complaint is more appropriately addressed under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, the complainant shall be advised that the matter must be referred to the Secretary to deal with under any access and privacy policies of ONE JIB under that statute;

Other Procedure, Policy or Rule Applies

- (c) if the Complaint appears to fall within the scope of another procedure, policy or rule of ONE JIB, the complainant shall be advised to pursue the matter under such procedure, policy or rule with the appropriate official or staff member; and

Lack of Jurisdiction

- (d) if the Complaint is, for any other reason not within the jurisdiction of the Integrity Commissioner (for example, it relates to a decision of ONE JIB as a whole and not one or more individual Members), the complainant shall be so advised and provided with any additional reasons and referrals, if any, as the Integrity Commissioner considers appropriate.
- (2) If it becomes apparent to the Integrity Commissioner at any time that the Complaint with respect to a contravention of the Code of Conduct or with respect to an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, relates to any of the following matters, the Integrity Commissioner shall advise the complainant in writing as follows:

Matter Already Pending

- (a) if the Complaint is in relation to a matter which is subject to an outstanding complaint under another process such as a court proceeding, a human rights or workplace harassment complaint or similar process, or to a civil matter that is pending before the courts, the Integrity Commissioner may, in his/her sole discretion, suspend any investigation, in whole or in part, pending the result of the other process;

Similar Matter Already Pending

- (b) if the Complaint is in relation to a similar matter which is subject to an outstanding Complaint before the Integrity Commissioner, the Integrity Commissioner may, in his/her sole discretion, consider the matter in conjunction with the similar matter or deal with it separately, including not undertaking an inquiry if the matter can be adequately addressed in any report and/or recommendations made with respect to the Complaint in the similar matter; and

Other Ethical Code or Policy Applies

- (c) if the Complaint is in relation to a matter which is governed by a code of conduct, ethical code or similar procedure or policy of another body or entity which also governs the Members (for example, another professional or regulatory body to which the Member may belong), the Integrity Commissioner shall consider the most appropriate forum for the Complaint and may, in his/her sole discretion, defer consideration of the matter pending any determination made by the other body or entity and shall so advise the complainant and, if necessary, the Member.
- (3) Nothing in Section 7 precludes the Integrity Commissioner from reporting to ONE JIB any matter that is suspended, summarily dismissed, terminated or not otherwise investigated.

Limitation Period

- 8.(1) The Integrity Commissioner shall not accept a Complaint under the Code of Conduct for which the event giving rise to the Complaint occurred or came to the attention of the complainant more than six (6) months prior to the date of the filing of the Complaint. The complainant must establish that the event giving rise to the Complaint occurred and/or came to the complainant's attention within six (6) months of the Complaint being filed in accordance with Section 6.
- (2) The Integrity Commissioner shall not accept an application with respect to an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* except in accordance with the requirements of subsections 8(2)-(7) of that statute and section 223.4.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Refusal to Conduct Investigation

- 9.(1) The Integrity Commissioner has a discretion as to whether to carry out an investigation. If the Integrity Commissioner is satisfied at any time, after considering the information contained in the Complaint, that the Complaint:
 - (a) is frivolous or vexatious,
 - (b) is not made in good faith,
 - (c) constitutes an abuse of process,
 - (d) discloses no grounds or insufficient grounds for an investigation,
 - (e) does not warrant a full investigation, or
 - (f) is not otherwise in the public interest,

the Integrity Commissioner shall not be required to conduct an investigation and may summarily dismiss the Complaint, and, where this becomes apparent during the course of an investigation, the Integrity Commissioner shall terminate the inquiry and provide notice to the complainant and, if necessary, to the Member. The Integrity Commissioner shall report the refusal to conduct an investigation to ONE JIB.

Opportunities for Resolution

10. Following receipt and review of a formal Complaint or at any time during an investigation where the Integrity Commissioner, in the discretion of the Integrity Commissioner, believes that an opportunity to resolve the matter may be successfully pursued without a formal investigation, and both the complainant and the Member agree, efforts may be pursued to achieve an informal resolution.

Investigation

- 11.(1) The Integrity Commissioner may proceed as follows, except where the Integrity Commissioner has a full factual record and believes, in the sole discretion of the Integrity Commissioner, that no additional information is required, or where otherwise required by

the *Public Inquiries Act, 2009*, or where the Integrity Commissioner has not otherwise terminated the inquiry:

- (a) provide the Member with a copy of the Complaint but not disclose:
 - (i) the identity of the complainant, or
 - (ii) the identity of any witnesses set out in the Complaint or persons that are to be questioned/interviewed by the Integrity Commissioner,unless it is essential for the Member to adequately respond to the Complaint, which determination shall be made in the Integrity Commissioner's sole and absolute discretion;
 - (b) request that the Member provide a written response to the allegations in the Complaint to the Integrity Commissioner within seven (7) days;
 - (c) provide a copy of the Member's response to the complainant with a request that any written reply be provided by the complainant to the Integrity Commissioner within seven (7) days.
- (2) If necessary, after reviewing the submitted materials, the Integrity Commissioner may contact and speak to or correspond with any other persons, access and examine any other documents or electronic materials, including any materials on ONE JIB's computers and servers, and may enter any ONE JIB work location relevant to the Complaint for the purpose of investigation and potential resolution.
 - (3) Preliminary or proposed finding(s) may be provided to a Member if the Integrity Commissioner considers that the Member may have contravened the Code of Conduct.
 - (4) The Integrity Commissioner may, but is under no obligation, to provide the Member and the complainant with a draft of the proposed final report on the Complaint.
 - (5) The Integrity Commissioner may make interim reports to ONE JIB where the Integrity Commissioner considers it necessary or required to address any instances of interference, obstruction, intimidation, delay, reprisal or retaliation by the Member or by any other person encountered during the formal Complaint investigation, and may also disclose such information as is necessary in the Integrity Commissioner's opinion for the purposes of the interim report(s).
 - (6) The Integrity Commissioner is entitled to make such additional inquiries and provide such additional reports to ONE JIB where necessary and as required to address any instances of non-compliance with any decision of ONE JIB including the failure to comply with any penalties or corrective measure or actions imposed by ONE JIB.
 - (7) The Integrity Commissioner shall retain all records related to the Complaint and investigation but may provide copies of certain records, in confidence, to ONE JIB's administrative staff who are required to ensure that any such records are securely and confidentially retained.

No Complaint Prior to Municipal Election

- 12.(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Complaint Protocol, no Complaint may be filed with the Integrity Commissioner, no report shall be made by the Integrity Commissioner to ONE JIB during the period of time starting on nomination day for a regular municipal election year, as set out in section 31 of the *Municipal Elections Act, 1996* and ending on the voting day in a regular election as set out in section 5 of the *Municipal Elections Act, 1996*.
- (2) If the Integrity Commissioner has received a Complaint and has commenced an inquiry but has not completed the inquiry before nomination day in a regular municipal election year, the Integrity Commissioner shall terminate the inquiry on nomination day but may commence an inquiry in respect of the same Complaint if within six (6) weeks after the voting day in a regular municipal election the individual who made the request makes a written request to the Integrity Commissioner in accordance with subsection 223.4(8) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Advice Provided to Member by Integrity Commissioner

- 13.(1) Subject to Section 13(2), a Member is entitled to rely upon any written advice given by the Integrity Commissioner to the Member respecting the Code of Conduct in any subsequent consideration of the conduct of the Member in the same matter provided that the Member fully disclosed in writing all relevant facts known to the Member to the Integrity Commissioner and acted in accordance with the written advice provided by the Integrity Commissioner.
- (2) If the Integrity Commissioner applies to a judge under section 8 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* for a determination as to whether the Member contravened section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, the Member is entitled to advise the judge of any written advice given by the Integrity Commissioner provided that the Member fully disclosed in writing all relevant facts known to the Member to the Integrity Commissioner and acted in accordance with the written advice provided by the Integrity Commissioner.
- (3) A Member under investigation by the Integrity Commissioner shall not request advice from the Integrity Commissioner as to the Member's rights under the Code of Conduct, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* or generally at law with respect to any specific matter that the Integrity Commissioner is investigating or reviewing with respect to the Member, nor is the Member entitled to rely upon any statement(s) made by the Integrity Commissioner during the course of any investigation or review that may impact the Member's rights under the Code of Conduct, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* or generally at law.
- (4) If a Member under investigation by the Integrity Commissioner requests advice, such request shall be delegated in writing to any person other than a Member that the Integrity Commissioner, in consultation with ONE JIB, considers capable of providing informed advice to the Member.
- (5) If the Integrity Commissioner applies to a judge under section 8 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* for a determination as to whether the Member contravened section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, the Integrity Commissioner is entitled to

recommend and advocate for penalties to the judge under subsection 9(1) of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.

Authority to Abridge or Extend

14. Notwithstanding any timeline or time limit set out in the Code of Conduct or this Complaint Protocol, the Integrity Commissioner shall retain the right to abridge or extend any timeline or time limit therein if the Integrity Commissioner considers it, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Integrity Commissioner, to be in the public interest.

Investigation Report

- 15.(1) The Integrity Commissioner shall report to the complainant and the Member no later than ninety (90) days after the official receipt of any Complaint under the Code of Conduct. If the investigation process is anticipated to or takes more than ninety (90) days, the Integrity Commissioner shall provide a brief interim report to ONE JIB and advise the parties of the approximate date the report will be available. The Integrity Commissioner may also, at the discretion of the Integrity Commissioner, advise any witnesses or other persons of the approximate date the report will be available.
- (2) Where the Complaint is sustained in whole or in part, the Integrity Commissioner shall report to ONE JIB outlining the findings, the terms of any settlement and/or any recommended remedial or corrective measure or action.
- (3) The Integrity Commissioner may provide a copy of the report to the complainant and the Member whose conduct has been investigated in advance of the public release of the report, in strict confidence until the report is publicly released. The Member shall have the right to address the report if it is considered appropriate by ONE JIB.
- (4) Where the Complaint is not sustained, the Integrity Commissioner is not obligated to report to ONE JIB on the result of the investigation or any findings but may do so at the discretion of the Integrity Commissioner and may also include such information as the Integrity Commissioner deems necessary in a report or as part of an annual or other periodic report by the Integrity Commissioner.
- (5) The Integrity Commissioner shall complete the investigation under the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* no later than one hundred and eighty (180) days after the official receipt of any application validly made under Section 5(2).

Findings

- 16.(1) If the Integrity Commissioner determines that:
 - (a) there has been no contravention of the Code of Conduct, or section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, or
 - (b) a contravention occurred but:
 - (i) the Member took all reasonable measures to prevent it, including having sought and followed the advice of the Integrity Commissioner;

- (ii) it was trivial,
- (iii) it was committed through inadvertence, or
- (iv) it resulted from an error in judgment made in good faith,

the Integrity Commissioner may so state in the report and may make appropriate recommendations pursuant to the *Municipal Act, 2001*, including, but not limited to, a recommendation of no penalty or remedial measures or corrective actions.

- (2) If the Integrity Commissioner:
 - (a) considers it appropriate, once the Integrity Commissioner has concluded the investigation under Section 5(2), the Integrity Commissioner may apply to a judge under section 8 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* for a determination as to whether the Member has contravened section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of that statute; or
 - (b) does not proceed with an application to the judge, the Integrity Commissioner shall so advise the complainant and the Member in writing.
- (3) The Integrity Commissioner shall provide a written report to ONE JIB providing the reasons for the decision of the Integrity Commissioner under Section 16(2).

Report to ONE JIB

- 17.(1) Upon receipt of a report from the Integrity Commissioner with respect to the Code of Conduct, the Secretary shall place the report on the next regular meeting agenda of ONE JIB for consideration by ONE JIB.
- (2) A report from the Integrity Commissioner may also be considered by ONE JIB in advance of its next regular meeting should ONE JIB agree to hold a special or other meeting before its next regular meeting to consider the report.

Duty of ONE JIB

- 18. ONE JIB shall consider and make a determination on the Integrity Commissioner's report under Section 17 at the same meeting at which the report is tabled.

Public Disclosure

- 19.(1) The Integrity Commissioner and every person acting under instructions of the Integrity Commissioner shall preserve confidentiality where appropriate and where it does not interfere with the course of any investigation, except as required by law and as required by this Complaint Protocol.
- (2) The Integrity Commissioner shall retain all records related to the Complaint and investigation although copies may be provided to ONE JIB's administrative staff, subject to the duty of confidentiality under subsection 223.5 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.
- (3) The identity of the Member who is the subject of the Complaint shall not be treated as confidential information in the Integrity Commissioner's report to ONE JIB. The identity of

the complainant and of any other person, including any witnesses, may be disclosed if deemed appropriate and necessary by the Integrity Commissioner, if consented to by the complainant or any other person, or such information has already been publicly disclosed.

- (4) All reports from the Integrity Commissioner to ONE JIB shall be made available to the public by the Secretary.

Delegation by Integrity Commissioner

20. The Integrity Commissioner, in consultation with ONE JIB, may delegate in writing to any person, other than a Member of ONE JIB, any of the Integrity Commissioner's powers and duties under Part V.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Complaint Protocol Applicable to Committees

21. The provisions of this Complaint Protocol shall apply, with modifications as necessary, to all committees or sub-committees of ONE JIB and their members.

Code of Conduct — Formal Complaint Form # 1

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____ (first and last name),
of the _____ in the Province of Ontario.

MAKE OATH AND SAY (or AFFIRM):

1. I reside at: _____ (full address)
and may be contacted at telephone: _____ and email: _____.

2. I have reasonable and probable grounds to believe that:
_____ (name of Member),
a member of ONE Joint Investment Board has contravened the following section(s) of the Code
of Conduct of ONE Joint Investment Board: _____.

The particulars of which are attached hereto.

3. Facts constituting the alleged contravention (use separate page if required)

This affidavit is made for the purpose of requesting that this matter be reviewed and/or
investigated by ONE Joint Investment Board's Integrity Commissioner and for no other purpose.

SWORN (or AFFIRMED) before me at _____)

the _____ of _____)
on _____ (date))
_____)
_____)
A Commissioner for taking affidavits etc.)

(Signature)

Please note that signing a false affidavit may expose you to prosecution under ss. 131 and 132 or 134 of the *Criminal Code*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46 and also to civil liability for defamation.

Municipal Conflict of Interest Act – Complaint Form # 2

STATUTORY DECLARATION

I, _____ (*first and last name*),
of the _____ in the Province of Ontario.

I SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT:

1. I reside at: _____ (*full address*) and may be contacted at telephone: _____ and email: _____.

2. I have reasonable and probable grounds to believe that:
_____ (*specify name of Member*),

a member of ONE Joint Investment Board, has contravened the following section(s) of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. M.50: _____.

3. I became aware of the facts constituting the alleged contravention not more than six (6) weeks ago and they comprise the following: (use separate page if required)

This declaration is made for the purpose of requesting that this matter be investigated by ONE Joint Investment Board's Integrity Commissioner and for no other purpose.

DECLARED before me at)
the _____ of _____)
on _____)
_____ (date))
_____)
_____)
A Commissioner for taking affidavits etc.)

_____)
(Signature)

Please note that signing a false declaration may expose you to prosecution under ss. 131 and 132 or 134 of the *Criminal Code*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46 and also to civil liability for defamation

EXHIBIT B CLOSED MEETINGS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED

The provisions of the Act, as amended from time to time, currently provide that except as provided in section 239 of the Act, all meetings shall be open to the public.

A meeting or part of a meeting may be closed to the public in accordance with section 239 of the Act if the subject matter being considered is,

- the security of the property of ONE JIB;
- personal matters about an identifiable individual, including ONE JIB employees;
- a proposed or pending acquisition or disposition of land by ONE JIB;
- labour relations or employee negotiations;
- litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting ONE JIB;
- advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose;
- a matter in respect of which ONE JIB may hold a closed meeting under another Act;
- information explicitly supplied in confidence to ONE JIB by Canada, a province or territory or a Crown agency of any of them;
- a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence to ONE JIB, which, if disclosed, could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of a person, group of persons, or organization;
- a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial or financial information that belongs to ONE JIB and has monetary value or potential monetary value;
- a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of ONE JIB;

A meeting of ONE JIB or of a committee of ONE JIB may be closed to the public if the meeting is held for the purpose of educating or training the members provided no member discusses or otherwise deals with any matter in a way that materially advances the business or decision-making of ONE JIB or committee.

A meeting may be closed to the public during a vote if the meeting is one that is closed to the public in accordance with this Exhibit B and if the vote is for a procedural matter or for giving instructions to officers, employees or agents of ONE JIB or a committee of ONE JIB or persons retained by or under a contract with ONE JIB.

A meeting or part of a meeting shall be closed to the public in accordance with section 239 of the Act if the subject matter being considered is,

- a request under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* if ONE JIB is the head of an institution for the purposes of that Act; or
- an ongoing investigation respecting ONE JIB by the Ombudsman appointed under the *Ombudsman Act*, an Ombudsman referred to in subsection 223.13(1) of the Act, or the investigator referred to in subsection 239.2(1) of the Act.

EXHIBIT C
ONE JIB MAY REFUSE DISCLOSURE OF A RECORD

The provisions of the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, as amended from time to time, currently provide that ONE JIB may refuse to disclose a record:

- that reveals the substance of deliberations of a meeting of ONE JIB or a committee of ONE JIB if a statute authorizes holding that meeting in the absence of the public.
- if the disclosure would reveal advice or recommendations of an officer or employee of an institution or a consultant retained by an institution.
- that reveals a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence implicitly or explicitly, if the disclosure could reasonably be expected to,
 - (a) prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of a person, group of persons, or organization;
 - (b) result in similar information no longer being supplied to ONE JIB where it is in the public interest that similar information continue to be so supplied;
 - (c) result in undue loss or gain to any person, group, committee or financial institution or agency; or
- that contains,
 - (a) trade secrets or financial, commercial, scientific or technical information that belongs to an institution and has monetary value or potential monetary value;
 - (b) information whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to prejudice the economic interests of an institution or the competitive position of an institution;
 - (c) information whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to be injurious to the financial interests of an institution;
 - (d) positions, plans, procedures, criteria or instructions to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of an institution;
 - (e) plans relating to the management of personnel or the administration of an institution that have not yet been put into operation or made public;
 - (f) information including the proposed plans, policies or projects of an institution if the disclosure could reasonably be expected to result in premature disclosure of a pending policy decision or undue financial benefit or loss to a person.

EXHIBIT D
COMPENSATION FOR ONE JIB MEMBERS

- The Chair of ONE JIB will receive an annual \$15,000 retainer and \$1,100 per board meeting.
- The Vice Chair of ONE JIB will receive an annual \$10,000 retainer and \$1,100 per board meeting.
- Board members of ONE JIB will receive an annual \$5,000 retainer and \$1,100 per board meeting.
- All Board members of ONE JIB will also be remunerated \$500 for attending business meetings of ONE JIB.
- Subject to the member complying with all relevant requirements of the member's municipality, the Municipal Treasurer members, who are municipal employees, will have the annual retainer and Board and Business meeting fees paid directly to the municipality for which they are employed.

EXHIBIT E
PROCESS TO APPOINT INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER AND CLOSED MEETING
INVESTIGATOR

Initial Appointment of Integrity Commissioner and Closed Meeting Investigator

1. Prior to the effective date of the ONE JIB Agreement (July 2, 2020) the Founding Municipalities directed ONE Investment to conduct a Request for Proposal (“RFP”) process to retain the services of an initial Integrity Commissioner and an initial Closed Meeting Investigator for ONE JIB.
2. The Secretary to ONE JIB worked with a member of ONE Investment staff and two representatives of the Founding Municipalities’ clerks (the “Initial Appointment Subcommittee”) on the RFP. The results of the RFP were shared with the Founding Municipalities.
3. The candidates recommended by the Initial Appointment Subcommittee were submitted to ONE JIB during its initial meeting on May 19, 2020 and thereafter ONE JIB appointed an initial Integrity Commissioner in accordance with section 223.3 of the Act and an initial Closed Meeting Investigator in accordance with section 239.2 of the Act.

Successor Integrity Commissioner and Successor Closed Meeting Investigator

4. In the event that ONE JIB determines that the appointment of a successor Integrity Commissioner or Closed Meeting Investigator is required it shall direct ONE Investment to conduct an RFP process in consultation with a committee comprised of the Secretary to ONE JIB, a member of ONE Investment staff and two representatives of the Participating Municipalities’ clerks (the “Successor Appointment Committee”), to retain the services of a successor Integrity Commissioner and a successor Closed Meeting Investigator, the results of which RFP shall be shared with the Participating Municipalities.
5. ONE JIB shall consider the candidate(s) recommended by the Successor Appointment Committee at its first meeting after receipt of such recommendation(s).
6. ONE JIB shall appoint a successor Integrity Commissioner and/or successor Closed Meeting Investigator and enter into appropriate agreements with each such successor and subsequently notify the Participating Municipalities of the identity of the successor Integrity Commissioner and/or the successor Closed Meeting Investigator, as applicable.

SCHEDULE D FEES AND EXPENSES

Approach to Fees and Expenses

As a not-for-profit entity, the ONE Investment structures fees so as to recover its operating costs and set aside appropriate reserves for future investment. Such costs include the design, implementation and continuing operations of the ONE Prudent Investment Offering made available to Participating Municipalities. Fees also cover the cost of adherence to legal and regulatory requirements, including most importantly the proper discharge of the responsibilities of ONE JIB. Neither ONE JIB nor ONE Investment will charge fees directly to Participating Municipalities. Rather, these fees are charged as management fees and expenses of the investment products themselves, or are paid out of the Managed Assets, as described below. The fees indirectly charged by ONE Investment under the ONE Prudent Investment Offering to recover the foregoing costs, expenses and reserves are called the “Governance Fees.”

By entering into the ONE JIB Agreement, a Participating Municipality agrees that the Managed Assets (subject to exceptions as set out in the Participating Municipality’s IPS and Investment Plan) will be invested in (i) the **ONE Pools Offering** – meaning investment in ONE Investment Pools as selected by ONE JIB on the advice and recommendation of ONE Investment; or (ii) the **OCIO Offering** – meaning investment in products selected by the ONE Investment OCIO. All Managed Assets, whether in the ONE Pools Offering or the OCIO Offering, are invested in accordance with, and as set out in, the Participating Municipality’s IPS and Investment Plan.

The “ONE Prudent Investment Offering” currently refers to the ONE Pools Offering and the OCIO Offering. To provide for consistency of client experience, as well as simplified and streamlined client onboarding and reporting, ONE Investment intends to transition all Participating Municipalities to the OCIO Offering, where the OCIO Offering will include investment products substantially similar to the ONE Investment Pools found in the ONE Pools Offering. Once such transition is complete, the “ONE Prudent Investment Offering” will mean the OCIO Offering.

ONE Pools Offering

Participating Municipalities invest in the ONE Pools Offering and pay a single integrated fee (the “**fund fee**”), charged as an expense of the ONE Investment Pools, on the following basis. The ONE Investment Pools are subject to management fees and other expenses, which are described below. Except for taxes, ONE Investment expects to bundle such fees and expenses into a single fee, where the rate of such fee will differ depending on the ONE Investment Pool. In the ONE Pools Offering, fees representing the expenses associated with the operations of ONE JIB and ONE Investment are not charged separately, but are instead integrated into the fund fees. Such fees are approved by the ONE Investment Board and are reviewed, at least annually. The details of the fee structure will be publicly available.

The following is a representative example of the fund fees as at January 1, 2024:

	Cdn Gov’t Bond	Corp. Bond	Global Bond	Global Equity	Canadian Equity
Single Fund Fee	35.0 bps	40.0 bps	45.0 bps	75.0 bps	45.0 bps

Management Fee Discounts

Charging fees on a cost recovery basis makes it difficult to offer Participating Municipalities significant discounts. Any discounts that may apply will be offered solely at the discretion of the ONE Investment Board of Directors and paid directly by ONE Investment to the Participating Municipality to offset fees charged to the ONE Investment Pools.

Name of Discount	Discount in Basis Points (bps)	Description
Founding Municipality Discount	4 bps	In effect for 10 years from the ONE JIB establishment date (July 2, 2020)
Managed Asset Tier \$50 million	6 bps	For Participating Municipality with Managed Assets in excess of \$50 million in ONE Investment Pools. This rebate is cumulative with any other Managed Asset tier discount.
Managed Asset Tier \$100 million	3 bps	For Participating Municipality with Managed Assets in excess of \$100 million in ONE Investment Pools. This rebate is cumulative with any other Managed Asset tier discount.
Managed Asset Tier \$200 million	3 bps	For Participating Municipality with Managed Assets in excess of \$200 million in ONE Investment Pools. This rebate is cumulative with any other Managed Asset tier discount.
Managed Asset Tier \$300 million	3 bps	For Participating Municipality with Managed Assets in excess of \$300 million in ONE Investment Pools. This rebate is cumulative with any other Managed Asset tier discount.

Understanding Fees and Expenses

The single fund fees outlined above will cover costs associated with External Management Fees and Operating Expenses as described below. Each ONE Investment Pool incurs certain trading costs and expenses, as well as HST, and may incur interest charges. These costs are also further explained below.

All fees and expenses reduce the potential returns available from the applicable ONE Investment Pool. Effectively, the aggregate fees indirectly incurred by each Participating Municipality will be a proportion of the amount invested. The aggregate fees indirectly incurred by each Participating Municipality are also influenced by the allocation of the investments among the ONE Investment Pools.

External Management Fees

External management and performance fees (if any) charged by external portfolio managers are included in the single fund fee.

The rate of management fees charged by external managers is generally directly related to the total value of the assets managed by such manager. As assets under management (AUM) increase, the rate of management fees can be expected to fall. As a result, ONE Investment investors can expect to benefit from lower management fees in comparison to investing alone.

Operating Expenses

Each ONE Investment Pool is responsible for its own operating expenses. In addition to the services supplied by ONE Investment to each of the ONE Investment Pools, there are services supplied by third parties. Third party services include custody, unitholder recordkeeping, fund accounting, trustee services, legal, audit and other professional services. These operating expenses are generally paid by ONE Investment on behalf of the ONE Investment Pools and subsequently recovered by ONE Investment through the ONE administration fee.

ONE Investment charges each ONE Investment Pool a ONE administration fee, which is included in the single fund fee. The ONE administration fee compensates ONE Investment for its overhead and other expenses, including recovery of expenses incurred for or on behalf of the ONE Investment Pools. The ONE administration fee allows ONE Investment to provide compensation to, and pay the expenses of, the members of ONE JIB.

This ONE administration fee is not applied at the same rate for all ONE Investment Pools.

ONE Investment intends to monitor the amount of the ONE administration fee to ensure that net revenues remain appropriate, taking into account ONE Investment's not for profit status. Growth of AUM may result in a reduction in the ONE administration fee rate over time, and the quantum and rate of such fee will be evaluated on at least an annual basis.

Trading Costs and Expenses

In the normal course of implementing their investment mandates, the ONE Investment Pools will incur transaction costs. Such transactions costs include trading commissions, exchange fees and duties, interest, regulatory fees and similar ancillary expenses that are associated with the implementation, execution and settlement of portfolio transactions. As is normal industry practice, these transaction costs are borne by the applicable ONE Investment Pool.

Taxes and Interest

Management fees and expenses normally attract HST/GST. All such taxes are excluded in the above fee illustrations. Any interest expense incurred or payable by a ONE Investment Pool is charged as an expense of the applicable ONE Investment Pool.

All fees and expenses will be accrued daily and paid by the ONE Investment Pools.

OCIO Offering

For the OCIO Offering, Participating Municipalities are charged management fees in the form of the OCIO Fee and separately, the Governance Fee, as described below. The Managed Assets are held in investments selected by the OCIO and are subject to management fees and other expenses, which are described below. The OCIO calculates a single OCIO Fee, where the rate of such fee will differ depending on the asset mix of the Managed Assets. Both the OCIO Fee and the Governance Fee are paid from the Managed Assets. The Participating Municipality provides

a direction to ONE Investment to apply cash or redeem investments in order to pay the OCIO Fee and the Governance Fee.

OCIO Fee

Under the OCIO Offering, the ONE Investment OCIO selects the investments which make up the Participating Municipality’s investment portfolio, as set out in the Participating Municipality’s IPS and Investment Plan. It is expected that the Participating Municipality’s Managed Assets will be held in pooled funds and other collective investment vehicles (**OCIO Products**) managed by the OCIO or one of its affiliates. OCIO Fees are payable quarterly in arrears based on the market value of the Managed Assets on the last business day of the quarter. The OCIO calculates the applicable OCIO Fee for each quarter.

The level of fees generally depends on the asset class and investment strategy. Typically, money market and equivalent products attract the lowest fees, and move higher with short term bond funds and mortgage funds, then global fixed income products, then North American equities, global equities, and assets such as real property and infrastructure at the highest end of the fee scale. In addition, the OCIO Fees are generally tiered, so that the rate of fees declines as assets under management increase.

Operating Expenses

Each OCIO Product is responsible for its own operating expenses, which include regulatory filing fees and other day-to-day operating expenses, annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the Independent Review Committee (“**IRC**”), recordkeeping, accounting and fund valuation costs, custody fees, audit and legal fees, and the costs of preparing and distributing annual and semi-annual reports, prospectuses, fund facts and statements and investor communications. These expenses are charged to the OICO Product in the form of a fixed administrative services fee which is included in, and forms part of, the OCIO Fee.

An illustrative example for the calculation of the OCIO Fees is available from ONE Investment on request.

Base Governance Fee

As stated, the Governance Fee for the OCIO Offering is charged separately from the OCIO Fee. The base Governance Fee is 0.25% of the net asset value of the investment portfolio, and will be reduced as described in “Governance Fee Discounts” below.

Governance Fee Discounts

The base Governance Fee declines with increases in the net asset value of the Participating Municipality’s Managed Assets, as follows:

Discount	Discount in Basis Points (bps)	Description
On first \$10 million	0 bps	Net assets up to \$10,000,000
On next \$40 million	2 bps	\$10,000,001 to \$50,000,000
On next \$50 million	6 bps	\$50,000,001 to \$100,000,000

On next \$100 million	15 bps	\$100,000,001 to \$200,000,000
On next \$300 million	19 bps	\$200,000,001 to \$500,000,000
On next \$500 million	20 bps	\$500,000,001 to \$1,000,000,000
On assets above \$1 billion	25 bps	In excess of \$1,000,000,000

Trading Costs and Expenses

In the normal course of implementing their investment mandates, the OCIO Products will incur transaction costs. Such transactions costs include trading commissions, exchange fees and duties, interest, regulatory fees and similar ancillary expenses that are associated with the implementation, execution and settlement of portfolio transactions. As is normal industry practice, these transaction costs are borne by the applicable OCIO Product.

Taxes and Interest

Management fees and expenses normally attract HST/GST. All such taxes are excluded in the above fee illustrations. Any interest expense incurred or payable by an OCIO Product is charged as an expense of the applicable OCIO Product.

All fees and expenses will be accrued daily and paid to the OCIO.

All fees and expenses reduce the potential returns available from the applicable OCIO Product. Effectively, the aggregate fees indirectly incurred by each Participating Municipality will be a proportion of the amount invested. The aggregate fees indirectly incurred by each Participating Municipality are also influenced by the investments selected by the OCIO.

Reporting to Participating Municipalities on Fees

As part of the reporting package, Participating Municipalities will be provided with a fee summary.

For investments in any ONE Investment Pool, in the Pools Offering, fees and expenses charged to the Pool in question are presented as a single fixed charge.

For Participating Municipalities in the OCIO Offering, the OCIO Fees and the Governance Fees will be calculated separately as indicated above.

APPENDIX 5: Authorized Investments & Sector Limitations (MRI Portfolio)

Category	Minimum Credit Rating	Maximum Portfolio Share	Institutional Limit per Issuer
Government of Canada	N/A	100%	100%
Provincial Governments	R-1 low, A (low)	50%	25%
Municipalities and local boards	N/A	50%	10%
Schedule I banks	R-1 low, A (low)	100%	100%
Schedule II banks	R-1 middle, AA (low)	50%	15%
Loan or trust corporations	R-1 low, A (low)	10%	5%
Credit unions ⁽¹⁾	R-1 low, A (low)	20%	10%
Incorporated under Electricity Act	N/A	15%	5%
ONE Funds HISA	N/A	50%	100%
ONE Funds 'Other' ⁽²⁾	N/A	35%	100%

Notes:

- (1) Increased investment with Credit Unions subject to the requirements set out in subsection (2.0.1). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2).
- (2) One Funds 'Other' includes the Bond, Universe Corporate Bond, Equity & Money Market Funds.

APPENDIX 6: Dominion Bond Ratings Service Credit Quality

Commercial Paper and Short Term Debt		Bond and Long Term Debt	
Symbol	Credit Quality	Symbol	Credit Quality
R-1 (high)	Highest	AAA	Highest
R-1 (middle)	Superior	AA	Superior
R-1 (low)	Satisfactory	A	Satisfactory
R-2 (high)	Adequate	BBB	Adequate
R-2 (middle)	Adequate	BB	Speculative
R-2 (low)	Adequate	B	Highly Speculative
R-3 (high)	Speculative	CCC	Very Highly Speculative
R-3 (middle)	Speculative	CC	Very Highly Speculative
R-3 (low)	Speculative	C	Very Highly Speculative
D	In Arrears	D	In Arrears
R	Not rated		

Dominion Bond Rating Service (DBRS) provides ratings on institutional quality. A company having an R-1 rating is a high grade prime credit. It has a very high ability to repay its current liabilities as they become due. The strength of various liquidity ratios is unquestioned and alternative sources of funds to commercial paper profitability has been reasonable and relatively stable with only modest fluctuations. No substantial qualifying negative factors exist and the firm is of sufficient size to be a strong influence in its industry. DBRS also indicates where within the rating classification the company falls (high, middle or low).



Town of Whitby Policy

Policy Title:	Investment Policy
Policy Number:	F 100
Category:	Finance
Reference:	Municipal Act, 2001 Eligible Investments, Regulation 438/97 and Council Resolution #106-23
Date Approved:	March 24, 2025
Date Revised:	February 24, 2025
Approval:	Council
Point of Contact:	Financial Services Department

Policy Statement

It is the policy of The Corporation of the Town of Whitby (the “**Town**”) to invest municipal funds in a manner which will provide the highest return within risk tolerances that are appropriate for the Town. Investments must comply with the Municipal Act, 2001, c. 25 (the “Act”), Sections 418-420 and Eligible Investments, Related Financial Agreements and Prudent Investment, Ontario Regulation 438/97 (the “Regulation”) included as (Appendix B13).

Purpose

To provide investment guidelines which govern the investment of the Town’s ~~Long-Term Money or~~ “Money that is Not Required Immediately” (“**MNRI**”) and ~~also Short-Term Money or~~ “Money that is Required Immediately” (“**MRI**”). ~~It is intended, among other things, to direct the Treasurer in the investment of MRI and to direct ONE Joint Investment Board (“ONE JIB”) in the investment of MNRI.~~

The Investment Policy Statement (“**IPS**”) governs the investment of the Town's MNRI and MRI. ~~It~~ It is intended, among other things, to direct the Treasurer in the investment of MRI and to direct ONE Joint Investment Board (“ONE JIB”) in the investment of MNRI pursuant to which the Town authorized the establishment of guidelines for the prudent management of the Town's MNRI pursuant to section 418.1 of the Act.

In addition to the Town's MRI and MNRI, the Town is from time to time entrusted with the management of money and investments for a third-party beneficiary (“**Third-Party**”)

Policy Title: ~~Investment Policy~~ Investment Policy

Policy Number: ~~F 100~~ F 100

Trust Funds"). The Town's Third-Party Trust Funds are listed in Appendix 42 of this IPS.

There are also source(s) of money in which the Town may have an indirect interest but which the Town currently has no authority to invest. Such source(s) of money, referred to in this IPS as "**Designated Funds**", are listed in Schedule A Appendix 42 attached hereto. The Designated Funds and the Restricted Special Assets, listed in Appendix 42 and Appendix 23 of this IPS, are identified in this IPS for the sole purpose of enabling the Town to better see, on an aggregated basis, the various financial assets in which the Town has an interest. ~~The Town is not responsible for the investment activities or performance of Designated Funds.~~

ONE JIB is not responsible for the investment activities or performance of Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds or Restricted Special Assets.

Scope

The IPS, as outlined, applies to all investment of Working Capital, Reserves, Reserve Funds, sinking funds, trust funds and any new funds created by the Town unless specifically exempted.

The goals of this IPS is to:

- Define and assign responsibilities for investment of MRI and MNRI;
- Direct ONE JIB as to the Town's investment goals and risk tolerance;
- ~~Describe the Town's responsibilities with respect to third party trust funds;~~
- Ensure compliance with the applicable legislation;
- ~~Direct ONE JIB as to the Town's investment goals and risk tolerance;~~
- Provide guidance and limitations regarding the investments and their underlying risks;
- Describe the Town's responsibilities with respect to Restricted Special Assets, Third-Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds;
- Establish a basis of evaluating investment performance and the underlying risks; and,
- Establish a reporting standard to Council.

This IPS applies to employees of the Town, to ONE JIB and to the employees of ONE Investment. ONE JIB, the Treasurer, and any agent, sub-investment manager, or advisor providing services to ONE JIB in connection with the investment of the portfolio shall accept and strictly adhere to this IPS.

Index

1.	Definitions	3
2.	Purpose and Legislative Framework	1040
2.1.	Governing Legislation	1040
2.2.	Prudent Investor Standard	1144

3.	Money Required Immediately and Money Not Required	
	Immediately	<u>1144</u>
3.1.	Determination of MNRI and MRI	<u>1144</u>
3.2.	Overview of Portfolios	<u>1242</u>
4.	Roles and Responsibilities	<u>1242</u>
4.1.	Role of ONE JIB	<u>1242</u>
4.2.	Role of Municipal Staff	<u>1343</u>
4.3.	Ethics and Conflicts of Interest	<u>1343</u>
5.	Investments	<u>1444</u>
5.1.	MRI	<u>1444</u>
5.2.	MNRI	<u>1646</u>
5.3.	Third-Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds	<u>1949</u>
5.4.	Investment Management	<u>2049</u>
5.5.	Transition to Prudent Investor Regime / OCIO	
	Offering	<u>2020</u>
5.7.	Performance Monitoring, Rebalancing and	
	Management	<u>2424</u>
6.	Administrative Policies	<u>2524</u>
6.1.	Flow of Money and Annual Town Budget	<u>2524</u>
6.2.	Flow of Money Otherwise than through the Budget	
	Process	<u>2525</u>
6.3.	Valuation of Investments	<u>2625</u>
6.4.	Voting Rights	<u>2626</u>
6.5.	Internal Controls	<u>2626</u>
6.6.	Custodians	<u>2626</u>
6.7.	Reporting	<u>2726</u>
7.	Approval, Subsequent Modifications and Effective Date	<u>2727</u>
7.1.	Revocation / Amendment of Previous Investment	
	Policy	<u>2727</u>
7.2.	Modifications to the IPS	<u>2727</u>
7.3.	Effective Date	<u>2827</u>

1. Definitions

~~All Staff involved in the acquisition, evaluation and administration of securities for development agreements are responsible for implementing and adhering to the requirements set out in this policy.~~

The following capitalized terms are defined terms which have the meanings set out below:

Act: means the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, as amended from time to time.

Agent: means any administrator, custodian, payment servicer, ~~portfolio manager~~, investment counsel, consultant, banker, broker, dealer or other service provider engaged or appointed by ONE JIB and authorized by ONE JIB to exercise any of the functions of ONE JIB pursuant to a written agreement, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Regulation and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Agent includes ONE Investment, and the Sub-Investment Manager.

Alternative Assets: means investments outside traditional investments such as equities, fixed income, and cash which may include, hedge funds, private equity, natural resources, real estate and infrastructure. Alternative investments are typically less liquid than traditional investments, are appropriate only for allocations with a long investment horizon.

Asset Class: means a specific category of assets or investments, such as cash, fixed income, equities, alternative investments, real estate etc.

Asset Mix (or Asset Allocation): means the proportion of each ~~asset~~ Asset class ~~Class~~ in a portfolio. ~~Asset classes include bank deposits, money market securities, bonds and equities, among other things.~~

Authorizing By-law: means a by-law of ~~a founding municipality which authorizes: (i) entering into an Initial Formation Agreement; (ii) the establishment of ONE JIB; (iii) the approval of the Client Questionnaire and the adoption of the IPS; and (iv) entering into the ONE JIB Agreement.~~ the Town that authorizes it to invest its money and investments that it does not require immediately in the OCIO offering of ONE JIB pursuant to section 418.1 of the Act, to approve various documents, the entering into of agreements including a Prudent Effective Date Agreement and the delegation of certain powers and duties to ONE JIB/ONE Investment.

Benchmark: means an index that is representative of a specific securities market (e.g. the S&P/TSX Composite Index, the FTSE/TMX 91 Day T-bill Index, etc.) against which investment performance can be compared. Performance benchmarks refer to total return indices in Canadian dollar terms.

CHUMS Financing Corporation (“CHUMS”): means a subsidiary of Municipal Finance Officers’ Association of Ontario (MFOA) which, in conjunction with Local Authority Services (“LAS”), established ONE Investment.

CFA Institute: refers to the global, not-for-profit professional association that administers the Chartered Financial Analyst (~~CFA~~) and the Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (~~CIPM~~) curricula and examination programs worldwide, publishes research, conducts professional development programs, and sets voluntary, ethics-based professional and performance reporting standards for the investment industry.

~~**Credit Risk:** means the possibility of a loss resulting from a borrower's failure to repay a loan or meet contractual obligations. That is, the risk that a lender may not receive the owed principal and interest.~~

Custodian: means a specialized financial institution that is responsible for safeguarding a municipality's investments and is not engaged in "traditional" commercial or consumer/retail banking. Global custodians hold investments for their clients in multiple jurisdictions around the world, using their own local branches or other local custodian banks ("sub-custodians" or "agent banks").

~~**Designated Funds:** means source(s) of money in which the Town may have an indirect interest but which the Town currently has no authority to invest. Designated Funds are listed in Appendix 42 of this IPS.~~

~~**Diversification:** means a risk management technique that mixes a variety of investment types within a portfolio to help mitigate portfolio risk. A diversified portfolio holds different kinds of investments to improve the risk adjusted returns.~~

Derivative: means a contract between two or more parties whose value is based on an agreed-upon underlying financial asset (like e.g. a security) or set of assets (like e.g. an index). Common underlying instruments include bonds, commodities, currencies, interest rates, market indexes, and stocks.

Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") Investing: means considering and integrating ESG factors into the investment process, rather than eliminating investments based on ESG factors alone. Integrating ESG information can lead to more comprehensive analysis of a company.

External Portfolio Managers: means external third-party investment management firms whose investment offerings are accessed by ONE JIB directly or through services provided to a Pooled Fund. External Portfolio Managers are agents authorized by ONE JIB in accordance with Part II of the Regulation.

~~**Interest Rate Risk:** refers to the possibility that the value of a bond or other fixed-income investment will suffer as the result of a change in interest rates. Interest rate risk can be managed to help improve investment outcomes.~~

Internal Controls: means a system of controls that may include authorities, policies, procedures, separation and segregation of duties, compliance checks, performance measurement and attribution, reporting protocols, measures for safekeeping of property and data, and the audit process.

Investment Plan: means the investment plan applicable to the MNRI Long-Term Funds investments and adopted by ONE JIB under the Regulation, as it may be amended from time to time.

Investment Policy Statement ("IPS"): means the investment policy applicable to the Town's investments adopted and maintained by the Council of the Town for

~~Long-Term Money MNRI~~ under the Regulation, and for ~~Short-Term Money MRI~~, as the same may be amended from time to time. The IPS may also apply to the money and investments held by the Town for the benefit of persons other than the Town itself and may make reference to source(s) of money in which the Town may have an indirect interest but which the Town has no authority to invest.

~~Joint Investment Board (“JIB”): is short for Joint Investment Board and~~ means a joint municipal service board that is established under section 202 of the Act by two or more municipalities for the purposes of Part II of the Regulation.

Legal List Securities: means the securities and other investments and financial instruments that are included from time to time in Part I of the Regulation.

Leverage: means an investment strategy of using borrowed money ~~—~~ specifically, the use of various financial instruments or borrowed capital to increase the potential return of an investment. Typically leverage also tends to increase investment risks.

~~Liquidity: means the ability to turn an investment into cash relatively quickly, without a substantial loss in value. For example, a savings account is more liquid than real estate.~~

~~Local Authority Services (“LAS”): means an entity which, in conjunction with MFOA/CHUMS, established ONE Investment.~~

Local Distribution Corporation or (“LDC”): means a corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, S.O. 1998, c. 15, Sched. A., as amended.

~~Long-Term Money: means money that the Town has defined as long-term and characterized as money that is not required immediately by the Town as described in section 5.2. Monies that are Long Term Money will be invested in accordance with the Prudent Investor Standard.~~

~~Market Value: means the price at which a security is trading and could presumably be sold. Also known as Fair Value it represents the current value of the investment.~~

~~Maturity: means the date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due.~~

~~Money not Required Immediately (“MNRI”): means the money that is not required immediately by the Town that will be under the control and management of ONE JIB and as defined in this IPS that will be invested in accordance with the Prudent Investor Standard.~~

Money Required Immediately (“MRI”): means the money that is required immediately by the Town that remains under the control and management of the Town and, that can be invested in accordance with the Legal List Securities or other applicable legislation.

Municipal Services Corporation (“MSC”): means a corporation established under section 203 of the Act in accordance with the applicable regulation (Ontario Regulation 599/06).

~~**Modern Portfolio Theory**: means a theory of portfolio management that looks towards the portfolio as a whole, rather than towards the prudence of each investment in the portfolio. This is found in the CFA Institute Standards of Practice Handbook.~~

Outsourced Chief Investment Officer (“OCIO”) Offering: means the comprehensive investment program made available through ONE Investment as agent for ONE JIB, where a qualified investment manager is engaged to advise a Participating Municipality with regard to the investment of the Participating Municipality’s MNRI and to invest and manage such MNRI in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the ONE JIB Agreement.

ONE Investment: means the not-for-profit corporation established by CHUMS and LAS which provides certain management, administrative and other services to ONE JIB as its agent.

ONE JIB: means ONE Joint Investment Board, established by certain founding municipalities under section 202 of the Act as a JIB for purposes of Part II of the Regulation, which is the duly appointed JIB for the Town, as constituted from time to time and which acts in accordance with the Act, the Regulation, the ONE JIB Agreement, including the Terms of Reference, this IPS and the Investment Plan.

ONE JIB Agreement: means the agreement effective as of July 2, 2020, entered into in accordance with the requirements of the Regulation, pursuant to which ONE JIB has control and management of the Town’s ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI.

~~**Outcome**: in the context of the Town’s IPS the word ‘Outcome’ is used interchangeably with ‘Solutions’. Investment Outcomes are a set of investment allocations with varying risk/return characteristics. The Outcomes assigned to each investor are intended to reflect the needs and circumstances of the Town. MNRI may be invested into several Outcomes based on the characteristics of the Town’s accounts/reserves and its saving and spending needs.~~

~~**ONE JIB’s Outcome Framework**: a set of Investment Outcomes designed by the ONE JIB to categorize the potential goals of investing MNRI. Each Outcome has a unique Asset Allocation with risk/return characteristics that are aligned with the intended use of the money assigned to the outcome.~~

Participating Municipality: means from time to time each of the municipalities for whom ONE JIB acts as the JIB under the terms of the ONE JIB Agreement.

Pooled Fund: means a unit trust established under a trust instrument, generally not available to the public, in which institutional, sophisticated or high net worth investors contribute monies that are invested and managed by an External Portfolio Manager. Monies are pooled or combined with monies of other investors.

Portfolio: means any collection of funds that are grouped together and ~~required for specific purposes~~ available to support the infrastructure needs of the Town.

Proxy Voting: means a legal transfer to another party of a shareholder's right to vote thereby allowing shareholders who cannot attend meetings to participate. External Portfolio Managers usually vote proxies on behalf of their clients.

Prudent Effective Date: means ~~July 2, 2020, the date on which the prudent investor regime applies to the Town~~ the mutually agreed-upon date by the Town and ONE Investment on which the prudent investor regime applies to the Town. The Prudent Effective Date shall be on or after ONE JIB approves the Town as a participating municipality.

Prudent Effective Date Agreement: means an agreement entered into by the Town and ONE Investment that sets out the day on which the prudent investor regime starts to apply to the Town.

Prudent Investor Standard: means the standard that applies when the Town invests money that it does not require immediately under section 418.1 of the Act. It requires the Town to exercise the care, skill, diligence and judgment that a prudent investor would exercise in making such an investment and the standard does not restrict the securities in which the Town can invest. The Prudent Investor Standard ~~makes use of Modern Portfolio Theory and~~ applies the standard of prudence to the entire portfolio in respect of the Town's ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI rather than to individual securities. It identifies the fiduciary's central consideration as the trade-off between risk and return as found in the CFA Institute Standards of Practice Handbook.

Rebalancing: means the process of realigning the weightings of a portfolio of assets. Rebalancing involves periodically buying or selling securities in a portfolio to maintain an original or desired level of asset allocation or risk.

Regulation: means Ontario Regulation 438/97.

Restricted Special Assets: means investments specified by this IPS and held by the Town as of the Prudent Effective Date, where ONE JIB is not able to exercise control. Restricted Special Assets are listed in Appendix 23 of this IPS and are not considered to be MNRI.

Risk: means the uncertainty of future investment returns or chance of loss of capital.

Risk Tolerance: means the financial ability and willingness to absorb a loss in return for greater potential for gains.

Safekeeping: means the holding of assets (e.g., securities) by a financial institution.

Securities Lending: means loaning a security to another market participant. The borrower is required to deliver to the lender, as security for the loan, acceptable collateral with value greater than the value of the securities loaned. The Securities Lending program is managed by the Custodian or another appointed agent on behalf of investors. A Securities Lending program is widely used by institutional investors to generate additional marginal returns on the total portfolio.

~~**Short-Term Money:** means money that is required immediately by the Town as described in section 5.1 and which remains under the control and management of the Town. The money can be invested in appropriate Legal List Securities.~~

Sinking Fund: means a fund established to fulfil the requirements to make annual contributions in respect of various debenture issues wherein money is to be regularly set aside for the payment of the principal of the debentures at maturity.

Sinking Fund Required Contributions (Annual Sinking Fund Requirement): means the amount of money to be set aside each year for deposit into a sinking fund or a retirement fund, as applicable, for each sinking fund and term debenture issue in accordance with the Town's debenture by-laws.

Sinking Fund Required Earnings: means the investment earnings needed for the Sinking Fund Contributions to continue to grow to a value sufficient to repay the principal at maturity for each issue of sinking fund and term debentures.

Sinking Fund Excess Earnings: means the investment earnings in excess of the required earnings.

Sub-Investment Manager: means an asset management firm or investment consultant, acting as a sub-investment manager for ONE JIB that provides investment advice and professional services and is involved in the implementation and operational aspects of the OCIO Offering, and that has full responsibility for the investment and management of a Participating Municipality's MNRI through ONE Investment, based on an IPS approved by the Council of the Town.

Third-Party Trust Funds: means money over which the Town exercises both management and policy control but whose assets are not owned by the Town.

These funds are governed by a variety of agreements and, in some cases, by legislation. Some funds may have externally mandated investment policies, and some may have investment policies that are determined by the Town. Third-Party Trust Funds are listed in Appendix 42 of this IPS.

Trust Fund: means a fund which consists of assets that have been conveyed or assigned to a trustee to be administered as directed by agreement or statute. As a result, a trustee holds title to the assets for the purpose of providing benefits, and being accountable, to a beneficiary. The Town is the trustee of funds that are to be used for specific purposes by the Town or any related parties.

2. Purpose and Legislative Framework

~~2.1.—~~

~~2.2.—~~

~~2.3.—~~

2.4.2.1. Governing Legislation

~~Investments of MRI will, in accordance with this IPS, only be made in Legal List Securities in accordance with this IPS and Section 418.1 of the Act. The primary objectives of the Short-Term investment program, in priority order, shall be: Preservation of Capital, Maintenance of Liquidity, earning a Competitive Rate of Return and Legality of Investments. This will be achieved by investing in eligible legal list securities, high credit quality rated bonds to mitigate credit risk, highly liquid assets to respond to cash flow requirements and seeking the best ongoing return possible subject to the constraints of this Policy, respectively.~~

~~Investments of Long-Term Money or, MNRI are governed by the Prudent Investor Standard in accordance with Section 418.1 of the Act. This standard is similar to that which governs trustees and pension fund administrators and creates a fiduciary responsibility. Prudent investment in compliance with the Act and the Regulation enhances the potential for the Town to earn improved risk-adjusted rates of return.~~

~~Money and investments that the Town holds as Third-Party Trust Funds or has an interest in as Designated Funds will be subject to applicable legislation and any related agreements or instruments.~~

The Act provides that the Town, and therefore ONE JIB, must consider the following criteria in planning investments of MNRI, in addition to other criteria relevant to the circumstances:

- General economic conditions;

- The possible effect of inflation or deflation;
- The role that each investment plays within the Town's total portfolio of investments;
- The expected total return from income and the appreciation of capital; and
- Needs for liquidity, regularity of income and preservation or appreciation of capital.

Money and investments that the Town holds as Restricted Special Assets, Third-Party Trust Funds or has an interest in as Designated Funds will be subject to applicable legislation and any related agreements or instruments.

2.5.2.2. Prudent Investor Standard

For MNRI, the standard to be used by the Town and ONE JIB shall be the Prudent Investor Standard as required by section 418.1 of the Act and Part II of the Regulation in the context of managing the Town's MNRI and investments thereof. Investments shall be made with the care, skill, diligence, and judgment, taking into account the prevailing circumstances, that persons of prudence, discretion and integrity would exercise in the management of investments, considering the necessity of preserving capital as well as the need for income and appreciation of capital. The Act includes a duty to obtain the advice that a prudent investor would obtain under comparable circumstances.

Officers, employees, and investment agents acting in accordance with written procedures and the IPS and exercising due diligence shall take all necessary actions to optimize performance of investments on a portfolio basis, taking into account the prescribed risk and other parameters set out in this IPS and market factors. The Town's staff acting in accordance with written procedures and this IPS, shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an investment's performance, provided underperformance relative to expectations is reported to Council and the liquidation or sale of investments is carried out in accordance with this IPS.

3. Money Required Immediately and Money Not Required Immediately

3.1. Determination of MNRI and MRI

Determination of the Town's MNRI is the responsibility of Council. In making the determination, Council may consider:

- the time horizon within which the monies are needed to meet financial obligations;
- the purpose for which the monies have been collected or set aside and are to be used;
- the source of the money; or
- any combination of the foregoing

MNRI will be comprised of money that is to be used to meet financial obligations that become due more than 24 months from the date of receipt of such money by the Town.

For certainty, all money and investments of the Town that have not been identified as MNRI (other than Restricted Special Asset, Third-Party Trust Funds and any Designated Funds referenced in Section 2.1) shall be deemed for purposes of this IPS to be MRI.

Determination of the Town's MNRI and MRI may be modified at any time and from time to time by action of Council and with respect to specific monies by the Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.2.

Any changes in this IPS regarding the Town's MNRI and MRI must be communicated immediately in writing to ONE JIB.

3.2. Overview of Portfolios

The Town's portfolios represent funds required for specific purposes. A high-level description of each of these portfolios and their objectives is provided in Section 5 below. This IPS applies to the following money of the Town, its agencies, boards and commissions including:

- MRI which is invested in Legal List Securities; and/or,
- MNRI which is invested under the Prudent Investor Standard.

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. Role of ONE JIB

ONE JIB has been appointed by the Town in accordance with the requirements of the Act and the Regulation and on the terms and conditions set out in the ONE JIB Agreement (Appendix 46).

ONE JIB exercises control and management of the Town's MNRI and the investments made by it in accordance with the objectives and risk tolerance established in this IPS.

Among the responsibilities of ONE JIB are the following:

- Reviewing this IPS;
- Adopting and maintaining an Investment Plan that complies with this IPS;
- Engaging External Portfolio Managers, custodians, administrators and other investment professionals (Agents);

- Allocating the money and investments under its control and management ~~among External Portfolio Managers and their funds~~ in compliance with this IPS;
- Monitoring the performance of the OCIO Offering and Agents; and,
- Reporting to the Town.

The foregoing is subject to the more detailed terms and conditions contained in the ONE JIB Agreement.

4.2. Role of Municipal Staff

This IPS is approved and adopted by Council with input from the Treasurer, and from ONE JIB with respect to MNRI. MRI of the Town, in addition to any and any Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds and Restricted Special Assets referenced in Section 2.1, remain under the control and management of the Treasurer.

Consistent with this IPS, the Treasurer is responsible for the implementation of the investment program and the establishment of investment procedures which shall include:

- Investment management of MRI and any Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds and Restricted Special Assets referenced in Section 2.1 by, or under the direction of, the Treasurer;
- The deposit or withdrawal of MNRI, under the explicit delegation of authority regarding MNRI, and the investment thereof, to ONE JIB, which is responsible for the control and management of such funds and investments; and,
- A system of controls exercised by the Treasurer to regulate the activities of ~~Town staff when investing MRI~~ subordinate officials.

No person including, without limitation, ONE JIB, may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this IPS.

In the management of MRI of the Town, and any Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds and Restricted Special Assets referenced in Section 2.1, the Treasurer may engage one or more agents and service providers. ONE Investment can assist with the investment of the Town's MRI, in Legal List Securities, and with the investment of Third-Party Trust Funds, in accordance with the terms of the applicable trust, if permitted, at the request of the Town.

4.3. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Individuals who are responsible for the Town's ~~Short-Term MRI Investment~~ Portfolio shall comply with the Town's Conflict of Interest guidelines and any relevant ~~sections of~~ professional codes of conduct (e.g., the CPA Chartered Professional Accountants Code of Professional Conduct).

ONE JIB, in its capacity as a joint municipal service board, in addition to being a local board of each member Municipality is subject to a Code of Conduct as required by the ~~Municipal Act, 2001 (the "Act")~~. This Code of Conduct applies to the Chair and the other Members of ONE JIB acting in their capacity as Members of ONE JIB.

5. Investments

5.1. MRI: ~~Short-Term Money~~

The Town's MRI ~~is as~~ described in this IPS, ~~as Short-Term Money. Short-Term Money~~ consists of money that is needed to meet the short-term financial obligations coming due within 24 months from the date of receipt of such money and are controlled and managed by the Treasurer.

For clarification, any debenture or promissory note issued by a LDC to the Town, together with any payments or interest earned thereon, shall be considered ~~Short-Term Money MRI~~.

5.1.1. ~~Short-Term Money~~MRI: Investment Objectives

The main focus of the investment of ~~Short-Term Monies~~MRI is cash management, and the interest income generated by the investments of these monies is a contributor contribute to municipal revenues. To the extent possible, the Town shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated obligations.

Capital preservation is the paramount objective for ~~short-term~~MRI investments, and these investments need to be highly liquid. Consequently, only high quality, ~~short-term~~ investments that are also Legal List Securities will be held in this portfolio. The Town may invest in fully liquid money market securities and deposit accounts. The Town aims to maximize returns subject to the constraints set out in Part I of the Regulation, as amended from time to time, with a view to preserving capital and to further manage risk through diversification by issuer and credit quality.

The investment objectives for ~~Short-Term Money~~MRI, ranked in priority, are as follows:

a) Security of Principal

The primary objective for MRI is to ensure the security of principal. To minimize the risk of loss, investments shall be subject to minimum credit ratings and shall be diversified by maturity, type of investment and issuer. Investing activities will be reviewed on a regular basis as actual, revised and forecasted operating and

capital plans are completed. Maturity dates should be structured so that investment cash inflows occur when needed.

b) Liquidity Requirements

Liquidity is measured by the ease with which securities can be converted to cash to meet forecast spending. The investments that are eligible under ~~Ontario's Eligible Investments and Related Financial Agreements Regulation~~ the Regulation possess different features and thus market prices will vary depending on market conditions, as well as the particular features of the type of investment.

To ensure adequate liquidity, the Town's investments shall be diversified by holding securities of various terms to maturity and by various types of investments and issuers and to the extent possible, the term of such investments shall match the forecasted requirements for such monies to meet expenditures.

c) Rate of Return

The Town's money shall be invested to maximize the rate of return within acceptable risk levels while respecting the security of principal, legal constraints and the liquidity needs of each investment portfolio.

The composition of each portfolio, including its term to maturity and type of investments, shall be adjusted within the guidelines of this IPS Policy to take advantage of market opportunities. Such changes shall be made with the periodic interest rate outlook and target portfolio structure approved by the Treasurer.

~~4.1.1.~~

5.1.2. MRI: Eligible Investments

The investment strategy for MRI focuses on high-quality investments that are identified as Legal List Securities. These investments can be obtained through banks, dealers, and other financial institutions. Investments issued or guaranteed by approved institutions are permissible, provided they are deemed eligible by the Regulation or authorized by subsequent Provincial regulations. Appendix 5 outlines the authorized investments and their respective sector limitations. Additionally, investments will be restricted to securities with a minimum credit rating as determined by an

~~appropriate credit rating agency, as set out in the Regulation and detailed in Appendix 6. MRI may be invested in high quality, investments that are also Legal List Securities available from banks, dealers and other financial institutions. Investments issued or guaranteed by approved institutions will be permitted by this IPS, as deemed eligible by the Regulation or as authorized by subsequent provincial regulations. Investments will be limited to securities issued maintaining a minimum credit rating by an appropriate credit rating agency, as set out in the Regulation.~~

~~Eligible investments include, but are not limited to, the following offerings by ONE Investment:~~

- ~~• ONE Investment High Interest Savings Account; and~~
- ~~• ONE Investment Canadian Government Bond Portfolio~~

~~Investment in the foregoing is subject to the Town entering into the prescribed Agency Agreement with LAS and CHUMS.~~

5.2. MNRI: Long-Term Money

The Town's MNRI is described in Section 3.1 ~~as Long-Term Money~~. In accordance with the ONE JIB Agreement and this IPS, ONE JIB has exclusive control and management of the ~~Long-Term Money MNRI~~ and the investments made therewith.

From time to time, the Town may require money immediately to meet financial obligations and may require ONE JIB to liquidate one or more investments in order to generate money to meet those obligations. ONE JIB will select the investment(s) to be liquidated. The timing of such liquidation will be determined by ONE JIB in consultation with the Treasurer.

5.2.1. Long-Term Funds MNRI: Investment Objectives

In setting the objectives noted below, the Town has taken into account the following considerations:

- Preservation of capital;
- Adequate liquidity that takes into account the needs of financial obligations and reasonably anticipated budgetary requirements;
- Diversification by asset class, market, sector, issuer, credit quality and term to maturity;
- Income and capital appreciation; and,
- Macro risks, such as inflation, economic growth and interest rates.

~~The Town's Investment objectives for its Long-Term Money (MNRI) can be achieved via allocations to the Outcomes defined within the ONE JIB's Outcome Framework. Table 1 provides a summary of this framework. Investment of MNRI is managed by ONE JIB in a way that~~

balances investment objectives, expected returns, and risk to develop asset allocations that achieve the Town’s financial objectives within stated risk tolerances.

Table 1: ONE JIB’s Outcome Framework

Outcome Category	Outcome Strategy	Objective	Risk Tolerance, Liquidity	Investment Horizon
Cash	Cash	Preservation of Capital	Low risk; high liquidity	< 3 years
Stable Return	Stable Return	Income generation: To generate returns to fund recurring needs	Moderate risk with emphasis on growth and stable returns, regular liquidity	> 5 years (Perpetual)
Contingency	Contingency	Contributions for unexpected and infrequent events	Higher risk; emphasis on longer-term capital growth with some liquidity	> 5 years (Perpetual)
	Asset Mgt Reserves	Contributions to generate returns to fund asset management reserves	Higher risk; emphasis on longer-term capital growth; low liquidity	> 10 years (Perpetual)
Target Date	Target Date 3-5 yrs	Preservation of capital	Low risk; high liquidity	3-5 years
	Target Date 5-10 yrs	Contributions toward capital projects, mitigate inflation impacts and meet target funding requirements	Moderate risk, liquid	5-10 years

	Target Date 10+ yrs	Contributions toward capital projects, mitigate inflation impacts and meet target funding requirements	Higher risk, emphasis on long-term inflation-adjusted growth	>10 years
--	---------------------	--	--	-----------

Investment of Long-Term Money MNRI is to be managed by ONE JIB- in a way that balances the investment objectives with a level of risk that is appropriate for the Town. The MNRI invested will be broadly diversified to help reduce the volatility of investment returns. Returns have an impact on revenues, as well as a longer-term impact on future years’ budgets and should, at a minimum, keep pace with inflation. To the extent possible, the Long-Term Money’s investment horizons are aligned with the Town’s obligations and cash flow requirements and may consist of liquid and non-liquid securities based on future cash flow requirements.

5.2.2. Long-Term Money MNRI: Eligible Investments

Eligible investments for Long-Term Money MNRI include any pooled fund or other collective investment vehicle or institutional investment management product sponsored or managed by ONE Investment for the Prudent Investment Program (Prudent Investment OCIO Offering), provided always that the products and the selection of products comply in all material respects with the IPS.

Additionally, nothing in this IPS prevents Long-Term Money MNRI from being held in cash, short term money market instruments, or overnight deposits.

5.2.3. MNRI: Sinking Funds

2.1.2—Sinking Funds are currently not applicable to the Town; however, should any sinking funds be established in the future, they are to be classified as MNRI and will be managed separately by ONE JIB.

5.2.3.5.2.4. Long-Term Funds: Local Distribution Corporation (LDC) and Municipal Services Corporation (MSC) Securities

The direct investment in LDC/MSC shares and/or promissory notes, as listed in Appendix 23, shall be considered to be Restricted Special Assets

~~and shall not be held by ONE JIB as MNRI, as may be applicable, prior to July 2, 2020, shall be permitted and included as part of the Long-Term Funds/MNRI held by ONE JIB. Specific details of this investment shall be approved by Council in its sole and absolute discretion, and ONE JIB shall adhere to all terms and conditions as directed. More specifically, ONE JIB shall be prohibited from selling, transferring, assigning, or pledging the LDC shares.~~

~~4.1.2. LDC shares are considered restricted, special assets and remain in the custody of the Town. LDC shares are to be viewed as separate standalone investments with the subject matter expertise and administrative functions remaining under the purview of the Town. These assets are not marketable securities and were acquired by the Town pursuant to separate legislative provisions and shareholder agreement(s). Council retains direct, de facto control of the LDC shares and ONE JIB shall adhere to all terms and conditions as directed. More specifically, Council controls all acquisition and disposition decisions related to current and future LDC assets. Any voting related to LDC shares will be undertaken solely by the Town.~~

~~4.1.3. The investment in LDC shares will not be included in calculations regarding asset mix/allocations or other constraints that apply to the Long-Term Funds.~~

~~5.2.4-5.2.5. Long-Term Funds: Other Portfolios Restricted Special Assets~~

~~The Town does not currently have any other investment portfolios which require management by ONE JIB under the Prudent Investor Standard. With the exception of the Town's investments held in the ONE Investment Legal List Portfolios specified below, all existing assets, listed in Appendix 23 of this IPS and held by the Town on the Prudent Effective Date, shall be considered to be Restricted Special Assets, and shall not be held by ONE JIB as MNRI. The Treasurer may choose to liquidate these investments and determine that the proceeds are MNRI, to be invested as per this IPS and the approved ONE JIB Investment Plan.~~

~~For certainty, Restricted Special Assets are not MNRI of the Town, and such assets are not under the control or management of ONE JIB.~~

~~The ONE Investment Legal List Portfolio Investments, held by the Town, shall be considered to be MNRI and transferred to ONE JIB to be invested as MNRI, unless deemed by the Town to be MRI.~~

5.3. Third-Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds

In addition to the Town's own money, the Town is from time to time entrusted with Third-Party Trust Funds, and the responsibilities and obligations with respect thereto may be subject to other legislation and

governed by other agreements and instruments. To the extent that there is any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this IPS and the terms and conditions contained in such other legislation, agreements or instruments applicable to Third-Party Trust Funds, the latter shall prevail.

The ~~Municipality's~~ Town's Third-Party Trust Funds and the Designated Funds are listed in Appendix 42A.

For certainty, the third-party trust funds and the Designated Funds are not MNRI of the Town, and such monies are not under the control or management of ONE JIB.

5.4. Investment Management

5.4.1. Investment Management of ~~Short-Term Money~~ MRI

The investment of ~~Short-Term Money~~ MRI shall be controlled and managed by the Treasurer.

5.4.2. Investment Management of ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI

The investment of ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI shall be controlled and managed by ONE JIB in accordance with this IPS and the ONE JIB Agreement.

The selected Sub-Investment Manager shall enter into an agreement with ONE Investment related to the OCIO Offering, that complies with this IPS and Part II of the Regulation and will provide compliance and performance reports to ONE JIB and One Investment. ONE JIB shall make any investment management changes deemed in the best interest of the Town.

~~5.5. Competent External Portfolio Managers shall be appointed by ONE JIB, and they shall enter into an agreement with ONE Investment that complies with this IPS and Part II of the Regulation and provide compliance and performance reports. In accordance with the applicable regulatory requirements, ONE JIB shall make any External Portfolio Manager changes deemed in the best interest of the Town. For each External Portfolio Manager, ONE Investment shall agree on a set of operational guidelines including constraints, discretion limits, diversification and quality standards, and performance expectations, which are documented in each External Portfolio Manager's guidelines.~~

~~5.6-5.5.~~ Transition to Prudent Investor Regime / Outsourced Chief Investment Officer ("OCIO") Offering

~~Upon and after the~~ Until Prudent Effective Date, the Town will continue to control and manage its MRI, MNRI and investments in Legal List Securities.

~~Some Legal List investments were made with MRI and some with MNRI. management of money and investments that are determined to be not required immediately shall be given to ONE JIB. Nothing in this IPS requires that such investments need be liquidated or disposed of. It is not contrary to this IPS for investments that the Town does not require immediately to be held, and to continue to be held by, ONE JIB in instruments such as term deposits, guaranteed investment certificates or principal protected notes issued by a financial institution. They can be held to maturity and invested upon receipt of cash proceeds. The Town holds Principal Protected Notes that have been identified as MNR that will be held to maturity.~~

~~During the transition to the OCIO Offering the Chair and Vice-Chair of ONE JIB have discretionary power to approve temporary investments recommended by the Sub-Investment Manager that may not be expressly described in this IPS but are, in the opinion of the Chair and Vice-Chair, in the best interests of the Town and are entirely consistent with their fiduciary obligations to the Town.~~

~~All MNRI that is not Third-Party Trust Funds, Designated Funds or Restricted Special Assets shall be provided to ONE JIB on the Prudent Effective Date.~~

~~**1.2. Management of Third-Party Trust Funds and any Designated Funds is not directly affected by the Prudent Effective Date.**~~

5.7.5.6. Investment Constraints

~~5.7.1.5.6.1.~~ **Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) Investing**

The Town supports ESG investing for ~~Short-Term and Long-Term Money~~**MRI and MNRI**. The Town believes that well-managed companies are those that demonstrate high ethical and environmental standards and respect for their employees, human rights, and the communities in which they do business, and that these actions contribute to long term financial performance.

~~For the investment of MRI,~~ ~~the~~ Town has chosen to monitor the developments of ESG factors and will reconsider its approach to ESG investing for the ~~Short-Term MRI~~ Portfolio as and when appropriate to do so.

For the investment of ~~Long-Term Money~~**MNRI**, ONE JIB is required to explore ~~and consider~~ how ~~External Portfolio Managers are the OCIO is~~ implementing responsible investing principles at the time of hiring and during periodic reviews. It may report on results periodically, if requested.

5.7.2.5.6.2. Securities Lending

~~For the investment of Short-Term Money, the Town may invest in pooled funds, and other investment funds that are controlled by an External Portfolio Manager who may engage in Securities Lending if the policies of the External Portfolio Manager that apply to such pools permit such an action. For investments made with MRI, the Town may engage in the practice of securities lending as provided in Section 418.1 of the Act to enhance returns on the custodial portfolio by lending certain securities to approved borrowers for a fee.~~

For the investment of ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI, the Town may invest in pooled funds, and other investment funds that are managed by ~~an External Portfolio Manager~~ the Sub-Investment Manager who may engage in Securities Lending if the policies of the ~~External Portfolio Manager~~ OCIO permit such an action.

~~1.2.1.~~

5.7.3.5.6.3. Derivatives

~~Derivatives may not be used for speculative purposes. They may be used for the investment of Long-Term Money where they are fully covered by a backing asset, e.g., as for currency or other hedging, to change portfolio duration or in covered call strategies. Derivatives shall not be used for the investment of MRI.~~

~~For the investment of MNRI, futures and forwards contracts, options and other derivative instruments may only be used to (a) create an asset mix position that does not leverage the portfolio, (b) replicate the performance of a capital market index, or (c) reduce risk as part of a hedging strategy.~~

5.6.4. Use of Leverage

~~Nothing in this IPS prevents the use of leverage, provided it is prudent to do so. Leverage is inherent in the use of certain types of investment strategies and instruments. Where leverage is employed, ONE JIB (for MNRI) and the Treasurer (for MRI) shall have in place monitoring procedures to manage overall exposure to any counterparty. Leverages should not be exercised for speculative purposes but may be used as a hedging tool.~~

5.7.4.5.6.5. Pooled Funds

~~All investment strategies may be pursued directly through holdings of corporate and government issuers and indirectly via pooled funds and investment funds or any combination thereof. The investment strategies may also include allocations to cash or short-term investment vehicles. Investments in open-ended pooled funds, closed-ended pooled funds, limited partnerships and other specialist corporate structures (e.g. LLCs), are permitted provided that the assets of such funds are permissible investments under this IPS, the Regulation, or provided that any non-permitted investments are disclosed by the Sub-Investment Manager. Within pooled funds, the External Portfolio Manager's policies will take precedence over this IPS.~~

5.7.5.5.6.6. Currency Hedging

The ~~Short-Term-MRI Investment~~ Portfolio will not utilize currency hedging.

The Town's funding requirements are in Canadian dollars. However, some exposure to foreign currencies in the ~~MNRI Investment Long-Term~~ Portfolio may be advantageous to provide diversification and potentially enhance returns. Therefore, it shall not be a violation of this IPS for investments in global mandates to be unhedged, in whole or in part, where the diversification benefits embedded in the currency exposure are considered to be beneficial or desirable by ONE JIB.

5.6.7. Alternative Asset Classes

~~The applicable legislation does not prevent the direct or/ indirect placement of the MNRI in Alternative Assets Classes; this IPS permits investments in alternative investments for the purpose of management of MNRI under ONE JIB.~~

~~Alternative Asset Classes, such as infrastructure or real estate, may have uncorrelated return characteristics with traditional Asset Classes that may improve diversification within the portfolio, which may lead to better risk adjusted returns. Typically, these investments may not be fully liquid, and are only appropriate for inclusion in portfolios with long investment horizons.~~

5.7.6.5.6.8. Prohibited Investments

In no event may investments be made through foreign direct investment in countries subject to Canadian or UN economic sanctions.

1.3. Letters of Credit

~~1.4. With respect to MRI investments, the Town will accept irrevocable Letters of Credit in the prescribed format issued by a Schedule I bank with a minimum Dominion Bond Rating Service (DBRS) rating of R-1 low or A (low) or Schedule II (as approved) bank with a minimum DBRS rating of R-1 middle or AA (low).~~

~~1.5. Letters of credit issued may be accepted from any of the five largest banks set out in Schedule I of the Bank Act listed below:~~

~~1.6. Bank of Montreal~~

~~1.7. The Bank of Nova Scotia~~

~~1.8. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce~~

~~1.9. Royal Bank of Canada~~

~~1.10. Toronto Dominion Bank~~

~~1.11. _____~~

~~1.12. Letters of credit may be accepted from Schedule I or II banks meeting the minimum DBRS rating criteria on the approval of the Treasurer or designate.~~

~~1.13. If a Letter of Credit was previously accepted in accordance with this policy and the bank has since been downgraded and no longer meets the minimum requirements, the Town may request a new acceptable Letter of Credit.~~

~~1.14. _____~~

5.8.5.7. Performance Monitoring, Rebalancing and Management

5.8.1.5.7.1. Short-Term MoneyMRI

The performance benchmarks may vary from time to time, as decided by the Treasurer, subject to the investment constraints listed in the IPS. The Treasurer shall monitor the performance, rebalance asset mix, and manage ~~short-term MRI~~ funds in a manner that achieves the investment objectives set out in this IPS. The Senior Investment & Financial Analyst will provide regular performance reporting to the Treasurer on the portfolio, as required.

~~1.14.1. _____~~

5.8.2.5.7.2. Long-Term MoneyMNRI

For the investment of ~~Long-Term MoneyMNRI~~, ONE JIB shall establish parameters for monitoring investments and rebalancing through policy or directly within the investment plan.

Investments are expected to achieve returns at least equal to their benchmarks measured over a rolling five-year period. At minimum, ONE JIB shall provide reporting described in Section 6.7 that shows the Town's holdings, declares compliance with this IPS, and ~~shows External Portfolio~~

Manager performance reports on the Sub-Investment Manager's performance.

6. Administrative Policies

6.1. ~~Outcome Category~~ Flow of Money and Annual Town Budget

6.1.1. Transfer to ONE JIB as Part of Annual Review Process

On an annual basis, as part of the Town's annual review process, the Town shall identify the amount, if any, of ~~Long-Term Money MNRI~~ that it holds. Any ~~Long-Term Money MNRI~~ not already under the control and management of ONE JIB shall be transferred to ONE JIB as soon as practicable.

6.1.2. Transfer to Town as Part of Annual Review Process

On an annual basis, as part of the Town's annual review process, ONE JIB shall be notified by the Treasurer as to the amount, if any, required by the Town from the ~~Long-Term Money MNRI~~ then under the control and management of ONE JIB for the Town's operational purposes. Such amount shall be deemed to be ~~Short-Term Money MRI~~ and shall be returned to the Town in a lump sum or by way of periodic payments, as directed by the Treasurer.

6.2. Flow of Money Otherwise than through the ~~Annual Review Budget~~ Process

6.2.1. Surplus Funds

The ~~Short-Term Funds MRI~~ capture revenues received by the Town during each year after the approval of the Town's budget for the year. Any amounts deemed to be MNRI by the Treasurer at any such time during the year shall be transferred to ONE JIB to be under its management and control as ~~Long-Term Funds MNRI~~. Amounts so transferred will be recorded annually in the Investment Plan and allocated by ONE JIB in accordance with the Investment Plan.

6.2.2. Contingencies

The Treasurer is authorized to direct ONE JIB to return any amounts determined by the Treasurer to be required to meet expenditures for unexpected contingencies not anticipated by the Town's budget in force for that year, provided however that the aggregate of the amounts to be returned to the Town under this Section 6.2.2 during the year shall not exceed 25% of the ~~Long-Term Money MNRI~~ under the control and management of ~~ONE JIB~~ as at the date that the Town approved its

budget for the year (the Budgeted ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI). In determining the Budgeted ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI for purposes of calculating the 25% limit, any ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI to be transferred to the control and management of ONE JIB in accordance with that year's Annual Review pursuant to Section 6.1.1 shall be included and any amount to be returned by ONE JIB to the Town pursuant to Section 6.1.2 shall be excluded. ONE Investment should be made aware of material transactions in advance to ensure the orderly sale of securities to fund withdrawals.

6.3. Valuation of Investments

Investments shall be valued according to the values provided by the Custodian(s). For the investment of ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI, values of unitized vehicles shall be valued according to the unit values published by the Custodian. Other investments shall be valued at their market value when that is available from regular public trading. If a market valuation of an investment is not available, then a fair value shall be supplied by the ~~External Portfolio Manager to the Custodian~~ Sub-Investment Manager to ONE Investment no less frequently than quarterly.

6.4. Voting Rights

~~Where External Portfolio Managers have been appointed, such External Portfolio Managers~~ The Sub-Investment Manager shall assume the responsibility of exercising voting rights in respect of the Town's MNRI and will report their voting policies to ONE JIB annually. The Town may access these policies at any time.

6.5. Internal Controls

The Treasurer shall establish an annual process of review of all investments made under this IPS. This review will provide internal control by assuring compliance with governing legislation and with policies and procedures established by the Treasurer. To the extent ONE JIB's input is needed, these requirements will be communicated in advance to ONE JIB.

6.6. Custodians

All investments and assets of the investment portfolios shall be held by a Custodian and any of the Custodian's sub-custodians or nominees. For ~~Long-Term Money~~ MNRI, the Custodian shall be acceptable to ONE Investment. For ~~Short-Term Money~~ MRI the Custodian shall be acceptable to ONE Investment, if ONE Investment is administering the investment of the Town's ~~Short-Term Money~~ MRI; otherwise the Custodian shall be acceptable to the Town.

6.7. Reporting

6.7.1. ~~Short-Term Money~~MRI

For the investment of ~~Short-Term Money~~MRI, the Treasurer shall report at least annually to Council in a form and contain such content as Council may request. The report to Council shall include investment performance during the period covered and any other information as required under the Regulation and that the Treasurer may consider to be pertinent.

6.7.2. ~~Long-Term Money~~MNRI

The Regulation provides that ONE JIB shall submit an investment report to Council in respect of the investment of ~~Long-Term Money~~MNRI at least annually. This report shall include the following.

- Investment performance during the period covered by the report;
- Asset mix of the total portfolio;
- A listing of individual investments held at the fund level at the end of the reporting period showing, where appropriate, book value, market value, realized/unrealized gains/losses and actual income received;
- A list of all transactions including the security name, trade date, and the purchase and/or sale price;
- A statement by the Treasurer as to whether all investments were made in accordance with the IPS and as to whether all investments were made in accordance with the Investment Plan; and
- Any other pertinent information in the opinion of the Treasurer.

All ~~securities-MNRI or MRI~~ invested on behalf of the Town by ONE JIB or with the assistance of ONE Investment shall be held for safekeeping in the name of the Town by a custodian.

7. Approval, Subsequent Modifications and Effective Date

7.1. Revocation / Amendment of Previous Investment Policy

Upon coming into effect, this IPS supersedes previously approved investment policies of the Town.

7.2. Modifications to the IPS

At least annually, Council shall review the IPS and update it, if required. In the course of reviewing the IPS, Council may request comments from the Treasurer with respect to the investment of ~~Short-Term Money~~MRI and from ONE JIB with respect to the investment of ~~Long-Term Money~~MNRI.

Following the Council's review of the IPS, ONE JIB shall review the Investment Plan and update it, if required.

At a minimum, the annual IPS review will consider:

- the adequacy of funding for capital works;
- the Town's ability to reduce other spending;
- flexibility of the timeframe to payout; and
- sensitivity to loss.

7.3. Effective Date

This IPS is adopted by Council of the Town effective July 2, 2020. The Treasurer is directed to sign a copy of this IPS to evidence approval and to deliver a copy of this IPS to ONE JIB.

Signed by:

Treasurer

Date

Appendices

Appendix ~~1A~~ [Ontario Regulation 438/97 \(Eligible Investments & Prudent Investment\)](#)

~~Third Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds~~

~~Appendix 2~~ [Restricted Special Assets](#) ~~Third Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds~~

Appendix ~~3B~~ ~~Ontario Regulation 438/97 (Eligible Investments & Prudent Investment)~~Restricted Special Assets

Appendix ~~4C~~ ONE JIB Agreement

~~Authorized Investments & sector Limitations (Short Term MRI Portfolio)~~

Appendix ~~5D~~ ~~Dominion Bond Ratings Service Credit Quality~~Authorized Investments & sector Limitations (MRI Portfolio)

Appendix 6 Dominion Bond Ratings Service Credit Quality ONE JIB Agreement

This Policy is hereby approved by Council Resolution # Resolution Number from Council Meeting Minutes on this Day Number day of Month, 2025.

APPENDIX **1B**: ONTARIO REGULATION 438/97

Municipal Act, 2001

ONTARIO REGULATION 438/97

formerly under Municipal Act

ELIGIBLE INVESTMENTS, RELATED FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND PRUDENT INVESTMENT

Consolidation Period: From March 1, 2022 to the [e-Laws currency date](#).

Last amendment: 106/22.

Legislative History: 248/01, 265/02, 399/02, 655/05, 607/06, 39/07, 292/09, 52/11, 373/11, 74/16, 43/18, 106/22, CTR 12 AU 22 - 1.

This is the English version of a bilingual regulation.

CONTENTS

PART I

ELIGIBLE INVESTMENTS AND FORWARD RATE AGREEMENTS

1. Investment under s. 418 of the Act
2. Eligible investments
- 2.1 Eligible investments, continued
3. Ratings, financial indicators
4. Investment limit
- 4.1 Conditions
5. School purposes
6. Canadian dollars
7. Statement of policies and goals
8. Investment report
- 8.1 Inconsistencies, treasurer's duty
9. Investments pre March 6, 1997

FORWARD RATE AGREEMENTS

10. Forward rate agreements
11. Statement of policies and goals
12. Report to council

PART II

PRUDENT INVESTMENT

13. Definitions
14. Application
15. Requirements under s. 418.1 (3) of the Act
16. Limitation, school board securities
17. Investments only through Investment Board or Joint Investment Board
18. Investment policy
19. Investment plan
20. Investment report
21. Inconsistencies, treasurer's duty
22. Agents of the Investment Board
23. Withdrawal from investment arrangement
24. Application of Part, withdrawal or dissolution
25. Transitional matters, what may be done in advance
26. Transitional matters, s. 418.1 of the Act

PART I

ELIGIBLE INVESTMENTS AND FORWARD RATE AGREEMENTS

Investment under s. 418 of the Act

1. (1) This Part applies in respect of investments by a municipality under section 418 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 2.

(2) A municipality does not have the power to invest under section 418 of the Act in a security other than a security prescribed under this Part. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 2.

Eligible investments

2. The following are prescribed, for the purposes of subsection 418 (1) of the Act, as securities that a municipality may invest in:

1. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by,
 - i. Canada or a province or territory of Canada,
 - ii. an agency of Canada or a province or territory of Canada,
 - iii. a country other than Canada,
 - iv. a municipality in Canada including the municipality making the investment,
 - iv.1 the Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation,
 - v. a school board or similar entity in Canada,
 - v.1 a university in Ontario that is authorized to engage in an activity described in section 3 of the *Post-secondary Education Choice and Excellence Act, 2000*,
 - v.2 a college established under the *Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002*,
 - vi. a local board as defined in the *Municipal Affairs Act* (but not including a school board or a municipality) or a conservation authority established under the *Conservation Authorities Act*,
 - vi.1 a board of a public hospital within the meaning of the *Public Hospitals Act*,
 - vi.2 a non-profit housing corporation incorporated under section 13 of the *Housing Development Act*,
 - vi.3 a local housing corporation as defined in section 24 of the *Housing Services Act, 2011*, or
 - vii. the Municipal Finance Authority of British Columbia.
2. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness of a corporation if,
 - i. the bond, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness is secured by the assignment, to a trustee, as defined in the *Trustee Act*, of payments that Canada or a province or territory of Canada has agreed to make or is required to make under a federal, provincial or territorial statute, and
 - ii. the payments referred to in subparagraph i are sufficient to meet the amounts payable under the bond, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness, including the amounts payable at maturity.
3. Deposit receipts, deposit notes, certificates of deposit or investment, acceptances or similar instruments the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid no later than two years after the day the investment was made, if the receipt, note, certificate or instrument was issued, guaranteed or endorsed by,
 - i. a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada),
 - ii. a loan corporation or trust corporation registered under the *Loan and Trust Corporations Act*, or
 - iii. a credit union or central to which the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020* applies.
- 3.1 Deposit receipts, deposit notes, certificates of deposit or investment, acceptances or similar instruments the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than two years after the day the investment was made, if the receipt, note, certificate or instrument was issued, guaranteed or endorsed by,
 - i. a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada), or
 - ii. a loan corporation or trust corporation registered under the *Loan and Trust Corporations Act*.
 - iii. REVOKED: O. Reg. 43/18, s. 3 (1).
4. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid no later than two years after the day the investment was made if issued or guaranteed by an institution listed in paragraph 3.1.
- 4.1 Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than two years after the day the investment was made if issued or guaranteed by an institution listed in paragraph 3.1.

- 4.2 Deposit receipts, deposit notes, certificates of deposit or investment, acceptances or similar instruments, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than two years after the day the investment was made if the receipt, note, certificate or instrument was issued, guaranteed or endorsed by a credit union or central to which the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020* applies.
- 4.3 Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by a credit union or central to which the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020* applies.
5. Short term securities, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid no later than three days after the day the investment was made, that are issued by,
 - i. a university in Ontario that is authorized to engage in an activity described in section 3 of the *Post-secondary Education Choice and Excellence Act, 2000*,
 - ii. a college established under the *Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002*, or
 - iii. a board of a public hospital within the meaning of the *Public Hospitals Act*.
6. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes, other evidence of indebtedness or other securities issued or guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
- 6.1. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by a supranational financial institution or a supranational governmental organization, other than the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
7. Securities that are arrangements for the sale of assets that entitle the purchaser to an undivided beneficial interest in a pool of assets.
- 7.1 Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by a corporation that is incorporated under the laws of Canada or a province of Canada, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than five years after the date on which the municipality makes the investment.
- 7.2 Bonds, debentures, promissory notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by a corporation that is incorporated under the laws of Canada or a province of Canada, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest shall be fully repaid more than one year and no later than five years after the date on which the municipality makes the investment.
8. Negotiable promissory notes or commercial paper, other than securities referred to in paragraph 7, maturing one year or less from the date of issue, if that note or commercial paper has been issued by a corporation that is incorporated under the laws of Canada or a province of Canada.
- 8.1 Shares issued by a corporation that is incorporated under the laws of Canada or a province of Canada.
9. Bonds, debentures, promissory notes and other evidences of indebtedness of a corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*.
10. Any security if the municipality acquires the security as a gift in a will or as a donation not made for a charitable purpose.
11. REVOKED: O. Reg. 43/18, s. 3 (5).
12. Shares of a corporation if,
 - i. the corporation has a debt payable to the municipality,
 - ii. under a court order, the corporation has received protection from its creditors,
 - iii. the acquisition of the shares in lieu of the debt is authorized by the court order, and
 - iv. the treasurer of the municipality is of the opinion that the debt will be uncollectable by the municipality unless the debt is converted to shares under the court order. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 2; O. Reg. 265/02, s. 1; O. Reg. 399/02, s. 2; O. Reg. 655/05, s. 2; O. Reg. 607/06, s. 1; O. Reg. 39/07, s. 1; O. Reg. 373/11, s. 1; O. Reg. 74/16, s. 1, 2; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 3; O. Reg. 106/22, s. 1.

Eligible investments, continued

2.1 A security is prescribed for the purposes of subsection 418 (1) of the Act as a security that a municipality may invest in if,

- (a) the municipality invested in the security before January 12, 2009; and

- (b) the terms of the municipality's continued investment in the security have been changed pursuant to the Plan Implementation Order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice dated January 12, 2009 (Court file number 08-CL-7440) and titled "In the matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as amended and in the matter of a plan of compromise and arrangement involving Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. et al". O. Reg. 292/09, s. 1.

Ratings, financial indicators

3. (1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under subparagraph 1 iii, v.1, v.2, vi.1, vi.2 or vi.3 or paragraph 4 of section 2 unless the bond, debenture, promissory note or evidence of indebtedness is rated,

- (a) REVOKED: O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (1).
- (b) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as "AA(low)" or higher;
- (b.1) by Fitch Ratings as "AA-" or higher;
- (c) by Moody's Investors Services Inc. as "Aa3" or higher; or
- (d) by Standard and Poor's as "AA-" or higher. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 3 (1); O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 399/02, s. 3 (1); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (1, 2); O. Reg. 607/06, s. 2; O. Reg. 39/07, s. 2; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (1).

(2) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 3.1 or 4.1 of section 2 unless the bond, debenture, promissory note or evidence of indebtedness is rated,

- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as "A(low)" or higher;
- (b) by Fitch Ratings as "A-" or higher;
- (c) by Moody's Investors Services Inc. as "A3" or higher; or
- (d) by Standard and Poor's as "A-" or higher. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2).

(2.0.1) If a municipality's total investments in securities under subparagraph 3 iii and paragraph 4.2 of section 2 have, in the opinion of the treasurer, a value in excess of \$250,000, the municipality shall not invest in any additional security under paragraph 4.2 of section 2 unless the credit union or central that issues, guarantees or endorses the security provides, within 30 days before the day the investment is made,

- (a) audited financial statements indicating that the financial indicators mentioned in subsection (2.0.2) are met by the credit union or central; or
- (b) certification in writing that all of the financial indicators mentioned in subsection (2.0.2) are met by the credit union or central. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (1).

(2.0.2) For the purposes of subsection (2.0.1), the financial indicators to be met by the credit union or central are the following:

1. Positive retained earnings in its audited financial statements for its most recently completed fiscal year.
2. Regulatory capital of at least the percentage of its total assets set out in subsection (2.0.3) as of the date of the latest audited financial statements, calculated in accordance with the regulations made under the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020*.
3. Regulatory capital of at least the percentage of its total risk weighted assets set out in subsection (2.0.4) as of the date of the latest audited financial statements, calculated in accordance with the regulations made under the *Credit Unions and Caisses Populaires Act, 2020*.
4. Positive net income in its audited financial statements for three of its five most recently completed fiscal years. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (2-4).

(2.0.3) The percentage mentioned in paragraph 2 of subsection (2.0.2) is the percentage obtained by adding one percent to the minimum percentage set out in paragraph 1 of subsection 20 (1) of Ontario Regulation 105/22 (General). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (5).

(2.0.4) The percentage mentioned in paragraph 3 of subsection (2.0.2) is the percentage obtained by adding one percent to the minimum percentage set out in paragraph 2 of subsection 20 (1) of Ontario Regulation 105/22 (General). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (6).

(2.0.5) A municipality shall not invest in securities under paragraph 4.3 of section 2 unless the credit union or central that issues or guarantees the security satisfies the conditions set out in subsection (2.0.1). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (7).

- (2.1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 6.1 of section 2 unless the security is rated,

- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “AAA”;
 - (b) by Fitch Ratings as “AAA”;
 - (c) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “Aaa”; or
 - (d) by Standard and Poor’s as “AAA”. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (4).
- (3) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7 of section 2 that matures more than one year from the date of issue unless the security is rated,
- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “AAA”;
 - (a.1) by Fitch Ratings as “AAA”;
 - (b) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “Aaa”; or
 - (c) by Standard and Poor’s as “AAA”. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2); O. Reg. 399/02, s. 3 (2); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (5); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (3).
- (4) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7 of section 2 that matures one year or less from the date of issue unless the security is rated,
- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “R-1(high)”;
 - (a.1) by Fitch Ratings as “F1+”;
 - (b) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “Prime-1”; or
 - (c) by Standard and Poor’s as “A-1+”. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2); O. Reg. 399/02, s. 3 (3); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (6); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (4).
 - (4.1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 of section 2 unless the security is rated,
 - (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “A(low)” or higher;
 - (b) by Fitch Ratings as “A-” or higher;
 - (c) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “A3” or higher; or
 - (d) by Standard and Poor’s as “A-” or higher. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (5).
 - (4.2) REVOKED: O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (5).
- (5) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 8 of section 2 unless the promissory note or commercial paper is rated,
- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “R-1(mid)” or higher;
 - (a.1) by Fitch Ratings as “F1+”;
 - (b) by Moody’s Investors Services Inc. as “Prime-1”; or
 - (c) by Standard and Poor’s as “A-1+”. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2); O. Reg. 399/02, s. 3 (4); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (8).
- (6) If an investment made under subparagraph 1 iii, v.1, v.2, vi.1, vi.2 or vi.3 of section 2 or paragraph 3.1, 4, 4.1, 6.1, 7, 7.1, 7.2 or 8 of section 2 falls below the standard required by this section, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling the investment and shall sell the investment in accordance with the plan. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (6).
- (6.1) Subsection (6) does not apply with respect to an investment made by a municipality under paragraph 7 of section 2 on a day before the day this subsection comes into force. O. Reg. 292/09, s. 2 (3).
- (6.1.1) If a municipality’s total investments in securities under subparagraph 3 iii and paragraph 4.2 of section 2 have, in the opinion of the treasurer, a value in excess of the limit mentioned in subsection (2.0.1) of this section and one of the following circumstances applies, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling investments made under paragraph 4.2 of section 2 in excess of that limit and shall sell the investments in accordance with the plan:
1. The financial indicators mentioned in subsection (2.0.2) are not met.
 2. The credit union or central fails to provide audited financial statements or a certification as mentioned in subsection (2.0.1). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (7); O. Reg. 106/22, s. 2 (8).

(6.1.2) For the purposes of determining the value of investments under subsection (6.1.1), the value of all investments under subparagraph 3 iii of section 2 shall be counted as part of the total first, followed by the value of all investments made under paragraph 4.2 of section 2. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (7).

(6.1.3) If one of the circumstances in paragraph 1 or 2 of subsection (6.1.1) applies, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling investments made under paragraph 4.3 of section 2 and shall sell the investments in accordance with the plan. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (7).

(7) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 9 of section 2 unless, at the time the investment is made and as long as it continues, the investment ranks, at a minimum, concurrently and equally in respect of payment of principal and interest with all unsecured debt of the corporation. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2).

(8) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 9 of section 2 unless, at the time the investment is made, the total amount of the municipality's investment in debt of any corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* that would result after the proposed investment is made does not exceed the total amount of investment in debt, including any interest accrued on such debt, of the municipality in such a corporation that existed on the day before the day the proposed investment is to be made. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2).

(9) Any investment made under paragraph 9 of section 2, including any refinancing, renewal or replacement thereof, may not be held for longer than a total of 10 years from the date such investment is made. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 2 (2).

(10) Subsections (7), (8) and (9) do not prevent a municipality from holding or disposing of a security described in paragraph 9 of section 2 issued by a corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*, if the municipality acquired the security through a transfer by-law or otherwise under that Act. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 3 (9).

(11) If a municipality acquires a security under paragraph 10 of section 2 that is not otherwise prescribed under this Part, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling the investment and shall sell the investment in accordance with the plan. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (8).

(12) REVOKED: O. Reg. 292/09, s. 2 (4).

Investment limit

4. (1) A municipality shall not invest more than 25 per cent of the total amount in all sinking and retirement funds in respect of debentures of the municipality, as estimated by its treasurer on the date of the investment, in short-term debt issued or guaranteed by the municipality. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 4 (1).

(2) In this section,

“short-term debt” means any debt, the terms of which provide that the principal and interest of the debt shall be fully repaid no later than 364 days after the debt is incurred. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 4 (2).

Conditions

4.1 (1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7 of section 2 or in a promissory note or commercial paper under paragraph 8 of section 2 unless, on the date that the investment is made,

(a) the municipality itself is rated, or all of the municipality's long-term debt obligations are rated,

(i) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as “AA(low)” or higher,

(i.1) by Fitch Ratings as “AA-” or higher,

(ii) by Moody's Investors Services Inc. as “Aa3” or higher, or

(iii) by Standard and Poor's as “AA-” or higher; or

(b) the municipality has entered into an agreement with the Local Authority Services and the CHUMS Financing Corporation to act together as the municipality's agent for the investment in that security, promissory note or commercial paper. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 3; O. Reg. 399/02, s. 4; O. Reg. 655/05, s. 4 (1, 2); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 5 (1).

(1.1) A municipality shall not invest in a security under paragraph 7.1 or 8.1 of section 2 unless, on the date the investment is made, the municipality has entered into an agreement with the Local Authority Services and the CHUMS Financing Corporation to act together as the municipality's agent for the investment in the security. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 4 (3); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 5 (2).

(1.2) Subsection (1.1) does not apply to investments in securities by the City of Ottawa if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

1. Only the proceeds of the sale by the City of its securities in a corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998* are used to make the investments.

2. The investments are made in a professionally-managed fund.
 3. The terms of the investments provide that,
 - i. where the investment is in debt instruments, the principal must be repaid no earlier than seven years after the date on which the City makes the investment, and
 - ii. where the investment is in shares, an amount equal to the principal amount of the investment cannot be withdrawn from the fund for at least seven years after the date on which the City makes the investment.
 4. The City establishes and uses a separate reserve fund for the investments.
 5. Subject to paragraph 6, the money in the reserve fund, including any returns on the investments or proceeds from their disposition, are used to pay capital costs of the City and for no other purpose.
 6. The City may borrow money from the reserve fund but must repay it plus interest. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 4 (3).
- (2) The investment made under clause (1) (b) or described in subsection (1.1), as the case may be, must be made in the One Investment Program of the Local Authority Services and the CHUMS Financing Corporation with,
- (a) another municipality;
 - (b) a public hospital;
 - (c) a university in Ontario that is authorized to engage in an activity described in section 3 of the *Post-secondary Education Choice and Excellence Act, 2000*;
 - (d) a college established under the *Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Act, 2002*;
- (d.1) a foundation established by a college mentioned in clause (d) whose purposes include receiving and maintaining a fund or funds for the benefit of the college;
- (e) a school board;
 - (f) any agent of an institution listed in clauses (a) to (e);
 - (g) Local Authority Services;
 - (h) CHUMS Financing Corporation;
 - (i) Association of Municipalities of Ontario; or
 - (j) Municipal Finance Officers' Association of Ontario. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 3; O. Reg. 655/05, s. 4 (4); O. Reg. 607/06, s. 3; O. Reg. 292/09, s. 3; O. Reg. 52/11, s. 1; O. Reg. 74/16, s. 1, 3; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 5 (3-5).

School purposes

5. A municipality shall not invest in a security issued or guaranteed by a school board or similar entity unless,
 - (a) the money raised by issuing the security is to be used for school purposes; and
 - (b) REVOKED: O. Reg. 248/01, s. 1.

O. Reg. 438/97, s. 5; O. Reg. 248/01, s. 1.

Canadian dollars

6. (1) Subject to subsection (3), a municipality shall not invest in a security that is expressed or payable in any currency other than Canadian dollars. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 6 (1).
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prevent a municipality from continuing an investment, made before this Regulation comes into force, that is expressed and payable in the currency of the United States of America or the United Kingdom. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 6 (2).
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of securities listed in paragraphs 3, 3.1 and 4.2 of section 2, which may also be expressed or payable in the currency of the United States of America. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 6 (2).

Statement of policies and goals

7. (1) Before a municipality invests in a security prescribed under this Part, the council of the municipality shall, if it has not already done so, adopt a statement of the municipality's investment policies and goals. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 7; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 7.
- (2) In preparing the statement of the municipality's investment policies and goals under subsection (1), the council of the municipality shall consider,
 - (a) the municipality's risk tolerance and the preservation of its capital;

- (b) the municipality's need for a diversified portfolio of investments; and
- (c) obtaining legal advice and financial advice with respect to the proposed investments. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 4.
- (3) REVOKED: O. Reg. 655/05, s. 5.

(4) In preparing the statement of the municipality's investment policies and goals under subsection (1) for investments made under paragraph 9 of section 2, the council of the municipality shall consider its plans for the investment and how the proposed investment would affect the interest of municipal taxpayers. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 4.

Investment report

8. (1) If a municipality has an investment in a security prescribed under this Part, the council of the municipality shall require the treasurer of the municipality to prepare and provide to the council, each year or more frequently as specified by the council, an investment report. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 8 (1); O. Reg. 43/18, s. 7.

(2) The investment report referred to in subsection (1) shall contain,

- (a) a statement about the performance of the portfolio of investments of the municipality during the period covered by the report;
- (b) a description of the estimated proportion of the total investments of a municipality that are invested in its own long-term and short-term securities to the total investment of the municipality and a description of the change, if any, in that estimated proportion since the previous year's report;
- (c) a statement by the treasurer as to whether or not, in his or her opinion, all investments are consistent with the investment policies and goals adopted by the municipality;
- (d) a record of the date of each transaction in or disposal of its own securities, including a statement of the purchase and sale price of each security; and
- (e) such other information that the council may require or that, in the opinion of the treasurer, should be included. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 8 (2); O. Reg. 655/05, s. 6.

(2.1) The investment report referred to in subsection (1) shall contain a statement by the treasurer as to whether any of the following investments fall below the standard required for that investment during the period covered by the report:

- 1. An investment described in subparagraph 1 iii, v.1, v.2, vi.1, vi.2 or vi.3 of section 2.
- 2. An investment described in paragraph 3.1, 4, 4.1, 6.1, 7, 7.1, 7.2 or 8 of section 2.
- 3. An investment described in subsection 9 (1). O. Reg. 292/09, s. 4; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 8 (1).

(2.2) The investment report referred to in subsection (1) shall contain a statement by the treasurer as to whether any investments under paragraphs 4.2 and 4.3 of section 2 are affected by the circumstances set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 of subsection 3 (6.1.1) during the period covered by the report. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 8 (2).

(3) Upon disposition of any investment made under paragraph 9 of section 2, the council of the municipality shall require the treasurer of the municipality to prepare and provide to the council a report detailing the proposed use of funds realized in the disposition. O. Reg. 265/02, s. 5.

Inconsistencies, treasurer's duty

8.1 If an investment made by the municipality is, in the treasurer's opinion, not consistent with the investment policies and goals adopted by the municipality, the treasurer shall report the inconsistency to the council of the municipality within 30 days after becoming aware of it. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 7.

Investments pre March 6, 1997

9. (1) Despite this Part, an investment by a municipality in bonds, debentures or other indebtedness of a corporation made before March 6, 1997 may be continued if the bond, debenture or other indebtedness is rated,

- (a) REVOKED: O. Reg. 265/02, s. 6.
- (b) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as "AA(low)" or higher;
- (b.1) by Fitch Ratings as "AA-" or higher;
- (c) by Moody's Investors Services Inc. as "Aa3" or higher; or
- (d) by Standard and Poor's as "AA-" or higher. O. Reg. 438/97, s. 9 (1); O. Reg. 265/02, s. 6; O. Reg. 399/02, s. 5; O. Reg. 655/05, s. 8; O. Reg. 43/18, s. 7.
- (1.1) REVOKED: O. Reg. 43/18, s. 9 (1).

(2) If the rating of an investment continued under subsection (1) falls below the standard required by that subsection, the municipality shall create a plan, including expected timelines, for selling the investment and shall sell the investment in accordance with the plan. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 9 (2).

FORWARD RATE AGREEMENTS

Forward rate agreements

10. (1) A municipality that enters into an agreement to make an investment on a future date in a security prescribed by section 2 may enter one or more forward rate agreements with a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada) in order to minimize the cost or risk associated with the investment because of fluctuations in interest rates. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(2) A forward rate agreement shall provide for the following matters:

1. Specifying a forward amount, which is the principal amount of the investment or that portion of the principal amount to which the agreement relates.
2. Specifying a settlement day, which is a specified future date.
3. Specifying a forward rate of interest, which is a notional rate of interest applicable on the settlement day.
4. Specifying a reference rate of interest, which is the market rate of interest payable on a specified future date on an acceptance issued by a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada).
5. Requiring a settlement payment to be payable on the settlement day if the forward rate and the reference rate of interest are different. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(3) A municipality shall not enter a forward rate agreement if the forward amount described in paragraph 1 of subsection (2) for the investment whose cost or risk the agreement is intended to minimize, when added to all forward amounts under other forward rate agreements, if any, relating to the same investment, would exceed the total amount of the principal of the investment. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(4) A municipality shall not enter a forward rate agreement unless the settlement day under the agreement is within 12 months of the day on which the agreement is executed. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(5) A municipality shall not enter a forward rate agreement if the settlement payment described in paragraph 5 of subsection (2) exceeds the difference between the amount of interest that would be payable on the forward amount calculated at the forward rate of interest for the period for which the investment was made and the amount that would be payable calculated at the reference rate of interest. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(6) A municipality shall not enter a forward rate agreement except with a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III to the *Bank Act* (Canada) and only if the bank's long-term debt obligations on the day the agreement is entered are rated,

- (a) by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited as "A(high)" or higher;
- (b) by Fitch Ratings as "A+" or higher;
- (c) by Moody's Investors Service Inc. as "A1" or higher; or
- (d) by Standard and Poor's as "A+" or higher. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

Statement of policies and goals

11. (1) Before a municipality passes a by-law authorizing a forward rate agreement, the council of the municipality shall adopt a statement of policies and goals relating to the use of forward rate agreements. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(2) The council of the municipality shall consider the following matters when preparing the statement of policies and goals:

1. The types of investments for which forward rate agreements are appropriate.
2. The fixed costs and estimated costs to the municipality resulting from the use of such agreements.
3. A detailed estimate of the expected results of using such agreements.
4. The financial and other risks to the municipality that would exist with, and without, the use of such agreements.
5. Risk control measures relating to such agreements, such as,
 - i. credit exposure limits based on credit ratings and on the degree of regulatory oversight and the regulatory capital of the other party to the agreement,

- ii. standard agreements, and
- iii. ongoing monitoring with respect to the agreements. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

Report to council

12. (1) If a municipality has any subsisting forward rate agreements in a fiscal year, the treasurer of the municipality shall prepare and present to the municipal council once in that fiscal year, or more frequently if the council so desires, a detailed report on all of those agreements. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

(2) The report must contain the following information and documents:

- 1. A statement about the status of the forward rate agreements during the period of the report, including a comparison of the expected and actual results of using the agreements.
- 2. A statement by the treasurer indicating whether, in his or her opinion, all of the forward rate agreements entered during the period of the report are consistent with the municipality's statement of policies and goals relating to the use of forward rate agreements.
- 3. Such other information as the council may require.
- 4. Such other information as the treasurer considers appropriate to include in the report. O. Reg. 655/05, s. 9.

**PART II
PRUDENT INVESTMENT**

Definitions

13. In this Part,

“Investment Board” means a municipal service board that is established under section 196 of the Act by a municipality for the purposes of this Part and includes, for the purposes of paragraph 3 of section 15, subsection 17 (3) and sections 21 and 23, the Toronto Investment Board; (“commission des placements”)

“Joint Investment Board” means a municipal service board that is established under section 202 of the Act by two or more municipalities for the purposes of this Part; (“commission mixte des placements”)

“Toronto Investment Board” means the board of the City of Toronto described in subsection 46 (2) of Ontario Regulation 610/06 (Financial Activities) made under the *City of Toronto Act, 2006*. (“Commission des placements de Toronto”) O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Application

14. This Part applies in respect of investments by a municipality under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Requirements under s. 418.1 (3) of the Act

15. A municipality must satisfy one of the following requirements on the day referred to in subsection 418.1 (3) of the Act in order to pass a by-law for the purposes of that subsection:

- 1. The municipality must have, in the opinion of its treasurer, at least,
 - i. \$100,000,000 in money and investments that it does not require immediately, or
 - ii. \$50,000,000 in net financial assets, as indicated in Schedule 70 of the most recent Financial Information Return supplied to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs by the municipality under the Act and posted on the Ministry's website on the day the municipality passes the by-law under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act.
- 2. The municipality must have entered into an agreement to establish and invest through a Joint Investment Board with one or more other municipalities, and all of the municipalities must have, in the opinion of each of their treasurers, a combined total of at least \$100,000,000 in money and investments that the municipalities do not require immediately.
- 3. The municipality must have entered into an agreement with the following parties to invest through an Investment Board or a Joint Investment Board that was established by another municipality or municipalities before the day the municipality passes the by-law:
 - i. The Investment Board or Joint Investment Board, as the case may be.
 - ii. Any other municipalities investing through the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board on the day the municipality passes the by-law. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Limitation, school board securities

16. A municipality shall not invest money in a security issued or guaranteed by a school board or similar entity in Canada unless the money raised by issuing the security is to be used for school purposes. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Investments only through Investment Board or Joint Investment Board

17. (1) A municipality that satisfies the requirement set out in paragraph 1 of section 15 may invest money only by having an Investment Board that meets the following criteria do so on its behalf:

1. The Investment Board has been established by the municipality.
2. The Investment Board has been given the control and management of the municipality's investments by the municipality delegating to the Investment Board,
 - i. the municipality's powers to make the investments, and
 - ii. the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) A municipality that satisfies the requirement set out in paragraph 2 of section 15 may invest money only by having a Joint Investment Board that satisfies the following criteria do so on its behalf:

1. The Joint Investment Board is the subject of an agreement referred to in paragraph 2 of section 15.
2. The Joint Investment Board has been given the control and management of the municipality's investments, together with that of all the other municipalities that are party to the agreement referred to under paragraph 2 of section 15, by each municipality delegating to the Joint Investment Board,
 - i. the municipality's powers to make the investments, and
 - ii. the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) A municipality that satisfies the requirement under paragraph 3 of section 15 may invest money only by having an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board, as the case may be, that satisfies the following criteria do so on its behalf:

1. The Investment Board or Joint Investment Board is the subject of an agreement referred to in paragraph 3 of section 15.
2. The Investment Board or Joint Investment Board has been given the control and management of the municipality's investments by the municipality delegating to the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board,
 - i. the municipality's powers to make the investments, and
 - ii. the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(4) The following persons may not be appointed as members of the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board:

1. An officer or employee of any municipality for which it invests.
2. A member of council of any municipality for which it invests. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(5) Subsection (4) does not apply to any treasurer of a municipality for which the board invests provided that treasurers do not make up more than one quarter of the members. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10; CTR 12 AU 22 - 1.

Investment policy

18. (1) The council of a municipality shall adopt and maintain an investment policy in relation to investing under this Part. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) The investment policy shall include requirements with respect to the following:

1. The municipality's objectives for return on investment and risk tolerance.
2. The municipality's need for liquidity including, for greater certainty, the municipality's anticipated needs for funds for planned projects and the municipality's needs to have funds available for unanticipated contingencies. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) The investment policy may include other requirements with respect to investment matters that council considers to be in the interests of the municipality. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(4) At least annually, the council shall review the investment policy and update it, as necessary, as a result of the review. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Investment plan

19. (1) An Investment Board or Joint Investment Board shall adopt and maintain an investment plan in respect of all municipalities that have delegated to it,

- (a) the municipality's powers to make investments; and
- (b) the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) The investment plan shall deal with how the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board will invest each municipality's money and set out the Board's projections of the proportions of each municipality's portfolio of investments to be invested at the end of the year in each type of security selected by the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board and may include other requirements. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) At least annually, following each council's review of the investment policy under subsection 18 (4), the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board shall review the investment plan and update it, as necessary, as a result of the reviews. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Investment report

20. (1) An Investment Board or Joint Investment Board shall prepare and provide to the council of each municipality referred to in subsection 19 (1), each year or more frequently as specified by the council, an investment report. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

- (2) The investment report shall contain,
 - (a) a statement about the performance of the municipality's portfolio of investments during the period covered by the report;
 - (b) a statement by the treasurer of the municipality as to whether or not, in the opinion of the treasurer, all investments are consistent with the municipality's investment policy under section 18 and the investment plan for the municipality under section 19; and
 - (c) such other information that the council may require or that, in the opinion of the treasurer, should be included. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Inconsistencies, treasurer's duty

21. If an investment made by an Investment Board or a Joint Investment Board is, in the opinion of the municipality's treasurer, not consistent with the municipality's investment policy under section 18 and the investment plan for the municipality under section 19 of this Regulation or section 48.1 of Ontario Regulation 610/06 (Financial Activities) made under the *City of Toronto Act, 2006*, as the case may be, the treasurer shall report the inconsistency to the council within 30 days after becoming aware of it. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Agents of the Investment Board

22. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board may authorize an agent to exercise any of the board's functions to the same extent that a prudent investor, acting in accordance with ordinary investment practice, would authorize an agent to exercise any investment function. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) An Investment Board or Joint Investment Board may not authorize an agent under subsection (1) unless a written agreement between the board and the agent is in effect and the agreement includes,

- (a) a requirement that the agent comply with the requirements included in the investment policy or policies under section 18 and with the investment plan under section 19; and
- (b) a requirement that the agent report to the board at regular stated intervals. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) An Investment Board or Joint Investment Board shall exercise prudence in selecting an agent, in establishing the terms of the agent's authority and in monitoring the agent's performance to ensure compliance with those terms. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

- (4) For the purpose of subsection (3), prudence in monitoring an agent's performance includes,
 - (a) reviewing the agent's reports;
 - (b) regularly reviewing the agreement between the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board and the agent and how it is being put into effect, including assessing whether the requirement described in clause (2) (a) is being complied with;
 - (c) considering whether directions should be provided to the agent or whether the agent's appointment should be revoked; and
 - (d) providing directions to the agent or revoking the appointment if the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board considers it appropriate to do so. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(5) This section does not prevent the investment, by the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board, in mutual funds, pooled funds or segregated funds under variable insurance contracts, and the manager of such a fund is not an agent for the purpose of this section. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Withdrawal from investment arrangement

23. A municipality may withdraw from investing through an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board that the municipality has not established if all of the following conditions are met:

1. All the municipalities investing through the board agree to the withdrawal.
2. The municipality has done one of the following:
 - i. Entered into an agreement with another municipality that has established an Investment Board, that Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Investment Board, to invest through that Investment Board.
 - ii. Entered into an agreement with the municipalities that have established a Joint Investment Board, that Joint Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Joint Investment Board, to invest through that Joint Investment Board.
 - iii. Established an Investment Board on its own or established a Joint Investment Board with one or more other municipalities.
3. The municipality has given the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board through which it will be investing the control and management of the municipality's investments by delegating to the board,
 - i. the municipality's powers to make the investments, and
 - ii. the municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Application of Part, withdrawal or dissolution

24. (1) This section applies if a municipality establishes an Investment Board or a Joint Investment Board,

- (a) in order to meet the condition set out in subparagraph 2 iii of section 23 with respect to withdrawing from investing; or
- (b) in order to meet a condition set out in Ontario Regulation 42/18 (Dissolution of and Prescribed Changes to Investment Board or Joint Investment Board) made under the Act. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(2) The municipality must satisfy the requirement set out in paragraph 1 or 2 of section 15 at the time of establishing the board and the reference in subparagraph 1 ii of section 15 to "the day the municipality passes the by-law under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act" is deemed for the purposes of this section to be a reference to "the day the Investment Board is established". O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(3) Subsections 17 (1) and (2) apply to the municipality. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

(4) Sections 16 and 18 to 22 apply with respect to the investment of money by the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Transitional matters, what may be done in advance

25. For greater certainty, before a municipality passes a by-law under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act and before the effective date of the by-law,

- (a) the municipality may establish an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board and appoint the members;
- (b) the municipality may enter into an agreement described in paragraph 2 or 3 of section 15;
- (c) the municipality may adopt an investment policy under section 18;
- (d) an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board may adopt an investment plan under section 19; and
- (e) an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board may authorize an agent under section 22. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Transitional matters, s. 418.1 of the Act

26. (1) No municipality shall pass a by-law under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act until January 1, 2019. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

- (2) Despite the passing of a by-law by a municipality under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act,

- (a) section 8 of this Regulation continues to apply to the municipality for the purposes of reporting in respect of any period up to and including the effective date of the by-law; and
- (b) section 20 of this Regulation applies to an Investment Board or Joint Investment Board for the purposes of reporting in respect of any period following the effective date of the by-law. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.
- (3) Despite the passing of a by-law by a municipality under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act,
 - (a) section 8.1 of this Regulation continues to apply with respect to investments made on or before the effective date of the by-law; and
 - (b) section 21 of this Regulation applies with respect to investments made following the effective date of the by-law. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.
- (4) Despite the passing of a by-law by a municipality under subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act, reports shall be made by the treasurer under subsection 12 (1) of this Regulation until reports have been made covering the periods up to and including the period ending on the effective date of the by-law. O. Reg. 43/18, s. 10.

Appendix 2A: Third-Party Trust Funds and Designated Funds

1. Groveside Cemetery care and maintenance trust funds under the *Funeral, Burial and Cremation Services Act, 2002* which are to be invested pursuant to the *Trustee Act*.

Appendix 3: Restricted Special Assets

1. The Town's investment in Elexicon Energy Inc. as an exchange of notes and shares for the transfer of assets to the local distribution corporation incorporated under section 142 of the *Electricity Act, 1998*.

Appendix 4 - ONE JIB Agreement

MASTER COPY
ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD AGREEMENT

Between

ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD

and

ONE INVESTMENT

and

**Each of the Municipalities Listed in Schedule A hereto
(PARTICIPATING MUNICIPALITIES)**

and

[NAME OF MUNICIPALITY]

THE APPLICANT MUNICIPALITY

Approved on May 19, 2020

Dated as of July 2, 2020

As updated to December 15, 2023

Table of Contents

	Page
Section 1 - INTERPRETATION	2
1.01 Definitions.....	2
1.02 Governing Law.....	5
1.03 Headings and Table of Contents.....	5
1.04 Number and Gender.....	5
1.05 Severability.....	5
Section 2 - ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD.....	5
2.01 Appointment.....	5
2.02 Exclusive Appointment.....	5
2.03 Delegation.....	6
2.04 Acceptance.....	6
2.05 Acceptance by Participating Municipalities.....	6
Section 3 - DUTIES OF ONE JIB.....	6
3.01 Duties.....	6
3.02 Engagement of Agents.....	7
3.03 Role of ONE Investment.....	7
3.04 Monitoring Performance.....	7
3.05 Further Authorizations.....	8
3.06 OCIO Offering.....	8
Section 4 - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....	8
4.01 Representations and Warranties of Applicant Municipality.....	8
4.02 Representations and Warranties of Participating Municipalities.....	9
4.03 Representations and Warranties of Founding Municipalities.....	9
4.04 Representations and Warranties of ONE JIB.....	9
4.05 Representations and Warranties of ONE Investment.....	10
Section 5 - INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT PLAN.....	10
5.01 Investment Policy.....	10
5.02 Investment Plan.....	11
5.03 Amendments.....	11
5.04 Additions and Withdrawals of Money and Investments.....	13
Section 6 - AGENTS.....	14
6.01 Authority.....	14
6.02 Administrator.....	14
6.03 Custodian.....	14
6.04 External Portfolio Managers.....	14

**Table of Contents
(continued)**

	Page
6.05 No rights to assets.....	14
Section 7 - COMPOSITION AND GOVERNANCE OF ONE JIB.....	15
7.01 Appointment and Term of Members.....	15
7.02 Prohibition re Membership.....	15
7.03 Municipal Treasurers.....	15
7.04 Procedural and Other Matters Relating to ONE JIB.....	15
7.05 Paramourncy.....	16
Section 8 - REPORTING.....	16
8.01 Annual Investment Report.....	16
8.02 Compliance Reporting.....	16
Section 9 - FEES AND EXPENSES.....	16
9.01 Fees and expenses.....	16
9.02 Fees Payable to Agents.....	16
Section 10 - STANDARD OF CARE AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.....	16
10.01 Standard of Care.....	16
10.02 Limitation on liability.....	17
10.03 Indemnification.....	17
10.04 Performance of Trusts.....	17
10.05 Where IPS Imprudent.....	17
Section 11 - COMPLAINTS HANDLING.....	18
11.01 Initial Complaints.....	18
11.02 Escalation.....	18
Section 12 - AMENDMENTS TO THE AGREEMENT.....	18
12.01 Amendments not Requiring Approval of Participating Municipalities.....	18
12.02 Amendments Requiring Approval of Participating Municipalities.....	20
12.03 Restatements.....	20
Section 13 - WITHDRAWAL.....	20
13.01 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by Regulation.....	20
13.02 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by a Participating Municipality that is not a Founding Municipality.....	20
13.03 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by a Founding Municipality.....	21
13.04 Procedures re Withdrawal.....	21
Section 14 - DIRECTIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTICES.....	22
14.01 Certificate re Authorized Persons.....	22
14.02 Reliance on Authorized Persons.....	22

**Table of Contents
(continued)**

	Page
14.03 Reliance on Experts and Others.	23
Section 15 - TERM AND TERMINATION.....	23
15.01 Termination of Agreement.	23
15.02 Participating Municipalities may not Dissolve ONE JIB.	24
Section 16 - GENERAL.....	24
16.01 Notice.	24
16.02 Application of the <i>Municipal Affairs Act</i>	24
16.03 Further action.....	24
16.04 Benefit.	25
16.05 Counterparts.	25
16.06 Electronic Signatures.	25
SCHEDULE A PARTICIPATING MUNICIPALITIES (INCLUDING ADDRESS FOR NOTICES) ..	28
SCHEDULE B FORM OF AUTHORIZING AND PRUDENT INVESTOR ENABLING BY-LAW FOR APPLICANT MUNICIPALITIES	29
SCHEDULE C TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR ONE JIB.....	33
1. ESTABLISHMENT & PURPOSE.....	33
2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION.....	33
3. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	33
3.1 Compliance with Municipal Legislation.....	33
3.2 Member Responsibility to Comply with Act and Regulation	34
3.3 Enumerated Duties	34
3.4 ONE JIB Reports to the Participating Municipalities	35
3.5 ONE JIB Reports to the Municipal Treasurer.....	35
3.6 ONE JIB Reports to Securities Regulatory Authorities	36
3.7 Secretary to ONE JIB.....	36
3.8 Legal and Other Advisors.....	36
4. CONSTITUTION.....	36
4.1 Number and Quorum	36
4.2 Qualification	36
4.3 Appointment of Members and Nominating Committee	37
4.4 Consent	37
4.5 Adherence to Code of Conduct.....	37
4.6 Vacancies of Office	38
4.7 Resignations	38
4.8 Removal of Member.....	39

**Table of Contents
(continued)**

	Page
4.9 Terms.....	39
4.10 Orientation and Continuing Education.....	39
4.11 Chair and Vice-Chair.....	39
4.12 Committees.....	40
4.13 Self Assessments.....	40
5. MEETINGS OF ONE JIB	41
5.1 Calling and Place of Meetings.....	41
5.2 Notice of Meeting	41
5.3 Persons Entitled to Participate	41
5.4 Conduct of Meetings	41
5.5 Minutes of the Meetings and other Records	41
6. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	42
6.1 Application of the Municipal Conflict of Interest Act	42
6.2 Duty to Disclose.....	42
7. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNITY	42
7.1 Standard of Care.....	42
7.2 Indemnification.....	43
7.3 Liability.....	43
7.4 Insurance.....	43
8. FEES AND EXPENSES	44
8.1 Compensation.....	44
8.2 Reimbursement of Expenses	44
9. CONFIDENTIALITY	44
9.1 Maintaining Confidentiality	44
9.2 Public Statements and Dealing with Media	45
10. AMENDMENTS	45
10.1 General.....	45
10.2 Amendments.....	45
10.3 Electronic Delivery	46
10.4 Computation of Time.....	46
10.5 Omissions and Errors	46
EXHIBIT A ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD CODE OF CONDUCT	47
APPENDIX A ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD CODE OF CONDUCT COMPLAINT PROTOCOL.....	59
EXHIBIT B CLOSED MEETINGS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED	73

**Table of Contents
(continued)**

	Page
EXHIBIT C ONE JIB MAY REFUSE DISCLOSURE OF A RECORD	75
EXHIBIT D COMPENSATION FOR ONE JIB MEMBERS	76
EXHIBIT E PROCESS TO APPOINT INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER AND CLOSED MEETING INVESTIGATOR.....	77
SCHEDULE D FEES AND EXPENSES	78

ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD AGREEMENT

This Agreement Amended and Restated as of December 15, 2023 made between

ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD

and

ONE INVESTMENT

and

Each of the Municipalities Listed in Schedule A hereto

and

[NAME OF MUNICIPALITY]

THE APPLICANT MUNICIPALITY

RECITALS:

- A. ONE Joint Investment Board was established by the Founding Municipalities as a Joint Investment Board under section 202 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* (the Act) and in accordance with Part II of Ontario Regulation 438/97 (the **Regulation**);
- B. The Regulation provides that ONE Joint Investment Board (**ONE JIB**) is a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act for the purposes of Part II of the Regulation;
- C. The Founding Municipalities have entered into the Initial Formation Agreement pursuant to which they agreed to establish and invest through ONE JIB and they have agreed to invest through ONE JIB in accordance with this Agreement;
- D. The Applicant Municipality wishes to make investments pursuant to the provisions of section 418.1 of the Act, and in connection therewith, the Applicant Municipality proposes to pass a by-law (the **Prudent Investor Enabling By-law**) to have section 418.1 of the Act apply to it;
- E. Under the Regulation, the Applicant Municipality, provided that it is not a Founding Municipality, must have entered into an agreement with the parties hereto before the day that the Applicant Municipality passes its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law;
- F. ONE JIB is committed to performing its duties and responsibilities in a manner that is consistent with the Municipal Legislation, as defined below;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants of the parties hereto, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by each of the parties, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1 - INTERPRETATION

1.01 Definitions.

In this Agreement

Act means the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, as amended from time to time;

Administrator means at any time an entity approved by ONE JIB from time to time to provide administrative and recordkeeping services including receiving and implementing investment instructions, keeping records of holdings and providing reports of such holdings;

Agent means any Administrator, Custodian, Payment Servicer, External Portfolio Manager, consultant, banker, broker, dealer, or other service provider engaged or appointed by ONE JIB and authorized by ONE JIB to exercise any of the functions of ONE JIB pursuant to a written agreement, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Regulation and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Agent includes ONE Investment;

Agreement means this agreement, any schedules attached to this agreement from time to time as the agreement and the schedules may be added, amended, deleted, supplemented, restated, renewed or replaced from time to time;

Authorized Person has the meaning set out in Section 14.01;

Authorizing By-law means any by-law or other action of the Applicant Municipality (whether or not it is also a Founding Municipality) or a Participating Municipality to authorize such Municipality to enter into and be bound by this Agreement and to do all things in furtherance of this Agreement, including the approval and adoption of such Municipality's IPS, but in the case of a Founding Municipality, an Authorizing By-law does not include the Municipality's Prudent Investor Enabling By-law and in the case of a Participating Municipality that is not a Founding Municipality, an Authorizing By-law can also include such Municipality's Prudent Investor Enabling By-law;

Banking Day means a day on which the Payment Servicer and the Custodian are open for business in Toronto, Ontario, other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a statutory holiday in Toronto, Ontario;

CHUMS means CHUMS Financing Corporation and its successors;

Custodian at any time means a financial institution which at such time has been approved by ONE JIB to provide custodial and other custody related services in connection with the Participating Municipality's investments;

External Portfolio Managers means external third-party investment management firms whose investment and advisory services and product offerings are accessed by ONE JIB

directly (including in connection with the OCIO Offering) or through services provided to a ONE Investment Pool. External Portfolio Managers are agents authorized by ONE JIB in accordance with Part II of the Regulation;

Founding Municipalities means the municipalities of The Corporation of the Town of Bracebridge, The Corporation of the Town of Huntsville, The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil, The Corporation of the City of Kenora, The District Municipality of Muskoka, and The Corporation of the Town of Whitby, who established ONE JIB pursuant to the Regulation and pursuant to the Initial Formation Agreement;

Initial Formation Agreement means the agreement between the Founding Municipalities dated as of May 19, 2020 under which ONE JIB was formed;

Investment Account means an account or accounts maintained by an Agent in which the Managed Assets of the Participating Municipality are managed or held;

Investment Board means a municipal service board that is established under section 196 of the Act by a municipality for the purposes of Part II of the Regulation and includes for the purposes of Section 13 of this Agreement, the Toronto Investment Board;

IPS, with respect to a Participating Municipality, means the investment policy as adopted and maintained by the council of the Participating Municipality under the Regulation;

Investment Plan, with respect to a Participating Municipality, means the investment plan as adopted and maintained by ONE JIB for the Participating Municipality under the Regulation;

Investment Program Agreements means the agreements entered into, from time to time, by or under the authority of ONE JIB, for and on behalf of the Participating Municipality, with ONE Investment, an Administrator, a Custodian, an External Portfolio Manager and such other persons as ONE JIB considers appropriate for the purpose of carrying out the objectives of the Investment Plan and the IPS;

Joint Investment Board means a municipal service board that is established under section 202 of the Act by two or more municipalities for the purposes of Part II of the Regulation;

LAS means Local Authority Services and its successors;

Managed Assets means, with respect to a Participating Municipality, the assets of the Participating Municipality managed and controlled by ONE JIB pursuant to, and subject to, the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement;

Municipal Legislation means all applicable legislation that applies to ONE JIB including, without limitation, the Act, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. M.50, as amended from time to time, the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. M.56, as amended from time to time, the Regulation and any other applicable regulations made under such Acts, as they may be amended from time to time;

Municipal Treasurer Representative means a member of ONE JIB who has been nominated by ONE JIB and ONE Investment, in consultation with the Participating Municipalities, to represent the views and interests of the municipal treasurers of the Participating Municipalities, and who holds the office of treasurer or duly appointed deputy treasurer of a Participating Municipality;

NI 31-103 means National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*, of the Canadian Securities Administrators;

OCIO Offering means the comprehensive investment program made available through ONE JIB pursuant to which a duly qualified investment manager who is an External Portfolio Manager is engaged by ONE Investment to advise a Participating Municipality with regard to the investment of the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets and to invest and manage such Managed Assets in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement;

ONE Investment means the not-for-profit corporation founded by CHUMS and LAS which provides certain management, administrative and other services to ONE JIB in connection with the ONE Investment Offering;

ONE Investment Offering means the comprehensive suite of products and services relating to investment by municipalities in Ontario made available through ONE Investment and includes the ONE Pools Offering and the OCIO Offering;

ONE Investment Pool means a pooled investment vehicle managed by ONE Investment whose securities are available to Participating Municipalities through ONE Investment as part of the One Pools Offering;

ONE JIB means the ONE Joint Investment Board, established by the Founding Municipalities as a Joint Investment Board under Part II of the Regulation, as constituted from time to time and acting pursuant to its Terms of Reference as set out in Schedule C;

ONE JIB Services Agreement means the service agreement effective as at May 19, 2020 between ONE JIB and ONE Investment pursuant to which ONE Investment has been appointed an Agent of ONE JIB to, among other things, provide certain management, administrative and other services to ONE JIB;

ONE Pools Offering means the comprehensive investment program made available through ONE JIB pursuant to which ONE Investment advises the Participating Municipality with regard to the investment of the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets and the underlying investment products consist of ONE Investment Pools and other investment products offered by ONE Investment from time to time;

Participating Municipalities means from time to time each of the municipalities for whom ONE JIB acts as the Joint Investment Board under the terms of this Agreement and includes the Founding Municipalities, any other Participating Municipalities from time to time and also, upon execution by the Applicant Municipality of this Agreement, the Applicant Municipality;

Payment Servicer means at any time a Canadian financial institution which at such time has been approved by ONE JIB to facilitate the transfer of assets of a Participating

Municipality between the Participating Municipality's financial institution and an Investment Account;

Prudent Effective Date means the effective date set out in the Prudent Investor Enabling By-law as the date on which section 418.1 applies to the Applicant Municipality;

Prudent Investor Enabling By-law means, with respect to a Municipality, the by-law under which the Municipality makes section 418.1 of the Act apply to it as of the effective date set out in such by-law; and

Regulation means Ontario Regulation 438/97 made under the Act, as it may be amended from time to time;

1.02 Governing Law.

This Agreement is governed by, and is to be construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable in the Province of Ontario.

1.03 Headings and Table of Contents.

The division of this Agreement into sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs, clauses and schedules, the insertion of headings and the provision of a table of contents are for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

1.04 Number and Gender.

Unless otherwise specified, words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa and words importing gender include all genders.

1.05 Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of that provision will not affect the legality, validity or enforceability of any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 2 - ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD

2.01 Appointment.

The Applicant Municipality hereby appoints ONE JIB to be its Joint Investment Board, to invest money and investments that the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, does not require immediately on behalf of such municipality and to exercise control and management of such money and investments, in accordance with the Act and the Regulation and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.02 Exclusive Appointment.

The appointment of ONE JIB as the Applicant Municipality's Joint Investment Board is exclusive and during the term of this Agreement, the Applicant Municipality, as a

Participating Municipality, shall not appoint any other Investment Board or Joint Investment Board to have management or control of any of its money that it does not require immediately under section 418.1 of the Act unless it withdraws from ONE JIB in accordance with Section 13.

2.03 Delegation.

To the fullest extent required by the Act and the Regulation, the Applicant Municipality hereby gives control and management of its money and investments that it does not require immediately to ONE JIB, and hereby delegates to ONE JIB (i) the Applicant Municipality's powers to make the investments and (ii) the Applicant Municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act.

2.04 Acceptance.

ONE JIB hereby accepts the foregoing appointment and delegation and hereby agrees to invest money and investments that the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, does not require immediately on behalf of such municipality in accordance with the Act, the Regulation and such municipality's IPS and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.05 Acceptance by Participating Municipalities.

On execution and delivery of this Agreement and on and after the subsequent Prudent Effective Date, each of the Participating Municipalities shall be deemed to acknowledge and agree that the Applicant Municipality has made the foregoing appointment for ONE JIB to invest money and investments that the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, does not require immediately and that the Applicant Municipality is added as a party to this Agreement such that ONE JIB shall act as the Joint Investment Board of such Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, on and after the Prudent Effective Date.

SECTION 3 - DUTIES OF ONE JIB

3.01 Duties.

ONE JIB shall have the following duties and responsibilities in connection with investing for and on behalf of the Participating Municipalities:

- (a) review the Participating Municipality's IPS, and at the request of the Participating Municipality, provide advice and recommendations with respect thereto;
- (b) adopt and maintain an Investment Plan for the Participating Municipality in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (c) engage one or more Administrators, Custodians, Payment Servicers, External Portfolio Managers, bankers, brokers, dealers, and other Agents as may be required to implement the Investment Plan in accordance with the IPS;
- (d) monitor the performance of the Agents; and

- (e) report to the Participating Municipality as required by the Act and the Regulation.

3.02 Engagement of Agents.

ONE JIB may authorize an Agent to exercise any of its functions to the same extent that a prudent investor, acting in accordance with ordinary investment practice, would authorize an agent to exercise any investment function. Any such engagement and authorization may be made only pursuant to an Investment Program Agreement with the Agent which includes the following provisions:

- (a) a requirement that the Agent comply with the requirements contained in each applicable IPS and each applicable Investment Plan;
- (b) a requirement that the Agent report to ONE JIB at regular intervals as specified in the written agreement with the Agent; and
- (c) a requirement that the Agent comply with any reasonable directions to the Agent given by ONE JIB.

3.03 Role of ONE Investment.

The Applicant Municipality hereby acknowledges and agrees that in the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder, ONE JIB requires certain support and administrative services. To obtain such services, ONE JIB hereby engages ONE Investment as its Agent hereunder and under the ONE JIB Services Agreement. Notwithstanding such engagement, ONE JIB confirms that it will at all times be responsible to the Applicant Municipality in the manner contemplated in the Act and the Regulation and as set out herein. The Applicant Municipality further acknowledges and agrees that any fees and expenses payable by it hereunder, directly or indirectly, shall be paid to ONE Investment, who has been duly authorized on behalf of ONE JIB, LAS and CHUMS to collect all such fees and expenses.

3.04 Monitoring Performance.

ONE JIB shall exercise prudence in selecting an Agent, in establishing the terms of the Agent's authority and in monitoring the Agent's performance to ensure compliance with those terms. Prudence in monitoring an Agent's performance includes:

- (a) reviewing the Agent's reports;
- (b) regularly reviewing the agreement between ONE JIB and the Agent and how it is being put into effect, including assessing whether the requirements included in each applicable IPS and each applicable Investment Plan are being complied with;
- (c) considering whether directions should be provided to the Agent or whether the Agent's appointment should be revoked; and
- (d) providing directions to the Agent or revoking the appointment if ONE JIB considers it appropriate to do so.

3.05 Further Authorizations.

Except as may be consented to by the Participating Municipalities in accordance with Section 12.02, ONE JIB shall not permit any further authorization (or sub-delegation) of investment functions by any Agent (other than ONE Investment) to third parties unaffiliated with the Agent. The ONE JIB Services Agreement provides that ONE Investment similarly will not permit further authorization (or sub-delegation) of investment functions by any Agent to third parties unaffiliated with the Agent, and ONE JIB shall require ONE Investment to include provisions with substantially similar effect in all agreements with Agents.

3.06 OCIO Offering.

Any Participating Municipality may agree with ONE JIB and ONE Investment to have the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets invested pursuant to the OCIO Offering. The provisions of this Agreement, including Section 3.05, shall not be read so as to prevent ONE JIB or ONE Investment from properly delegating by written agreement to any External Portfolio Manager the powers and authorities necessary or desirable to give effect to the OCIO Offering. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein derogates from the duties and responsibilities of ONE JIB set out in Section 3.01 hereof.

SECTION 4 - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.01 Representations and Warranties of Applicant Municipality.

The Applicant Municipality represents and warrants to ONE JIB, ONE Investment and each of the Participating Municipalities that:

- (a) it has prepared a written IPS which complies with the Act and has been approved by council and such IPS has been delivered to ONE JIB and ONE Investment in the manner set out in Section 16.01.
- (b) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement, including passing an Authorizing By-law substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule B (which Authorizing By-law also constitutes the Applicant Municipality's Prudent Investor Enabling By-law); and
- (c) under Section 8 of the Applicant Municipality's Authorizing By-law its treasurer has been authorized to determine the Applicant Municipality's Prudent Effective Date in consultation with ONE Investment and to enter into an agreement with ONE Investment confirming its Prudent Effective Date (after the Applicant Municipality has entered into this Agreement and after it has been signed by ONE JIB and by ONE Investment) at which time the Applicant Municipality shall be deemed to be a Participating Municipality under this Agreement.

4.02 Representations and Warranties of Participating Municipalities.

Each of the Participating Municipalities, provided that it is not a Founding Municipality, represents and warrants to the Applicant Municipality, ONE JIB and ONE Investment that:

- (a) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement, including passing such Authorizing By-law as the Participating Municipality has deemed necessary (which Authorizing By-law can also constitute the Participating Municipality's Prudent Investor Enabling By-law);
- (b) it has duly passed a Prudent Investor Enabling By-law (which can be included in the Participating Municipality's Authorizing By-law) under which section 418.1 of the Act applies to it as of the specified Prudent Effective Date, and such Prudent Investor Enabling By-law is in full force and effect; and
- (c) this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of such Participating Municipality.

4.03 Representations and Warranties of Founding Municipalities.

Each of the Participating Municipalities, which is also a Founding Municipality, represents and warrants to the Applicant Municipality, ONE JIB and ONE Investment that:

- (a) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement, including passing an Authorizing By-law;
- (b) it has passed a Prudent Investor Enabling By-law under which section 418.1 of the Act applied to it as of the Prudent Effective Date set out therein; and
- (c) this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of such Municipality.

4.04 Representations and Warranties of ONE JIB.

ONE JIB represents and warrants to the Applicant Municipality and each of the Participating Municipalities that:

- (a) it was duly established by the Founding Municipalities as a Joint Investment Board which meets the requirements of the Act and the Regulation;
- (b) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement;
- (c) this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of ONE JIB; and
- (d) on the date of the Applicant Municipality's Authorizing By-law, all other Participating Municipalities are parties to this Agreement.

4.05 Representations and Warranties of ONE Investment.

ONE Investment represents and warrants to the Applicant Municipality and each of the Participating Municipalities that:

- (a) it is a duly incorporated not-for-profit corporation formed by LAS and CHUMS for the purpose of facilitating the ONE Investment Offering;
- (b) it has taken all actions necessary to authorize it to enter into this Agreement; and
- (c) this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of ONE Investment.

SECTION 5 - INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT PLAN

5.01 Investment Policy.

- (a) Without limiting the provisions of Section 4.01, the Applicant Municipality acknowledges that in the formulation of its IPS, the Applicant Municipality is required to obtain the advice that a prudent investor would obtain under comparable circumstances. The Applicant Municipality further acknowledges that in planning its investments, it is required to consider, in addition to any other criteria that are relevant in the circumstances, the following:
 - (1) general economic conditions;
 - (2) the possible effect of inflation or deflation;
 - (3) the role that each investment or course of action plays within the Applicant Municipality's portfolio of investments;
 - (4) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of capital; and
 - (5) needs for liquidity, regularity of income and preservation or appreciation of capital.
- (b) The Applicant Municipality confirms that its IPS has been arrived at after careful consideration of the foregoing and that it has been adopted by an Authorizing By-law of the council of the Applicant Municipality in compliance with the Act. The IPS includes the Applicant Municipality's (i) objectives for return on investment and risk tolerance; (ii) need for liquidity including, for greater certainty, anticipated needs for funds for planned projects and needs to have funds available for unanticipated contingencies; and (iii) other requirements with respect to investment matters that the council of the Applicant Municipality considers to be in the interests of the Applicant Municipality. For certainty, notwithstanding any assistance that the Applicant Municipality may have sought and obtained in the preparation of its IPS, including through consultations with ONE JIB or ONE Investment, the Applicant Municipality acknowledges and agrees that its IPS, and the entire contents thereof, is solely the responsibility of the Applicant Municipality and can only be amended or modified by the Applicant Municipality.

- (c) The Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, shall provide written notice to the board secretary of ONE JIB (the **Secretary of ONE JIB**) of any amendment or modification to its IPS. ONE JIB shall be under no obligation to make investments for an Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, other than in accordance with its written IPS and any amendments thereto made in writing and notified to ONE JIB as provided herein.
- (d) Where ONE JIB in its sole discretion determines that the IPS of a Participating Municipality is inconsistent with the obligations of the Participating Municipality under the Act to exercise the care, skill, diligence and judgment that a prudent investor would exercise in making investments, ONE JIB may decline to apply the IPS in whole or in part. If ONE JIB determines to rely on this Section 5.01 (d), ONE Investment shall promptly notify the Participating Municipality. In these circumstances, upon sending such notice, ONE JIB shall thereupon be relieved of its duties and obligations as set out in Section 10.05.

5.02 Investment Plan.

- (a) Without limiting the provisions of Section 3.01, ONE JIB acknowledges that the applicable Investment Plan, adopted and maintained by ONE JIB in respect of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, is required to deal with how ONE JIB will invest such municipality's money consistent with such municipality's IPS and is required to set out ONE JIB's projections of the proportions of such municipality's portfolio of investments to be invested at the end of the year in each type of security selected by ONE JIB and may include other requirements. The Investment Plan for the Applicant Municipality shall be delivered to the Applicant Municipality in the manner set out in Section 16.01.
- (b) Amendments to the Applicant Municipality's Investment Plan shall only be made as set out in Sections 5.03 and 5.04.

5.03 Amendments.

- (a) ONE JIB and the Applicant Municipality acknowledge that under subsection 18(4) of the Regulation, the council of the Applicant Municipality is required to review, and if necessary, update the IPS of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, at least annually (the **Annual Policy Review**). In connection with such Annual Policy Review, ONE JIB may make recommendations to such municipality to amend, modify, supplement, restate or replace its IPS. The treasurer of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, is responsible for arranging the Annual Policy Review by its council. Such municipality shall advise ONE JIB, on an annual basis, (i) of the date as of which the Annual Policy Review was made; (ii) whether any updates or amendments were made to the IPS, and where applicable, the text of any such update or amendment; and (iii) of other comments or observations regarding the municipality's IPS as the municipality considers to be necessary or desirable. Any amendment to the IPS must be provided to the Secretary of ONE JIB as soon as practicable and in any event within 15 days of approval by the municipality's council.

- (b) ONE JIB and the Applicant Municipality acknowledge that under subsection 19(3) of the Regulation, ONE JIB is required, following the Annual Policy Review, to review, and if necessary, update the Investment Plan of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality (the **Annual Plan Review**). ONE JIB shall, within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 90 days from the date that ONE JIB receives the results of the Annual Policy Review, conduct the Annual Plan Review for the municipality. If, following the completion of the Annual Plan Review, ONE JIB considers that an update or amendment of the Investment Plan is required (whether following from the results of the municipality's Annual Policy Review or otherwise), ONE JIB shall make the appropriate updates or amendments to the municipality's Investment Plan and shall provide a copy of the updated and amended Investment Plan to the municipality.
- (c) In addition to amendments made as a result of the Annual Policy Review, the parties acknowledge that the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, may make amendments to its IPS, including for the purposes of adding or withdrawing amounts to be invested as contemplated in Section 5.04, at any time and from time to time by action of the council of the municipality. Amendments to an IPS for adding and withdrawing money and investments to be managed by ONE JIB shall be made in accordance with Section 5.04.
- (d) Notice of any amendment to the IPS of an Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality (other than amendments made as a result of the Annual Policy Review), shall be given in writing to the Secretary of ONE JIB or to such other person as ONE JIB may direct as soon as practicable following authorization or adoption. For purposes hereof, the Applicant Municipality and ONE JIB recognize that an amendment to an IPS may be made by by-law or other decision of council (**Council Action**) that affects or purports to affect the IPS. ONE JIB has no obligation to take notice of any such Council Action, whether or not it was widely publicized, and no obligation to assess the validity of any Council Action. ONE JIB shall under no circumstances be deemed to have knowledge of any amendment to the IPS of a municipality or of any Council Action unless and until written notice thereof has been provided to ONE JIB by the treasurer of the Participating Municipality in accordance with Section 5.03(a), Section 5.03(c), or Section 5.03(d) and the notice provisions set out in Section 16.01.
- (e) On receipt of a notice of amendment to the IPS, where ONE JIB considers in its discretion that an update or modification to the corresponding Investment Plan is necessary or desirable, ONE JIB will update or modify such municipality's Investment Plan so as to provide for consistency between the Investment Plan and the IPS. Such update or modification shall be made and implemented as soon as reasonably practicable, having regard to prevailing economic and market conditions. A copy of any such updated or modified Investment Plan shall be provided to the treasurer of the Participating Municipality.
- (f) Despite any other provision hereof, ONE JIB may make such minor amendments to the Investment Plan of an Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, as it may consider to be necessary or desirable for the more efficient or effective administration of the assets held in such municipality's Investment Accounts, provided that following such minor amendment, the Investment Plan continues to be consistent with such municipality's IPS.

5.04 Additions and Withdrawals of Money and Investments.

- (a) The Applicant Municipality's IPS referenced in Section 5.01 shall include the Applicant Municipality's criteria for identifying the Managed Assets over which ONE JIB is to have management and control hereunder. Such Managed Assets shall be held in one or more Investment Accounts. It is the responsibility of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, to make contributions to the Investment Accounts in accordance with its IPS. The treasurer of the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, shall provide ONE JIB with notice of such contributions, and follow such procedures and protocols in connection therewith, as ONE JIB may prescribe from time to time.
- (b) The Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, may from time to time amend its IPS so as to add to or withdraw amounts from the Managed Assets. No such amendment shall be binding on ONE JIB unless reasonable written notice has been provided to the Secretary of ONE JIB or other authorized person, in form satisfactory to ONE JIB. Without limiting the foregoing, ONE JIB shall have no obligation to return Managed Assets or part thereof to the Applicant Municipality unless a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of any request for withdrawal, in form and substance satisfactory to ONE JIB, has been provided to ONE JIB, which notice period may be waived by ONE JIB in its discretion.
- (c) Notwithstanding Section 14.01, ONE JIB shall not be obliged to comply with any notice referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of Section 5.04 unless received in writing and signed by the treasurer of the Participating Municipality.
- (d) In all circumstances in which the Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, anticipates a withdrawal of Managed Assets, whether as a result of the planned maturity of any reserve or otherwise, such Municipality and ONE JIB shall co-operate and work together so as to ensure an orderly liquidation where necessary and timely transfer of Managed Assets or proceeds thereof.
- (e) Notwithstanding Section 5.04(b), if the aggregate dollar amount of the Managed Assets requested to be returned by a Participating Municipality is so large as to risk causing prejudice to other Participating Municipalities or requires additional time to effect an orderly liquidation, ONE JIB, ONE Investment and the Participating Municipality shall work together to extend the period for the return so that any negative effects of sudden or untimely liquidation are adequately ameliorated.
- (f) In extraordinary circumstances, including dislocated capital markets, acts of God, war, terrorism and the like which prevent normal trading operations in securities markets, or result in the suspension of trading in securities markets, ONE JIB may, in the exercise of its fiduciary obligations, decline to or delay the return of all or a portion of a Participating Municipality's requested Managed Assets. Any Managed Assets not so returned shall be returned as soon as practicable on the cessation of the events which gave rise to the refusal or delay.

SECTION 6 - AGENTS

6.01 Authority.

The Applicant Municipality, as a Participating Municipality, authorizes ONE JIB and ONE Investment to engage Agents on its behalf and to enter into Investment Program Agreements, from time to time, as provided in Section 3.02.

6.02 Administrator.

ONE JIB and ONE Investment will enter into an Investment Program Agreement with an Administrator who is a Canadian chartered Schedule I bank or other regulated Canadian financial institution or who has otherwise satisfied ONE JIB that it has the demonstrated ability to provide and maintain accurate recordkeeping and where required, valuation services for the Investment Accounts.

6.03 Custodian.

ONE JIB and ONE Investment will only enter into an Investment Program Agreement for custody and safekeeping of Managed Assets with a Custodian who, at the time of entering into the Investment Program Agreement, is a Canadian custodian for purposes of NI 31-103.

6.04 External Portfolio Managers.

With respect to

- (a) **Registration** - ONE JIB will not enter into an Investment Program Agreement with an External Portfolio Manager unless the Investment Program Agreement requires the External Portfolio Manager to maintain at all times its status in Ontario as a registered portfolio manager, unless the External Portfolio Manager is exempt from the requirement to be registered under applicable Ontario law.
- (b) **Insurance** - ONE JIB will not enter into an Investment Program Agreement with an External Portfolio Manager unless the Investment Program Agreement requires the External Portfolio Manager to maintain, in full force and effect, bonding or insurance in such amounts and of such types as are required from time to time by regulatory authorities and consistent with industry best practice.

6.05 No rights to assets.

None of ONE JIB, ONE Investment, an Administrator, a Custodian, an External Portfolio Manager or any other service provider or Agent shall have any beneficial or personal right, title or interest in or to the Managed Assets in any Investment Account, other than as specifically set out in any Investment Program Agreement.

SECTION 7 - COMPOSITION AND GOVERNANCE OF ONE JIB

7.01 Appointment and Term of Members.

The initial individual members (**Members**) of ONE JIB were appointed by the Founding Municipalities under the Initial Formation Agreement on the establishment of ONE JIB under the Regulation.

7.02 Prohibition re Membership.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any schedule hereto, the following persons may not be appointed to or serve on ONE JIB:

- (a) subject to Section 7.03, an officer or employee of a Participating Municipality;
- (b) a member of council of a Participating Municipality.

7.03 Municipal Treasurers.

- (a) Municipal treasurers are to be represented on ONE JIB as permitted by the Regulation. To give effect to such representation, up to 25% of the membership of ONE JIB shall be reserved for Municipal Treasurer Representatives. ONE JIB and ONE Investment, in consultation with Participating Municipalities, shall nominate individuals to serve as Municipal Treasurer Representatives. Such individuals must hold the office of treasurer or duly appointed deputy treasurer of a Participating Municipality. ONE JIB and ONE Investment shall work in good faith with the Participating Municipalities to give voice to the concerns of municipal treasurers through appropriate Municipal Treasurer Representatives.
- (b) In the event that an individual serving as a Municipal Treasurer Representative is a treasurer or duly appointed deputy treasurer of a Participating Municipality, and such Participating Municipality withdraws from ONE JIB pursuant to Section 13, such individual shall be deemed to have resigned as a Member of ONE JIB effective the date of the Participating Municipality's withdrawal. Provided however, that if such individual has been appointed as the treasurer or duly appointed deputy treasurer of another Participating Municipality prior to or at the time of the effective date of withdrawal, and such Participating Municipality agrees, the individual may continue to serve as a Municipal Treasurer Representative.

7.04 Procedural and Other Matters Relating to ONE JIB.

Rules, policies and procedures relating to the appointment, qualifications, conduct, removal, term of office, compensation of the Members, calling and holding of meetings and all ancillary matters are set out in Schedule C - *Terms of Reference for ONE JIB* appended hereto and such Terms of Reference form part of this Agreement. ONE JIB is intended to self-governing, subject to the applicable provisions of Municipal Legislation. The parties acknowledge and agree that following the formation of ONE JIB, the Members have authority to amend the Terms of Reference including the exhibits and schedules thereto in accordance with the amendment provisions contained in the Terms of Reference.

7.05 Paramountcy.

In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between a Participating Municipality's policies, by-laws, rules and procedures that otherwise apply to such Participating Municipality's local boards and the policies, by-laws, rules and procedures that apply to ONE JIB as provided under this Agreement, the latter shall prevail.

SECTION 8 - REPORTING

8.01 Annual Investment Report.

ONE JIB shall prepare and provide to the council of each of the Participating Municipalities, no less frequently than once annually, an investment report that includes a statement about the performance of the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets during the period covered by the report and such other information that the council of the Participating Municipality may require or that, in the opinion of its treasurer, should be included as required by the Regulation.

8.02 Compliance Reporting.

ONE JIB shall prepare or arrange for the preparation and delivery of such compliance reports as may be reasonably requested by a Participating Municipality. Such compliance report shall provide information so as to enable the treasurer of the Participating Municipality to state whether or not the Managed Assets have been invested and are held in a manner consistent with the Participating Municipality's IPS and Investment Plan.

SECTION 9 - FEES AND EXPENSES

9.01 Fees and expenses.

Participating Municipalities shall pay the fees and expenses as set out in Schedule D appended hereto, and such fees and expenses may be changed from time to time in accordance with Section 12.01(c).

9.02 Fees Payable to Agents.

To the extent fees and expenses are directly recoverable from a Participating Municipality, ONE JIB shall establish and disclose to the Participating Municipality, the maximum aggregate fees and expenses payable to the Administrator, the Custodian, the External Portfolio Managers and any other Agents and service providers.

SECTION 10 - STANDARD OF CARE AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

10.01 Standard of Care.

In the discharge of its duties hereunder, and in investing money of the Participating Municipality, ONE JIB shall exercise the care, skill, diligence and judgment that a prudent investor would exercise in comparable circumstances and in making such investment.

10.02 Limitation on liability.

Provided that the standard of care set out in Section 10.01 has been met, neither ONE JIB nor any Members shall incur any liability to a Participating Municipality by reason of acting or not acting or as a result of any error in instructions. Each Participating Municipality acknowledges and agrees that ONE JIB makes no representation or warranty as to performance or attaining any yield or appreciation of the Managed Assets in the Investment Accounts. Neither ONE JIB nor any Member shall be liable to a Participating Municipality for any loss or damage relating to any matter arising out of this Agreement, including any loss or diminution in the value of the Managed Assets so long as they acted in a manner consistent with the standard of care set out in Section 10.01.

10.03 Indemnification.

ONE JIB, ONE Investment, and any of their respective members, directors, officers and employees (in each case, an **Indemnified Party**) shall be indemnified by the Participating Municipalities for all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding that is proposed or commenced or any other claim to which such Indemnified Party may be subject by reason of the management and control of the Managed Assets or otherwise arising out of or in connection with acting on behalf of the Participating Municipalities or in furtherance of the interests of the Participating Municipalities, except that this indemnity shall not apply to (a) losses arising from such Indemnified Party's own wilful misconduct or fraud, or (b) expenses of the Participating Municipalities that the Indemnified Party has agreed to bear. To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses) incurred by an Indemnified Party in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Participating Municipalities prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt by the Participating Municipalities of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnified Party to repay such amount if it shall be determined that the Indemnified Party is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Section 10.03. Amounts required to be paid or advanced to an Indemnified Party under this Section 10.03 shall be paid by Participating Municipalities in such proportion as ONE JIB considers to be fair and equitable in the circumstances.

10.04 Performance of Trusts.

ONE JIB shall not be bound to recognize or see to the performance of any trust, express, implied or constructive, or of any charge, pledge or equity to which any of the Managed Assets or any interests therein are or may be subject, or to ascertain or inquire whether a contribution or withdrawal of any such Managed Assets or interests therein by any Participating Municipality or by its treasurer has been duly and properly authorized, or to recognize any person as having any interest in the Managed Assets, but shall be entitled to treat all monies and investments provided to ONE JIB hereunder solely as Managed Assets of the Participating Municipality.

10.05 Where IPS Imprudent.

Neither ONE JIB nor any Members shall incur any liability whatsoever to a Participating Municipality where ONE JIB has determined in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, that the IPS of the Participating Municipality is inconsistent with the duty of the Participating

Municipality under the Act to exercise prudence. So long as ONE JIB has provided notice to the Participating Municipality and acts in good faith, ONE JIB may elect to (a) apply the IPS to the best of its ability; or (b) decline to apply the IPS in whole or in part and hold the Managed Assets in cash or cash equivalent instruments pending receipt of an IPS which complies with the Act; or (c) seek direction from legal counsel and act in accordance with such direction. Until such time as ONE JIB has been provided with an IPS which complies with the Act, all of ONE JIB's duties and responsibilities to the Participating Municipality hereunder shall be suspended, and the Participating Municipality shall have no entitlement to have its Managed Assets managed by ONE JIB or to receive any prescribed reports from ONE JIB except to the extent required for ONE JIB to comply with the Act and the Regulation.

SECTION 11 - COMPLAINTS HANDLING

11.01 Initial Complaints.

If a Participating Municipality has a concern or complaint with respect to any aspect of the management of its money and investments by ONE JIB hereunder, including the operation of one or more Investment Accounts, such concern or complaint shall in the first instance be brought to the attention of ONE Investment. Within 30 days of receipt, ONE Investment shall provide the Participating Municipality with written acknowledgement of the complaint and proposed resolution or explanation, if any. If the concern or complaint is one that involves the acts or omissions of an Agent, ONE Investment, on behalf of ONE JIB, shall make the appropriate inquiries of the Agent and otherwise pursue the matter with the Agent.

11.02 Escalation.

In the event that the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the Participating Municipality through the procedure set out in Section 11.01, the Participating Municipality may provide written notice to the Chair of ONE JIB, with a copy to the Secretary of ONE JIB and to the Chair of ONE Investment, specifying the nature of the concern or complaint. Upon receipt of such written notice, ONE JIB, under the authority of its Chair, shall arrange for an independent investigation of the matter to be conducted by duly qualified persons who are not employees of ONE JIB or ONE Investment. A written report of the results of such investigation containing an explanation and, where appropriate, an outline of steps to redress the matter, shall be provided to the Participating Municipality and made available to all other Participating Municipalities.

SECTION 12 - AMENDMENTS TO THE AGREEMENT

12.01 Amendments not Requiring Approval of Participating Municipalities.

- (a) ONE JIB may, without the approval of, or notice to the Participating Municipalities, but subject to Section 12.01(b) and Section 12.02, make certain amendments to this Agreement, including amendments which:
 - (1) are necessary to remove any internal inconsistencies in this Agreement and the schedules hereto or to make minor corrections, including the rectification of any ambiguities, defective provisions, errors, mistakes, or

omissions that are, in the opinion of ONE JIB, necessary or desirable and not prejudicial to the Participating Municipalities;

- (2) are intended to ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations or policies affecting the Participating Municipalities or ONE JIB;
- (3) effect certain changes to the policies, by-laws, codes of conduct, rules and procedures governing ONE JIB as contained in the Terms of Reference, provided that such changes are made in compliance with Section 12.01(b)(3);
- (4) are intended to provide additional protection to the Participating Municipalities;
- (5) are necessary to reflect a change that, in the reasonable opinion of ONE JIB is reasonable, necessary, or appropriate to enable the Participating Municipalities to take advantage of, or not be detrimentally affected by, changes in the Income Tax Act or other taxation laws; or
- (6) are intended or are necessary to facilitate efficient or cost effective administration of invested money or investments ;

provided that such amendment is not reasonably expected to materially adversely affect the interests of the Participating Municipalities.

(b) The following amendments shall only be made as provided below:

- (1) amendments requiring the approval of the Participating Municipalities under Section 12.02 shall be made in accordance with Section 12.02,
- (2) amendments relating to an update or modification of a Participating Municipality's IPS or Investment Plan shall be made in the manner set out in Section 5, and
- (3) amendments to the Terms of Reference (including the exhibits and schedules thereto) shall be made by ONE JIB in accordance with the amending provisions contained therein, as contemplated in Section 7.04;

(c) Subject to Section 12.01(a) and Section 12.02, any other amendment may be made by ONE JIB and shall take effect after not less than 60 days' prior written notice of such amendment has been given to the treasurers of the Participating Municipalities including, without limitation, amendments to fees and expenses made in accordance with Section 9.01.

(d) Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, provided that any such municipality has first executed a counterpart to this Agreement and has agreed to be bound hereby, the inclusion of a municipality as a Participating Municipality, and the corresponding amendment to Schedule A hereto, may be made at the sole discretion of ONE JIB without prior notice to or the consent of any Participating Municipality.

- (e) Subject to the foregoing, in its annual report to each Participating Municipality ONE JIB shall provide a description of any material amendments made to the Agreement in the year to which the report relates and ONE JIB shall, at its sole discretion, determine whether an amendment is material for this purpose.

12.02 Amendments Requiring Approval of Participating Municipalities.

- (a) No amendment to this Agreement may enlarge the power or authority of ONE JIB in a manner inconsistent with the Act or the Regulation.
- (b) Any amendment to this Agreement (including any schedule hereto) which under applicable law requires the approval of some or all of the Participating Municipalities shall be effective upon ONE JIB's receipt of approvals in writing from the percentage of Participating Municipalities prescribed by the applicable law and the written approval signed by the treasurers of the Participating Municipalities shall be in form and substance appropriate in the circumstances, as determined by the Chair of ONE JIB on the advice of the Secretary of ONE JIB and shall be delivered to ONE JIB and ONE Investment in the manner set out in Section 16.01;
- (c) Any amendment to this Agreement made under this Section 12.02 shall only be effective upon written notice to all Participating Municipalities regardless of whether a Participating Municipality was included in the Participating Municipalities who provided the necessary approval. The form and substance of such notice shall be appropriate in the circumstances, as determined by the Chair of ONE JIB on the advice of the Secretary of ONE JIB.

12.03 Restatements.

A restated Agreement, setting forth the terms hereof, as amended to the time of execution, may be executed at any time and from time to time by ONE JIB.

SECTION 13 - WITHDRAWAL

13.01 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by Regulation.

A Participating Municipality may withdraw from investing through ONE JIB if it has become subject to a regulation made under clause 16(d) of section 418.1 of the Act providing that section 418.1 of the Act no longer applies to the Participating Municipality.

13.02 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by a Participating Municipality that is not a Founding Municipality.

By entering into this Agreement, each of the Founding Municipalities and each of the other Participating Municipalities hereby agree and shall be deemed to agree at all times that any Participating Municipality which is not a Founding Municipality may withdraw from ONE JIB for any reason provided that the Participating Municipality wishing to withdraw has effected one of the following alternatives:

- (a) entered into an agreement with another municipality that has established an Investment Board, that Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Investment Board to invest through that Investment Board;

- (b) entered into an agreement with the municipalities that have established a Joint Investment Board, that Joint Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Joint Investment Board, to invest through that Joint Investment Board; or
- (c) established an Investment Board on its own or established a Joint Investment Board with one or more other municipalities

and such Participating Municipality has given the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board through which it will be investing the control and management of its investments by delegating to the board

- (d) the Participating Municipality's powers to make the investments; and
- (e) the Participating Municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act.

13.03 Withdrawal from ONE JIB by a Founding Municipality.

By entering into this Agreement, each of the Founding Municipalities and each of the other Participating Municipalities hereby agree and shall be deemed to agree at all times that any Founding Municipality may withdraw from ONE JIB for any reason provided that all of the following conditions are met:

- (a) ONE JIB is not dissolved upon the withdrawal;
- (b) the other Founding Municipalities that established ONE JIB have, in the opinion of each of their treasurers, a combined total of at least \$100,000,000 in money and investments that such municipalities do not require immediately;

and the Founding Municipality wishing to withdraw has taken one of the actions described in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of Section 13.02 and has given the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board through which it will be investing the control and management of its investments by delegating to the board;

- (c) the Founding Municipality's powers to make the investments; and
- (d) the Founding Municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act.

13.04 Procedures re Withdrawal.

A Participating Municipality wishing to withdraw from ONE JIB pursuant to Section 13.02 (the **Withdrawing Municipality**) must give the Secretary of ONE JIB a minimum of 90 days' prior written notice of withdrawal. At least 10 days prior to the effective date of withdrawal (the **Effective Date**), ONE JIB must have received a direction (the **Transfer Direction**) duly authorized by a by-law of the council of the Withdrawing Municipality, passed in compliance with the Act, in form and substance satisfactory to ONE JIB. The Transfer Direction shall instruct ONE JIB to (i) pay to ONE JIB, ONE Investment or any Agents any and all fees and expenses payable or accrued to the Effective Date, and (ii) thereafter, to transfer and deliver to the successor Investment Board or Joint Investment Board named in the Transfer Direction, as at the Effective Date, all of the Withdrawing Municipality's money, investments and assets over which ONE JIB has control and

management. At the request of the Withdrawing Municipality, ONE JIB shall arrange for the orderly and secure transfer and transmission of such books and records relating to the Investment Accounts of the Withdrawing Municipality as may be reasonable and necessary. Upon such transfer and delivery, ONE JIB shall be relieved and discharged of and from all further obligations to the Withdrawing Municipality with respect to the money and investments of the Withdrawing Municipality. Notwithstanding the withdrawal of the Withdrawing Municipality from ONE JIB, the obligation of such Withdrawing Municipality to indemnify ONE JIB and the Members as set out in Section 10.03 shall be unaffected and shall survive any such withdrawal. The notice periods specified in this Section 13.04 may be waived by ONE JIB in its discretion.

SECTION 14 - DIRECTIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTICES

14.01 Certificate re Authorized Persons.

Each Participating Municipality shall from time to time and upon the written request of ONE JIB, furnish the Secretary of ONE JIB with a certificate signed by its treasurer setting forth the name(s) and title(s) of the authorized officer(s) of the Participating Municipality, which shall include the treasurer and of any other person(s) or representative(s) authorized to act on behalf of the Participating Municipality (**Authorized Persons**), together with specimen signatures of all such Authorized Persons and ONE JIB shall be entitled to rely upon the identification of such Authorized Persons as the person(s) entitled to act on behalf of, and provide directions, instructions and notices for, the Participating Municipality for the purposes of this Agreement until a replacement certificate respecting the same is delivered to ONE JIB.

14.02 Reliance on Authorized Persons.

Provided ONE JIB has complied with its standard of care set forth in Section 10.01, ONE JIB shall:

- (a) not be responsible for:
 - (1) the proper application by any Participating Municipality of any part of its Managed Assets so long as payments to the Participating Municipality have been made in accordance with written directions of such Participating Municipality or an Authorized Person or Authorized Persons as herein provided;
 - (2) the adequacy of the Managed Assets to meet and discharge any and all payments and liabilities in respect of a Participating Municipality; or
 - (3) the compliance by any Participating Municipality with the Act, the Regulation or any Municipal Legislation with respect to the formulation, adoption, or amendment of its IPS, or any decision with respect to additions or contributions to the Managed Assets or withdrawals from the Managed Assets or any other determination as to monies or investments which constitute Managed Assets;

- (b) be fully protected in acting upon any instrument, certificate or other writing believed by it to be genuine and to be signed or presented by an Authorized Person or Authorized Persons;
- (c) be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statement contained in any such writing but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of the statements therein contained; and
- (d) be entitled to decline to take any actions unless it has clear instructions.

14.03 Reliance on Experts and Others.

ONE JIB may rely and act upon any statement, report or opinion prepared by or any advice received from the auditor of the ONE Investment Pools, solicitors or other professional advisers with respect to the Managed Assets and shall not be responsible or held liable for any loss or damage resulting from so relying or acting if the advice was within the area of professional competence of the person from whom it was received, ONE JIB acted in good faith in relying thereon, and the professional adviser was aware that ONE JIB was receiving the advice in its capacity as fiduciary with respect to the Managed Assets. ONE JIB shall in no way be responsible for, nor incur any liability based on, the action or failure to act or for acting pursuant to or in reliance on instructions of the Participating Municipality, a Custodian, Administrator, Payment Agent or External Portfolio Manager or any Agent to whom its responsibilities are properly delegated.

SECTION 15 - TERM AND TERMINATION

15.01 Termination of Agreement.

Two or more Founding Municipalities may dissolve ONE JIB if no other Participating Municipalities are investing through ONE JIB and each such Founding Municipality has effected one of the following alternatives:

- (a) entered into an agreement with another municipality that has established an Investment Board, that Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Investment Board to invest through that Investment Board;
- (b) entered into an agreement with the municipalities that have established a Joint Investment Board, that Joint Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through that Joint Investment Board, to invest through that Joint Investment Board; or
- (c) established an Investment Board on its own or established a Joint Investment Board with one or more other municipalities

and each such Founding Municipality has given the Investment Board or Joint Investment Board through which it will be investing the control and management of its investments by delegating to the board

- (d) the Founding Municipality's powers to make the investments; and
- (e) the Founding Municipality's duties under section 418.1 of the Act.

15.02 Participating Municipalities may not Dissolve ONE JIB.

Participating Municipalities do not, either alone or collectively, have the power to dissolve ONE JIB.

SECTION 16 - GENERAL

16.01 Notice.

- (a) **Address for notices.** Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered or sent by registered mail, postage prepaid or email to the addresses or facsimile numbers set out in Schedule A in respect of each Participating Municipality and in the case of ONE JIB or ONE Investment to:

ONE Joint Investment Board
155 University Ave., Suite 800
Toronto, ON M5H 3B7
Attention: The Secretary with copy to the Chair
email: secretary@oneinvestment.ca

ONE Investment
155 University Ave., Suite 800
Toronto, ON M5H 3B7
Attention: The Secretary - Treasurer
email: amajidi@amo.on.ca

Changes to the addresses and facsimile numbers may be made in the manner set out in this Section 16.01.

- (b) **Effective date.** Any such notice or other communication shall be deemed to have been given and received, if delivered, on the day of delivery (or, if the day is not a Banking Day, on the next following Banking Day) or, if mailed, on the second Banking Day following the day on which it is mailed. If a strike or lockout of postal employees is in effect or generally known to be impending on the date of mailing, any such notice or other communication shall be delivered and not sent by mail.

16.02 Application of the *Municipal Affairs Act*.

In the event that a Participating Municipality becomes subject to supervision under Part III of the *Municipal Affairs Act*, the duties and responsibilities of ONE JIB hereunder, in respect of such Participating Municipality, may be subject to the special jurisdiction and powers that can be exercised in respect of the Participating Municipality and ONE JIB as a local board of such Participating Municipality.

16.03 Further action.

Each party shall at all times promptly execute and deliver and cause to be executed and delivered such documents and take and cause to be taken such action as may be necessary or appropriate to give effect to the provisions of this Agreement.

16.04 Benefit.

This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon each party and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

16.05 Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one Agreement.

16.06 Electronic Signatures.

This Agreement may be executed by the parties electronically in accordance with the *Electronic Commerce Act, 2000*, S.O. 2000, c. 17.

[Balance of page intentionally blank]

The parties have executed this Agreement on the dates set out below.

[Municipality]

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

ONE INVESTMENT

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

Date: _____

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

COUNTERPART OF
ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD AGREEMENT

BY: [INSERT FULL LEGAL NAME OF APPLICANT MUNICIPALITY]

DATE: _____

BY: [HEAD OF COUNCIL]

(Signature)

(Print Name)

BY: [CLERK]

(Signature)

(Print Name)

**SCHEDULE A
PARTICIPATING MUNICIPALITIES
(INCLUDING ADDRESS FOR NOTICES)**

Town of Aurora

100 John West Way
Aurora, ON L4G 6J1
ATTN: Director,
Finance – Treasurer
Phone: (905) 727-1375

Town of Bracebridge

1000 Taylor Court
Bracebridge, ON P1L 1R6
ATTN: Director of Finance/Treasurer
Phone: (705) 645-6319 x262

Town of Innisfil

2101 Innisfil Beach Rd.
Innisfil, ON L9S 1A1
ATTN: Manager, Legal & Clerk
Services/Clerk
Phone: (705) 436-3740 x1401
Email: lparkin@innisfil.ca

City of Kenora

1 Main Street South
Kenora, ON P9N 3X2
ATTN: Treasurer
Phone: (807) 467-2013

The Corporation of the City of Quinte West

7 Creswell Drive
Trenton, ON K8V 5R6
ATTN: Director of Finance/Treasurer

Town of Whitby

575 Rossland Rd. E.
Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
ATTN: Commissioner,
Corporate Services/Treasurer
Phone: (905) 430-4314

Town of Aylmer

46 Talbot Street West
Aylmer, ON N5H 1J7
ATTN: Director of Financial
Services/Treasurer
Phone: (519) 773-3164 x4919

Town of Huntsville

37 Main St. East
Huntsville, ON P1H 1A1
ATTN: Manager of Finance/Treasurer
Phone: (705) 789-1751 x2251

Municipality of Neebing

4766 Highway 61
Neebing, ON P7L 0B5
ATTN: Clerk-Treasurer
Phone: (807) 474-5331

The District Municipality of Muskoka

70 Pine Street
Bracebridge, ON P1L 1N3
ATTN: Commissioner,
Finance & Corporate Services
Phone: (705) 645-2100 x4255

City of Thunder Bay

500 Donald Street E.,
Thunder Bay, ON P7E 5K4
ATTN: City Clerk
Phone: (807) 625-2236

**SCHEDULE B
FORM OF AUTHORIZING
AND PRUDENT INVESTOR ENABLING BY-LAW FOR APPLICANT MUNICIPALITIES**

[MUNICIPALITY FULL LEGAL NAME, INCLUDING THE CORPORATION OF THE XXXX OR UPPER-TIER MUNICIPALITY FULL LEGAL NAME]

By-law Number [insert number]

A By-law of [Municipality full legal name, including The Corporation of the XXXX or Upper-tier Municipality full legal name] to authorize it to invest its money and investments that it does not require immediately in the Prudent Investment Program of ONE Joint Investment Board (“ONE JIB”) pursuant to section 418.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, to approve various documents, the entering into of specific agreements and the delegation of certain powers and duties

WHEREAS section 418.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* (the “**Act**”) permits a municipality that meets certain requirements to invest money that it does not require immediately in any security in accordance with the Act and the related regulations in any securities provided that it exercises the care, skill, diligence and judgment that a prudent investor would exercise in making such an investment;

WHEREAS section 418.1 of the Act provides that a municipality may, pursuant to subsection 418.1 (2) of the Act, pass a by-law to have section 418.1 apply to the municipality (the “**Prudent Investor Enabling By-law**”) provided that the municipality satisfies the prescribed requirements on the day the municipality passes the by-law and the Act further provides that subsection 418.1(2) will apply to the municipality as of the effective date set out in the by-law;

AND WHEREAS paragraph 3 of section 15 of O. Reg. 438/97 (Part II) (the “**Regulation**”) requires that a municipality that intends to invest pursuant to section 418.1 of the Act through a Joint Investment Board that was established by other municipalities must have entered into an agreement with the Joint Investment Board and any other municipalities investing through the Joint Investment Board before it passes its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law;

AND WHEREAS section 18 of the Regulation provides that the council of a municipality shall adopt and maintain an investment policy in relation to investing under section 418.1 of the Act, and section 25 of the Regulation provides that a municipality may enter into an agreement described in paragraph 3 of section 15 and may adopt an investment policy under section 18 of the Regulation before a municipality passes a Prudent Investor Enabling by-law;

AND WHEREAS the treasurer of The Corporation of the [insert name of the relevant municipality] (the “**Municipality**”) completed a draft Municipal Client Questionnaire, in the form attached hereto as Schedule “A” (the “**Municipal Client Questionnaire**”) and prepared the draft investment policy statement attached hereto as Schedule “B”, which is referred to as its Investment Policy Statement (the “**IPS**”) and the Municipality intends to approve the completed draft Municipal Client Questionnaire and adopt the IPS, in accordance with section 18 of the Regulation;

AND WHEREAS effective on May 19, 2020 The Corporation of the Town of Bracebridge, The Corporation of the Town of Huntsville, The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil, The Corporation of the City of Kenora, The District Municipality of Muskoka and The Corporation of the Town of

Whitby (collectively the “**Founding Municipalities**”) established a Joint Investment Board pursuant to an Initial Formation Agreement as a joint municipal service board pursuant to section 202 of the Act (the “**Initial Formation Agreement**”), which Joint Investment Board is called ONE Joint Investment Board (“**ONE JIB**”) and all of the Founding Municipalities agreed under the Initial Formation Agreement to invest through ONE JIB;

AND WHEREAS ONE JIB and the Founding Municipalities have entered into an agreement that provides that ONE JIB will invest under section 418.1 of the Act on behalf of the Founding Municipalities under that agreement (the “**ONE JIB Agreement**”) and that ONE JIB will also invest under that agreement on behalf of other Ontario municipalities from time to time (each such municipality, including each Founding Municipality is a “**Participating Municipality**”, collectively the “**Participating Municipalities**”) on the basis that: (i) before any new Participating Municipality passes its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law it will have entered into the ONE JIB Agreement with ONE JIB and with all of the other Participating Municipalities on the day such new Participating Municipality passes its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law; and (ii) ONE JIB has met the criteria set out in subsection 17 (3) of the Regulation, and will, in accordance with section 418.1 of the Act, the Regulation and the ONE JIB Agreement, invest on behalf of the Participating Municipalities;

AND WHEREAS pursuant to the ONE JIB Agreement, all Participating Municipalities, consent to other municipalities entering into the ONE JIB Agreement from time to time so long as they comply with the applicable requirements and criteria under the Act and the Regulation;

AND WHEREAS ONE JIB is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act, including having: (i) a code of conduct established by the councils of each of the municipalities for which it is a local board (ii) an Integrity Commissioner and Closed Meeting Investigator appointed by the councils of the municipalities for which it is a local board; and (iii) a records retention by-law that establishes retention periods during which the records of ONE JIB must be retained and preserved in accordance with the Act;

AND WHEREAS it has been determined by ONE JIB that it would be prudent to have one code of conduct, one Integrity Commissioner and one Closed Meeting Investigator for ONE JIB, rather than one from each of the Founding Municipalities and one from each of the other municipalities that subsequently enter into the ONE JIB Agreement;

AND WHEREAS each of the Founding Municipalities and Participating Municipalities that subsequently entered into the ONE JIB Agreement pursuant to an authorizing by-law that is substantially in the same form as this By-law (“**Authorizing By-law**”), established the code of conduct for ONE JIB that is attached to the ONE JIB Agreement as part of the Terms of Reference (the “**Code of Conduct**”) and authorized ONE JIB to make future changes to the Code of Conduct;

AND WHEREAS after consultation with ONE Investment staff the Founding Municipalities directed ONE JIB’s agent, ONE Investment, to undertake a Request for Proposals (“**RFP**”) process to retain the services of both an Integrity Commissioner and a Closed Meeting Investigator for ONE JIB. After completion of the RFP process the recommended candidate was submitted to ONE JIB for its consideration and ONE JIB appointed the recommended candidate as its Integrity Commissioner and its Closed Meeting Investigator;

AND WHEREAS each Founding Municipality, pursuant to an Authorizing By-law, delegated to ONE JIB the authority to appoint its initial Integrity Commissioner and its initial Closed Meeting

Investigator and their respective successors, from time to time, in accordance with the process set out in the Terms of Reference which form part of the ONE JIB Agreement;

AND WHEREAS a records retention by-law was passed by ONE JIB on February 28, 2024 (the “**Records Retention By-law**”) and at that time more than a majority of the Participating Municipalities in their capacity as “affected municipalities” as that term is used in sections 254 and 255 of the Act, approved the establishment of the retention periods during which the records of ONE JIB must be retained and preserved and all of the Participating Municipalities at that time delegated the necessary powers and duties in respect of the records of ONE JIB to the Secretary of ONE JIB in accordance with the Records Retention By-Law;

AND WHEREAS the Municipality is required to have entered into the ONE JIB Agreement before the Municipality can pass its Prudent Investor Enabling By-law;

AND WHEREAS after ONE JIB confirms its acceptance of the Municipality as a Participating Municipality under the ONE JIB Agreement and after the Municipality, ONE JIB and ONE Investment have signed the ONE JIB Agreement ONE JIB, through its agent ONE Investment, and the Municipality will agree upon on an effective date which date will be the effective date of the Municipality’s authorization of the application of section 418.1 of the Act to it, which effective date will also be known as the “**Prudent Effective Date**”;

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF **THE CORPORATION OF THE MUNICIPALITY OF XXXX**, HEREBY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Municipality ratifies, confirms and approves the completion and execution by the treasurer of the Municipal Client Questionnaire for and on behalf of the Municipality.
2. The Municipality adopts the IPS and acknowledges and agrees that control and management of its money and investments that it does not require immediately will be given to ONE JIB pursuant to the ONE JIB Agreement as at the Prudent Effective Date described in section 8 of this By-law.
3. The Municipality authorizes the entering into of the ONE JIB Agreement after ONE JIB has accepted the Municipality as a Participating Municipality under the ONE JIB Agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule “C”, pursuant to which ONE JIB will be given the control and management of the Municipality’s money and investments that it does not require immediately together with that of all of the other Participating Municipalities as at the day this By-law is passed with an effective date that is the Municipality’s Prudent Effective Date as described in section 8 of this By-law and the [head of council] and the treasurer are authorized to execute the ONE JIB Agreement for and on behalf of the Municipality.
4. Pursuant to the ONE JIB Agreement which the Municipality has authorized under this By-law, the Municipality agrees to the establishment of the Code of Conduct for ONE JIB as a local board of the Municipality on the basis that each municipality that invests through ONE JIB will similarly agree to the establishment of the Code of Conduct for ONE JIB in its capacity as a local board of that municipality and the Municipality hereby authorizes ONE JIB to make future changes to the Code of Conduct without further approval from the Municipality.
5. In accordance with the process for appointing an Integrity Commissioner and a Closed Meeting Investigator and their respective successors from time to time that is described in the Terms of Reference which form part of the ONE JIB Agreement the Municipality acknowledges

that ONE JIB has appointed its initial Integrity Commissioner and its initial Closed Meeting Investigator and the Municipality approves such initial appointments by ONE JIB and the delegation to ONE JIB of the authority to appoint their respective successors from time to time.

6. The Municipality acknowledges that ONE JIB as a local board of the Municipality has established the retention periods during which it must retain and preserve its records in accordance with the Act and that more than a majority of the Participating Municipalities at the time approved or shortly thereafter approved the establishment of such retention periods and the Municipality approves of the retention periods set out in the Records Retention By-law and hereby delegates to the Secretary of ONE JIB the necessary powers and duties in respect of the records of ONE JIB as described in the Records Retention By-law.

7. The delegation to ONE JIB of the power to appoint the successors of the initial Integrity Commissioner and of the initial Closed Meeting Investigator and the delegation to the Secretary of ONE JIB of the aforesaid powers and duties in respect of the records of ONE JIB will not be revoked prior to the end of the term of the council of the Municipality that made such delegations. These delegations may be revoked at any time thereafter. These delegations remain in effect unless and until such revocation occurs.

8. The Municipality hereby authorizes the application of section 418.1 of the Act to it after the ONE JIB Agreement has been signed by the Municipality, ONE JIB and ONE Investment on the basis that the effective date of the ONE JIB Agreement vis à vis the Municipality as a Participating Municipality will be the date that is set out as the Prudent Effective Date in a Prudent Effective Date Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule "D" and the treasurer of the Municipality is hereby authorized to execute such agreement on behalf of the Municipality.

9. Any one or more of the [head of council], the treasurer and the clerk are, for and on behalf of the Municipality, each hereby authorized to do all things and to execute all other documents, instruments and papers in the name of the Municipality necessary or desirable to give control and management of its money and investments that it does not require immediately to ONE JIB and to deliver all documents, instruments and papers as required and as authorized by this By-law and such execution shall be conclusive evidence that such documents, instruments and papers so executed are the documents, instruments and papers authorized by this By-law.

10. Sections 1 to 7 inclusive and sections 9 and 10 of this By-law shall take effect on the day of passing and section 8 of this By-law shall take effect on the Municipality's Prudent Effective Date.

ENACTED and PASSED this [COUNCIL MEETING DATE]

[PRINT NAME XXXXX]

[PRINT NAME XXXXX]

[HEAD OF COUNCIL XXXXX]

[CLERK XXXXX]

SCHEDULE C TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR ONE JIB

1. ESTABLISHMENT & PURPOSE

ONE Joint Investment Board (“**ONE JIB**”) was established by the Founding Municipalities to invest, on behalf of each Founding Municipality, money that the Founding Municipalities do not require immediately and to invest money that is not required immediately on behalf of other Ontario municipalities (such other Ontario municipalities, together with the Founding Municipalities, called the “**Participating Municipalities**”) that subsequently enter into the ONE Joint Investment Board Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) and to have control and management of such money, in accordance with the Act and the Regulation.

Each member of ONE JIB (“**Member**”) has a duty to manage and to direct the management of the investments of the Participating Municipalities over which ONE JIB has been given management and control in accordance with the Act and the Regulation.

ONE JIB is a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act.

2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

These Terms of Reference are a schedule to the Agreement and thus form part of the Agreement. Except as otherwise defined in this Section 2, or unless the context otherwise requires, defined terms used herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement. In addition to the defined terms found in Section 1.01 of the Agreement, these Terms of Reference repeat the definition for “Act” and contain the following additional defined terms:

“**Act**” means the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, as amended from time to time;

“**Closed Meeting Investigator**” means an individual appointed as the closed meeting investigator in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

“**Code of Conduct**” means the code of conduct applicable to Members in accordance with the Act, attached as Exhibit A.

“**Integrity Commissioner**” means an individual appointed as the integrity commissioner of ONE JIB in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

“**Procedure By-law**” means the procedure by-law applicable to ONE JIB in accordance with the Act.

All other rules of interpretation set out in the Agreement apply equally to these Terms of Reference.

3. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Compliance with Municipal Legislation

ONE JIB shall conduct its business and discharge its responsibilities in accordance with the Act and any other applicable provisions found in Municipal Legislation.

As a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act, ONE JIB is required to adopt a procedure by-law.

As a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act, ONE JIB is required to have a code of conduct, and the Code of Conduct set out in Exhibit A has been established to apply to ONE JIB and its Members.

As a joint municipal service board established under section 202 of the Act, ONE JIB is required to have procedures for the appointment of an integrity commissioner and, if necessary for the appointment of a closed meeting investigator. The Integrity Commissioner and the Closed Meeting Investigator shall be appointed or engaged in accordance with the process set out in Exhibit E.

3.2 Member Responsibility to Comply with Act and Regulation

Each Member shall perform the functions mandated by, and otherwise comply with, the Act and the Regulation, other applicable legislation including securities legislation and these Terms of Reference. If it is apparent that a Member has failed to comply with the Act, the Regulation, other applicable legislation or these Terms of Reference in any material respect, a majority of the other Members may vote to remove the Member and any such removal shall be final and binding and shall not be subject to any legal challenge by the removed Member or any Participating Municipality. As used herein, "material" non-compliance means an act or omission (or series of acts or omissions) which is deliberate and not inadvertent and which either at occurrence or with the passage of time, can reasonably be expected to result in (i) the Member being subject to regulatory sanction or discipline; (ii) damage or economic loss, including by way of opportunity cost, to a Participating Municipality; (iii) damage to the reputation of ONE JIB or ONE Investment; or (iv) any detrimental effect on the ability of ONE JIB to function effectively.

3.3 Enumerated Duties

ONE JIB shall perform such services, and have such duties and responsibilities, as may be provided in the Act and the Regulation and as the Participating Municipalities may determine and assign to ONE JIB from time to time, including the following:

- (a) Review the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy, and at the request of the Participating Municipality, provide advice and recommendations with respect thereto, including the Participating Municipality's investment objectives and strategies;
- (b) Adopt and maintain an Investment Plan for the Participating Municipality in accordance with the Act and the Regulation and consistent with the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy;
- (c) Engage one or more Administrators, Custodians, Payment Servicers, External Portfolio Managers, investment counsel, bankers, brokers, dealers, and other Agents as may be required to implement the Investment Plan in accordance with the Investment Policy;
- (d) Monitor the performance of the Agents;
- (e) Report to the Participating Municipality as required by the Act and the Regulation;

- (f) Provide advice and observations to each Participating Municipality and its council regarding economic developments including matters affecting the business outlook, the investment environment and similar matters to assist the Participating Municipality and its council in assessing investment performance and planning;
- (g) Review and provide input on investment objectives, policies and procedures and appropriate risk management and mitigation measures with respect to the Participating Municipality's investments;
- (h) Review and monitor the investment performance of the Participating Municipality's investments, including selection of or recommendations as to appropriate benchmarks, peer group and similar metrics; and
- (i) Provide advice and recommendations with respect to such other matters as may be requested from time to time by ONE Investment or a Participating Municipality.

3.4 ONE JIB Reports to the Participating Municipalities

ONE JIB shall, within 90 days of the end of the financial year of the Participating Municipality, prepare and deliver to the council of the Participating Municipality (to the attention of the Treasurer), an investment report (the "**Annual Investment Report**") prepared in accordance with the Regulation that contains:

- (a) a statement about the performance of the Participating Municipality's Managed Assets during the period covered by the report;
- (b) a statement by the Treasurer of the Participating Municipality as to whether or not, in the opinion of the Treasurer, all investments making up the Managed Assets are consistent with the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy and Investment Plan; and
- (c) such other information related to or incidental to the foregoing that the council of the Participating Municipality may reasonably require.

Prior to finalizing the Annual Investment Report, ONE JIB shall provide a draft report to the Treasurer of the Participating Municipality and shall consider any comments on such draft report made by the Treasurer of the Participating Municipality. Where ONE JIB is requested to provide additional information as contemplated herein, ONE JIB may request that the Participating Municipality prepare a draft of the report for ONE JIB's consideration and approval.

3.5 ONE JIB Reports to the Municipal Treasurer

ONE JIB shall as soon as practicable notify the Treasurer of a Participating Municipality where the Managed Assets include an investment which is not consistent with the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy or Investment Plan. Such notice shall be accompanied by a written report of the results of any assessment which includes a description of each instance of a breach of the Participating Municipality's Investment Policy or Investment Plan, of which ONE JIB is aware or has reason to believe has occurred, and recommendations for any actions ONE JIB considers should be made to rectify the non-compliance.

3.6 ONE JIB Reports to Securities Regulatory Authorities

ONE JIB shall, as soon as practicable, notify in writing the Ontario Securities Commission or other applicable securities regulatory authority where ONE JIB becomes aware of the occurrence of a material breach of applicable securities legislation applicable to ONE JIB or to ONE Investment. ONE JIB may also, but is not required to, communicate directly with securities regulatory authorities with respect to any concerns or issues that it may not otherwise be required to report and any other matter, but only if it has first communicated its concerns to ONE Investment and to the relevant Participating Municipality and considered any response received from the Participating Municipality.

3.7 Secretary to ONE JIB

The work of ONE JIB shall be supported by a secretary (the “**Secretary to ONE JIB**”), who may be engaged or employed by ONE Investment, but who shall be appointed by ONE JIB, acting on the advice of ONE Investment, to the office of Secretary to ONE JIB and have a reporting relationship with the Chair of ONE JIB. The Secretary shall advise ONE JIB as to certain procedural and jurisdictional matters, including those matters specified in the Procedure By-Law, and be responsible to provide such secretarial, research, clerical and administrative services as ONE JIB may require in the discharge of its duties. From time to time, ONE JIB, acting on the advice of ONE Investment, may appoint an alternate Secretary or assistant to the Secretary to provide support as may be required in the circumstances.

3.8 Legal and Other Advisors

If ONE JIB determines that it is useful or necessary for ONE JIB to carry out its duties, ONE JIB may engage, or seek advice from, at the expense of the Participating Municipalities, legal counsel, accountants or any other advisors, in each case provided that such person has the requisite knowledge and experience to provide such advice. ONE JIB has the authority to agree to reasonable compensation and proper expenses for any independent legal counsel and other advisors engaged by ONE JIB. ONE JIB may retain advisors selectively, and only to assist, not replace, ONE JIB decision making. Prior to retaining an independent advisor, the Chair of ONE JIB will provide advance notice to ONE Investment.

4. CONSTITUTION

4.1 Number and Quorum

ONE JIB shall be comprised of not fewer than seven and not more than [twelve] Members. The Participating Municipalities may change the size of ONE JIB in accordance with the Agreement, but shall seek the input of the Chair of ONE JIB prior to doing so. A majority of Members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of ONE JIB.

4.2 Qualification

Each Member shall have such experience and expertise in investment management, risk management, finance, corporate governance, accounting, law or in such other areas of expertise as may be determined to be appropriate from time to time by ONE JIB or a committee thereof in consultation with ONE Investment.

No person shall be qualified to be a Member if that person is less than eighteen years of age, is of unsound mind and has been so found by a court in Canada or elsewhere, has been sanctioned or disciplined by a securities regulatory authority in Canada or elsewhere within the previous 20 years, or is not an individual or has the status of a bankrupt.

4.3 Appointment of Members and Nominating Committee

The Founding Municipalities have appointed the initial Members. Subsequent Members, including those appointed to fill vacancies as referred to in Section 4.6, are to be appointed as follows by the then incumbent Members and with the approval of ONE Investment.

ONE JIB in consultation with ONE Investment may form a nominating committee (the “**Nominating Committee**”), made up of no fewer than three and no more than nine persons to identify individuals to fill vacancies on ONE JIB. The Chair of the Nominating Committee shall be a Member. The other persons serving on the Nominating Committee need not be Members and may be senior officers of ONE Investment and/or representatives of the Participating Municipalities. The Nominating Committee, in recommending a new Member or reappointing a Member, shall consider:

- (a) the competencies and skills ONE JIB, as a whole, should possess;
- (b) the competencies and skills of each other Member; and
- (c) the competencies and skills the prospective Member would bring to ONE JIB.

The then incumbent Members and ONE Investment shall give consideration to individuals nominated by the Nominating Committee and a new Member shall be appointed with the affirmative vote of a simple majority of Members, and the approval of ONE Investment. Members may decline to follow the recommendation of the Nominating Committee, in which case the Chair of ONE JIB may form a new Nominating Committee.

Temporary vacancies may be filled by the the Chair of ONE JIB as the Chair may consider to be appropriate in the circumstances, provided that the filling of such vacancy receives the consent of a majority of the Members.

4.4 Consent

Upon first acting as a Member, every Member appointed in accordance with Section 4.3 shall be deemed to have consented to (a) acting as a Member on the terms and conditions set out herein, and (b) the public disclosure of the existence of ONE JIB, the names of its Members, the matters reviewed by ONE JIB, the recommendations of ONE JIB, the compensation and expenses of the Members, and any other matter that is required to be disclosed pursuant to the terms of applicable legislation and rules or any decision made under applicable municipal law; provided that the Members, acting reasonably and promptly following a request, shall be entitled to review and require changes to the text of any such disclosure.

4.5 Adherence to Code of Conduct

Every Member shall comply at all times with the Code of Conduct for Members of ONE JIB, as amended from time to time.

4.6 Vacancies of Office

A Member shall cease to hold office:

- (a) if the Member dies, resigns by a written resignation received and accepted by the Chair of ONE JIB in accordance with Section 4.7 or is removed from office in accordance with Section 4.8;
- (b) if the Member is a Municipal Treasurer Representative, and is a Treasurer of a Participating Municipality, and such Participating Municipality withdraws from ONE JIB; provided however, that if such individual has been appointed as the Treasurer of another Participating Municipality prior to or at the time of the effective date of withdrawal, and such Participating Municipality agrees, the individual may continue to serve as a Municipal Treasurer Representative;
- (c) upon the Member accepting employment or other engagement with a financial services provider, unless such employment or engagement has first been approved by the Integrity Commissioner and the Chair of ONE JIB;
- (d) if the Member is of unsound mind as determined by a court in Canada or elsewhere, bankrupt, prohibited from acting as a director or officer of any issuer in Canada, subject to any penalties or sanctions made by a court relating to provincial and territorial securities legislation or a party to a settlement agreement with a provincial or territorial securities regulatory authority;
- (e) if the Member is absent from meetings of ONE JIB for three consecutive regular meetings, without being authorized to do so by a resolution of ONE JIB;
- (f) if the Member's seat on ONE JIB is declared vacant in any judicial process; or
- (g) if the Member's membership is forfeited under the Act or any other act of the Ontario legislature.

Clause 4.6(e) does not apply to vacate the membership of a Member who is absent for 20 consecutive weeks or less if the absence is a result of the Member's pregnancy, the birth of the Member's child or the adoption of a child by the Member.

If a vacancy occurs on ONE JIB, the Members shall fill the vacancy as soon as practicable and a person appointed to fill a vacancy shall continue as a Member for the remainder of the term so replaced.

4.7 Resignations

Unless otherwise agreed to by ONE Investment and a majority of the other Members, a Member shall resign from ONE JIB upon: becoming aware that personal circumstances may have an adverse impact on the reputation of ONE JIB, a material change in employment that may have an adverse effect on the Member's contribution or effectiveness on ONE JIB or accepting a directorship with a financial institution or a company which results in the Member becoming subject to a conflict of interest as described in Section 6.2.

A Member may resign by notice in writing filed with the Secretary and the Chair of ONE JIB. A resignation is not effective if it would reduce the number of Members to less than a quorum.

4.8 Removal of Member

A Member or Members may be removed from office by a majority vote of the other Members, including in the circumstances described in Section 3.2 or Section 4.6. Removal shall be effected by instrument in writing delivered to such Member or Members specifying the effective date of such removal. If a Participating Municipality recommends to ONE JIB that it remove a Member, ONE JIB shall consider such recommendation, although the final determination shall be in the discretion of ONE JIB.

4.9 Terms

The term of office of a Member shall be no more than three years and no less than one year, and shall be set by ONE JIB, acting on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee, at the time such Member is appointed. Staggered terms are permitted. A Member may not be reappointed for a term of office that, if served, would result in the Member serving on ONE JIB for longer than nine years unless ONE JIB, on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee, agrees to such reappointment.

4.10 Orientation and Continuing Education

ONE Investment and ONE JIB shall provide orientation consisting of educational or informational programs that enable a new Member to understand: (a) the role of ONE JIB and its Members collectively; and (b) the role of the individual Member, including the commitment of time and energy that is expected from the Member. ONE JIB may supplement such orientation, and any orientation provided by ONE Investment on the nature and operation of municipal finance with such educational programs that it reasonably deems necessary or desirable. Each Member shall participate in orientation and continuing education programs provided or recommended by ONE JIB or ONE Investment.

4.11 Chair and Vice-Chair

The Chair and the Vice-Chair of ONE JIB shall be elected for three-year terms by the Members and upon the resignation, death, disqualification or removal of the current Chair or of the Vice-Chair. The Members shall take into account ONE Investment's recommendations, if any, when electing the Chair and the Vice-Chair. Each of the Chair and the Vice-Chair must be a Member. The Chair is responsible for managing the mandate, responsibilities and functions of ONE JIB. The Chair's primary functions are to lead ONE JIB meetings, facilitate the operations and deliberations of ONE JIB, foster communications among Members, and ensure ONE JIB carries out its responsibilities in a timely and effective manner. The Chair shall work with the Secretary, who shall act as board secretary of ONE JIB and set agendas and circulate meeting materials for ONE JIB meetings in accordance with the Procedure By-law, and shall be ONE JIB's primary contact with ONE Investment in preparing for meetings. On an ongoing basis, the Chair shall assess whether ONE JIB has appropriate administrative support, access to senior management of ONE Investment and access to outside advisers for the purpose of ONE JIB fulfilling its mandate.

ONE JIB may, by by-law or resolution, appoint a Member to act in the place of the Chair or other Member designated to preside at meetings in ONE JIB's Procedure By-law when the

Chair or designated Member is absent or refuses to act or the office is vacant, and while so acting such Member has all of the powers and duties of the Chair or designated Member, as the case may be, with respect to the role of presiding at meetings.

4.12 Committees

In addition to the Nominating Committee provided for in Section 4.3, ONE JIB may authorize any other committee or subcommittee to assist in carrying out any of its functions, except the removal of a Member. Any such committee or subcommittee shall be chaired by a Member, and its members appointed by ONE JIB, but such members of such committee or subcommittee need not all be Members. If any such committee is constituted as an *ad hoc* committee, ONE JIB shall by resolution provide it with a written mandate or terms of reference, and if constituted as a standing committee of ONE JIB, ONE JIB shall amend and supplement these Terms of Reference to include a defined mandate. Any committee or subcommittee formed under this Section 4.12 shall report on its meetings to ONE JIB, generally by way of a report filed at the next following meeting of ONE JIB, and in any case at least annually. A committee or subcommittee formed under this Section 4.12 is authorized to make recommendations to ONE JIB on a matter within its mandate; however the decision to take action based on the recommendation is reserved to ONE JIB. The Procedure By-law applies to proceedings of committees of ONE JIB with necessary modifications.

4.13 Self Assessments

Annually, ONE JIB must review and assess:

- (a) its effectiveness as a board, as well as the effectiveness and contribution of each of its Members, including a consideration of:
 - (i) the competencies and knowledge each Member is expected to bring to ONE JIB;
 - (ii) the level of complexity of the issues reasonably expected to be raised by Members in connection with the matters under review by ONE JIB;
 - (iii) continuing education activities and industry knowledge of each Member; and
 - (iv) the ability of each Member to contribute the necessary time required to serve effectively on ONE JIB;
- (b) its structural effectiveness, including a consideration of:
 - (i) the frequency of meetings;
 - (ii) the substance of meeting agendas;
 - (iii) the policies and procedures that ONE Investment has established to refer matters to ONE JIB;
 - (iv) the usefulness of the materials provided to Members; and
 - (v) the collective experience and background of the Members.

- (c) The written minutes of ONE JIB meetings at which these assessments take place shall form the basis of the records of such assessments. ONE JIB may also establish a process for and determine the frequency of additional assessments as it sees fit. ONE JIB shall consider how to respond appropriately to address any opportunities for improvement found in a self-assessment.

5. MEETINGS OF ONE JIB

5.1 Calling and Place of Meetings

Meetings of ONE JIB shall be called by the Chair of ONE JIB, in accordance with the Procedure By-law and the schedule of meetings approved by ONE JIB.

Except as may be permitted under the Act, meetings of ONE JIB shall be open to members of the public. Members may participate electronically with all the rights and duties of the other Members under the circumstances set out in the Procedure By-law.

Exhibit B sets out the current limited circumstances under which meetings of ONE JIB may or shall be closed, in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

5.2 Notice of Meeting

Notice of the time and place of each meeting of ONE JIB shall be given by the Secretary as required under the Procedure By-law. The notice shall identify the main matters to be addressed at the meeting. The Secretary shall arrange for the notice of meeting to be posted or publicized as required.

Persons wishing to make deputations or representations to a meeting on any matter to be addressed at a meeting shall make appropriate arrangements to do so through the Secretary.

5.3 Persons Entitled to Participate

When submitting a matter to ONE JIB for its recommendation or approval, ONE Investment and its representatives shall be entitled to be present at meetings of ONE JIB to outline the nature of the question or matter to be reviewed by ONE JIB. Any other person may participate in the meeting in accordance with the Procedure By-law and on the invitation of the Chair of the meeting or with the consent of ONE JIB. ONE JIB may hold at least one segment of one meeting annually at which ONE Investment, any entity related to ONE Investment or any of their representatives are not in attendance.

5.4 Conduct of Meetings

All other procedural matters pertaining to the conduct of meetings, including voting at meetings, are governed by the Procedure By-Law.

5.5 Minutes of the Meetings and other Records

Minutes and closed session records of all meetings of ONE JIB and reports of all ONE JIB committee meetings shall be kept. The Secretary to ONE JIB or the Secretary's designee shall be responsible for taking the minutes of the meeting and otherwise serving as secretary

of the meeting. Procedures relating to approval, adoption and publication of minutes are contained in the Procedure By-law.

The Secretary to ONE JIB shall be responsible for maintaining records of these Terms of Reference, minutes, closed session records and reports of meetings, copies of the agenda and materials provided to ONE JIB, copies of materials and written reports prepared by ONE JIB and copies of ONE JIB's own determinations. ONE JIB may satisfy this recordkeeping requirement by arranging for ONE Investment to keep such records. Other than as set out in Exhibit C, all the foregoing records shall be subject to disclosure in accordance with the Act and the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

6. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

6.1 Application of the Municipal Conflict of Interest Act

ONE JIB is a local board for purposes of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* (MCIA) and Members are subject to this Act. A Member shall comply with this Act.

6.2 Duty to Disclose

Members of ONE JIB are required to make disclosure of their direct and indirect pecuniary interests in accordance with the requirements of the MCIA and the Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct contains additional specific provisions relating to disclosure of pecuniary interests. The Secretary to ONE JIB shall be available to assist Members of ONE JIB with the disclosure process.

Furthermore, to the extent not covered by the provisions of the MCIA and the Code of Conduct, a Member shall disclose to ONE JIB and to ONE Investment any circumstances or relationships which exist at the time of appointment or which arise thereafter, which could constitute a conflict of interest. For purposes hereof, a conflict of interest includes circumstances or relationships, including serving on any other boards or commissions, which (a) a reasonable person would consider to constitute a conflict of interest which could interfere with the Member's ability to act in good faith and in the best interests of the Participating Municipalities; or (b) to a reasonable person would be expected to interfere with the Member's exercise of independent judgement.

Having disclosed or declared a conflict of interest, the Member shall thereupon take direction from the Chair of ONE JIB who shall be advised by the Secretary to ONE JIB.

7. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNITY

7.1 Standard of Care

All Members of ONE JIB in exercising their powers and discharging their duties as a Member shall:

- i. act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of each Participating Municipality; and
- ii. exercise the degree of care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances.

7.2 Indemnification

All Members, their respective heirs, executors and assigns, (in each case, an “**Indemnified Party**”) shall be indemnified by the Participating Municipalities for all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding that is proposed or commenced or any other claim to which such Indemnified Party may be subject by reason of the management and control of the Managed Assets or otherwise arising out of or in connection with acting on behalf of the Participating Municipalities or in furtherance of the interests of the Participating Municipalities, except that this indemnity shall not apply to (a) losses arising from such Indemnified Party’s own wilful misconduct or fraud, or (b) expenses of the Participating Municipalities that the Indemnified Party has agreed to bear. To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses) incurred by an Indemnified Party in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Participating Municipalities prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt by the Participating Municipalities of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnified Party to repay such amount if it shall be determined that the Indemnified Party is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Section 7.2. Amounts required to be paid or advanced to an Indemnified Party under this Section 7.2 shall be paid by Participating Municipalities in such proportion as ONE JIB, on the recommendation of ONE Investment, considers to be fair and equitable in the circumstances.

Further, the Members shall not be liable to ONE Investment or the Participating Municipalities or to any person for any loss or damages relating to any matter regarding ONE Investment and its investments, including any loss or diminution in the value of the Participating Municipalities’ investments or assets. To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses) incurred in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Participating Municipalities prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt by the Participating Municipalities of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Member to repay such amount if it shall be determined that the Member is not entitled to be indemnified. The foregoing indemnification applies only if the Member has acted in a manner consistent with the standard of care set out in Section 7.1 above.

7.3 Liability

Unless otherwise required by applicable legislation, no Member shall be liable to ONE Investment or the Participating Municipalities or any other person if the Member complied with the standard of care set forth in Section 7.1, including reliance on advice in the manner contemplated in Section 3.8.

7.4 Insurance

Each Member shall be entitled to an indemnity by ONE Investment and/or an affiliate of ONE Investment to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. ONE JIB or ONE Investment may purchase and maintain (or reimburse individual Members for the cost of) insurance in such amounts and on such terms as are commercially reasonable on behalf of the Members against any liability that may be asserted against or expense that may be incurred by Members in connection with, or in any way related to, acting as Members of ONE JIB.

8. FEES AND EXPENSES

8.1 Compensation

The Founding Municipalities, together with ONE Investment, shall set the initial amount of compensation and expenses of the Members. After the initial compensation and expenses are set, the Members shall be entitled to receive such reasonable compensation and expenses for acting as Members of ONE JIB as ONE Investment, in consultation with ONE JIB, may from time to time determine. Such compensation may, but need not, include an annual retainer amount or stipend for acting as a Member, as well as compensation for attendance at information, continuing education and similar sessions at which no formal business is conducted. The compensation shall be set out in Exhibit D and amended from time to time as provided herein. ONE Investment must consider ONE JIB's most recent assessment of its compensation and ONE JIB's recommendations, if any, of the amount and type of compensation and expenses in setting the compensation of Members. In the event ONE JIB disagrees with ONE Investment's recommendation, ONE JIB shall discuss the issue with ONE Investment in a good faith attempt to reach an agreement. In determining the appropriate level of compensation, ONE Investment must consider:

- (a) the nature and complexity of the investments made by and on behalf of the Participating Municipalities;
- (b) the nature and extent of the workload of each Member, including the commitment of time and energy that is expected from each Member;
- (c) industry best practices, including industry averages and surveys on similar board compensation; and
- (d) the best interests of the Participating Municipalities.

8.2 Reimbursement of Expenses

Members shall be entitled to reimbursement for their reasonable expenses incurred in attending meetings of ONE JIB and other out of pocket expenses incurred in connection with acting as a Member. ONE Investment will request production of receipts and documents supporting expenses.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

9.1 Maintaining Confidentiality

The definition of Confidential Information is found in the Code of Conduct. Each Member shall, in accordance with the Act and the Code of Conduct, protect the confidentiality, and prevent the unauthorized disclosure or use, of Confidential Information. Each Member shall promptly notify ONE JIB's Chair or ONE Investment of any advertent or inadvertent disclosure, misuse or misappropriation of Confidential Information of which the Member becomes aware.

The Members shall not be subject to any confidentiality obligation in respect of any Confidential Information that is or was (i) information in the public domain; (ii) disclosed to the Member by a third person not subject to a confidentiality obligation to ONE JIB, ONE Investment or a Participating Municipality; (iii) approved by ONE JIB, ONE Investment or a

Participating Municipality for disclosure to another person or the public; or (iv) required by law to be disclosed by the Member.

9.2 Public Statements and Dealing with Media

In the event ONE JIB, or any of its Members, is contacted by the media or a regulator, in respect of any issue related to ONE Investment, the request will be referred to the Chair of ONE JIB or the Chair's designate.

10. AMENDMENTS

10.1 General

A notice or document required to be sent to a Member or to ONE Investment may be sent by prepaid mail addressed to, or may be delivered personally or by courier to, the Member at the Member's latest address provided by the Member to ONE Investment, and to ONE Investment at:

ONE Joint Investment Board
or ONE Investment
155 University Ave., Suite 800
Toronto, ON M5H 3B7
Attention: The Secretary with copy to the Chair
email: secretary@oneinvestment.ca

or such other address as ONE Investment may notify each Member. A notice or document if mailed to a Member or ONE Investment shall be deemed to have been received at the time it would be delivered in the ordinary course of mail unless there are reasonable grounds for believing that the Member or ONE Investment did not receive the notice of the document at that time or at all.

10.2 Amendments

ONE JIB may amend these Terms of Reference from time to time, in consultation with ONE Investment and in compliance with the provisions of the Agreement, including where applicable, receipt of approval or consent of Participating Municipalities. A decision by ONE JIB to propose to amend these Terms of Reference must be approved at a meeting of ONE JIB. ONE JIB shall provide ONE Investment with at least 30 days' notice of any such proposal to amend these Terms of Reference and ONE JIB must consider ONE Investment's recommendations relating to such proposed amendment. Upon expiry of the 30-day notice period, and subject to receipt of any other consents or approvals as may be required, ONE JIB may approve the proposed amendment at a meeting of ONE JIB, and such amendment shall be effective immediately thereafter. As soon as is practicable, ONE JIB shall notify ONE Investment that the proposed amendment has been approved and is in effect. Where relevant to the Participating Municipality, ONE JIB shall include a description of any material amendments to these Terms of Reference in its annual report to each Participating Municipality. ONE JIB may not amend these Terms of Reference (i) in a manner inconsistent with the Act and the Regulation and any other provisions of applicable Municipal Legislation, (ii) to give ONE JIB functions other than those prescribed by the Act and the Regulation, or (iii) other than as permitted by the Agreement and this Section 10.2.

10.3 Electronic Delivery

Provided the addressees have consented in writing or electronically, the notice requirements may be satisfied by creating and providing an electronic document. An electronic document is deemed to have been received when it enters the information system designated by the addressee (provided that it has been properly addressed) or, if the document is posted on or made available through a generally accessible electronic source, when the addressee receives notice in writing of the availability and location of that electronic document.

10.4 Computation of Time

In computing the time when a notice or document must be given or sent under any provision requiring a specified number of days' notice of any meeting or other event, the day on which the notice or documents is given or sent shall be excluded and the day on which the meeting or other event occurs shall be included.

10.5 Omissions and Errors

The accidental omission to give any notice or send any document or the non-receipt of any notice or document or any error in any notice or document not affecting the substance thereof shall not invalidate any action taken at any meeting held pursuant to such notice or otherwise founded on such notice or document.

**EXHIBIT A
ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD
CODE OF CONDUCT**

POLICY STATEMENT

This Code of Conduct establishes standards of conduct for Members of the ONE Joint Investment Board (“**ONE JIB**”) in the conduct of their official duties. It is a schedule to the agreement between ONE JIB, each Participating Municipality and ONE Investment under which all Participating Municipalities and ONE JIB agree to the terms pursuant to which ONE JIB will manage and control the money that is not required immediately of the Participating Municipalities (the “**ONE JIB Agreement**”).

Unless the context otherwise requires, defined terms used herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the ONE JIB Agreement. In the event of a discrepancy or inconsistency between the provisions contained in the ONE JIB Agreement and those contained in this Code of Conduct, the ONE JIB Agreement shall prevail.

APPLICATION

This Code of Conduct applies to the Chair and the other Members of ONE JIB acting in their capacity as Members. This includes, but is not limited to, the conduct of Members in the following circumstances:

- in relation to matters immediately before, and/or solely within the purview of ONE JIB;
- when interacting with ONE JIB and ONE Investment staff and/or another Member;
- in relation to business conducted by ONE JIB;
- while on the premises of ONE JIB, whether such premises are owned, leased or simply occupied by ONE JIB;
- during an event or function of ONE JIB;
- while serving on any board, committee or other body to which the Member was appointed by ONE JIB; and
- during a non-ONE JIB event or function where the Member has been expressly invited or is participating as a representative of ONE JIB.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Code of Conduct is to set a standard of conduct for Members of ONE JIB as required by the *Municipal Act, 2001* (the “**Act**”). Abiding by this standard helps to promote good governance and maintain public confidence in ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities.

1.0 DEFINITIONS

1.1 The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Code of Conduct:

- (a) **“Act”** means the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25;
- (b) **“Child”** means a child born within or outside marriage and includes an adopted child and a person to whom a parent has demonstrated a settled intention to treat as a child of her or his family;
- (c) **“Committee”** means a committee or sub-committee established by ONE JIB;
- (d) **“Confidential Information”** means any non-public, proprietary or private information, related to the functions of ONE JIB, ONE Investment, the Participating Municipalities or any of the investment funds managed by ONE JIB or any agent of ONE JIB and, without limiting the foregoing, includes:
 - (i) any such information provided orally, in writing or electronically, and
 - (ii) all or any part of any documented information to the extent that any applicable legislation, including the Act and the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, permits or requires such information, including personal information, to be private;
- (e) **“Integrity Commissioner”** means the Integrity Commissioner appointed by ONE JIB;
- (f) **“Member”** means a member of ONE JIB, including the Chair;
- (g) **“MNPI”** means material non-public information;
- (h) **“Non-pecuniary Interest”** means a private or personal interest that a Member may have that is non-financial in nature but that arises from a relationship with a person or entity that would be considered by a reasonable person, apprised of all the circumstances, as being likely to influence the Member’s decision in any matter in which the Non-pecuniary Interest arises;
- (i) **“ONE Investment”** means the not-for-profit corporation founded by CHUMS Financing Corporation and Local Authority Services which provides certain management, administrative and other services to ONE JIB under the ONE Joint Investment Board Services Agreement made between ONE JIB and ONE Investment;
- (j) **“ONE JIB”** means the ONE Joint Investment Board that has been established under subsection 202(1) of the Act in accordance with Part II of O. Reg. 438/97, as constituted from time to time, acting pursuant to the ONE JIB Agreement;
- (k) **“Parent”** means a person who has demonstrated a settled intention to treat a child as a member of that person’s family whether or not that person is the natural parent of the child;

- (l) **“Participating Municipalities”** means the municipalities for whom ONE JIB acts as the Joint investment Board under the terms of the ONE JIB Agreement from time to time;
- (m) **“Pecuniary Interest”** means a direct or indirect interest of a financial nature, including the interest of the Parent or Spouse or any Child of the Member, if known to the Member; and
- (n) **“Spouse”** means a person to whom a person is married or with whom the person is living in a conjugal relationship outside marriage.

2.0 STATEMENT OF PRINCIPLES

2.1 The following principles will guide Members and assist with the interpretation of this Code of Conduct:

- (a) Members shall serve the public in a conscientious and diligent manner;
- (b) Members shall always act with integrity, accountability and transparency, and shall avoid the improper use of influence in their office as well as conflicts of interest, both apparent and real;
- (c) Members shall perform their duties and arrange their private affairs in a manner that promotes public confidence and will stand up to public scrutiny;
- (d) Members shall observe and comply with the laws of Canada, Ontario and the laws and policies adopted by ONE JIB, including but not limited to the following:
 - (i) *Criminal Code*,
 - (ii) *Municipal Act, 2001*,
 - (iii) *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*,
 - (iv) *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*,
 - (v) *Occupational Health and Safety Act*,
 - (vi) *Human Rights Code*,
 - (vii) *Securities Act*,
 - (viii) *ONE JIB Procedure By-law*; and
- (e) Members shall be fair and respectful of differences and have a duty to work together for goodwill, the common good and the public interest.

2.2 The statements set out in Section 2.1 are key principles that are intended to facilitate an understanding, application and interpretation of the Code of Conduct – the principles are *not* operative provisions of the Code of Conduct and are not intended to be enforced independently as such.

3.0 GENERAL DUTIES

3.1 In exercising the Member's powers and discharging her or his duties as a Member, each Member shall:

- (a) act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities;
- (b) exercise the degree of care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances;
- (c) refrain from making:
 - (i) any statement known to be false or with the intent to mislead ONE JIB, ONE Investment staff, the Participating Municipalities or the public, and
 - (ii) any disparaging comment or unfounded and speculative accusation about the motives of another Member, ONE Investment staff, the Participating Municipalities or the public.

4.0 CONDUCT AT MEETINGS

4.1 Members will conduct themselves at all ONE JIB and Committee meetings with decorum and in accordance with ONE JIB's Procedure By-law and any other applicable procedural rules and policies.

5.0 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

5.1 Members receive confidential information from a number of sources as part of their work. This includes information ONE JIB receives in confidence that falls under the privacy provisions of the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and other applicable privacy laws as well as information received during closed meetings of ONE JIB or its Committees. It also includes information that a Member is restricted from using or disclosing under the *Criminal Code*, the *Securities Act*, or due to any contractual obligations or policies of ONE JIB or ONE Investment.

- (a) Members are only entitled to information in the possession of ONE JIB that is relevant to matters before ONE JIB or its Committees.
- (b) Members shall not use confidential information for personal or private gain or for the gain of any other person including, without limitation, a Parent, Spouse, Child, grandchild, friend or associate.
- (c) Members shall not directly or indirectly benefit, or aid others to benefit, from knowledge relating to the property and assets of ONE JIB, ONE Investment or any of the Participating Municipalities.

5.2 Without limiting the generality of any provision of Section 5.0, Members acknowledge that in the course of discharging their responsibilities, they may have access to MNPI about securities issuers, including public companies. All such MNPI is considered "confidential information." Any use of MNPI to make an investment decision or recommendation or to

“tip” others who might make an investment decision on the basis of the MNPI is unethical and illegal and could result in civil and/or criminal penalties. If a Member learns of MNPI about an issuer, the Member must refrain from disclosing it (other than to another person with a need to know) or making use of such information in any manner until the information has been publicly disclosed or is no longer material.

- 5.3 Members shall not disclose the content of any confidential information, or the substance of confidential deliberations, of a closed meeting of ONE JIB or any of its Committees. Each Member has a duty to hold information received at closed meetings in strict confidence for as long and as broadly as the confidentiality applies. Members must not, either directly or indirectly, release, make public or in any way divulge any confidential information or any confidential aspect of closed ONE JIB or Committee deliberations to anyone, unless authorized by ONE JIB or as required by law.
- 5.4 Members shall not disclose, use or release information in contravention of applicable privacy laws.

6.0 STAFF AND ONE JIB RELATIONS

- 6.1 ONE JIB, ONE Investment and the Participating Municipalities approve budgets, policies and other governance of ONE JIB through their by-laws, resolutions and other decisions. Individual Members do not direct or oversee the functions of ONE Investment staff.
- 6.2 Members shall respect the role of ONE Investment staff in the administration of the business affairs of ONE JIB. Members shall respect that:
- (a) staff provide advice and make policy recommendations in accordance with their professional ethics, expertise and obligations. Members shall not falsely or maliciously injure the reputation of staff members whether professional or ethical or otherwise;
 - (b) staff serves ONE JIB as a whole, and the combined interests of all Members as evidenced through the decisions of ONE JIB. Members shall not:
 - (c) make requests or statements or take actions which may be construed as an attempt to influence the independent administration of ONE JIB business, or
 - (d) attempt to intimidate, threaten, or influence any staff member from carrying out that person’s duties, including any duty to disclose improper activity;
 - (e) staff carry out their duties based on political neutrality and without undue influence from any individual Member. Members shall not invite or pressure any member of staff to engage in partisan political activities or be subjected to discrimination or reprisal for refusing to engage in such activities.

7.0 DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT

- 7.1 ONE JIB is committed to providing and maintaining a working environment that is based on respect for the dignity and rights of everyone acting in conjunction with ONE JIB and meeting its obligations under the *Human Rights Code* and the *Occupational Health and*

Safety Act. It is ONE JIB's goal to provide a healthy, safe, and respectful work environment that is free from any form of harassment or discrimination.

- 7.2 All Members have a duty to treat members of the public, one another and ONE Investment staff with respect and without abuse, bullying or intimidation and to ensure that their work environment is free from discrimination, harassment and violence. This duty applies to all in-person activities and to all electronic communications, including the use of social media.

8.0 USE OF ONE JIB PROPERTY

- 8.1 ONE JIB and ONE Investment are the stewards of ONE JIB's assets. The Participating Municipalities and the community place their trust in ONE JIB to make decisions for the public good in relation to these assets.

- 8.2 By virtue of the Member's office or appointment, a Member shall not:

- (a) use or permit the use of ONE JIB or ONE Investment facilities, equipment, supplies, services, staff or other resources for activities other than ONE JIB's business;
- (b) seek financial gain for themselves, or for any other person including, without limitation the Member's Parent, Spouse, Child, grandchild, friend or associate, from the use or sale of information owned by ONE JIB or ONE Investment or intellectual property, computer programs, web or social media accounts, technological innovations, or other patents, trademarks or copyright held by ONE JIB or ONE Investment;
- (c) use any information the Member may obtain about any proposed trading activity in, or other transaction involving, the investment portfolios of the Participating Municipalities to trade for her or his own account or for the account of any other person including, without limitation, the Member's Parent, Spouse, Child, grandchild, friend or associate in respect of which the Member has trading authority.

9.0 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- 9.1 Members shall take appropriate steps to avoid conflicts of interest, both apparent and real and are required to comply with the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*. Proactive steps to mitigate conflicts of interest are important to maintaining public confidence in Members, ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities.

- 9.2 Members shall seek guidance from the Integrity Commissioner if they believe that they may have a conflict between their responsibilities to the public as a Member and any other Pecuniary Interest or Non-pecuniary Interest.

- 9.3 To the extent not covered by the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* or the ONE JIB Agreement, a Member shall disclose to ONE JIB and to ONE Investment any circumstances or relationships which exist at the time of appointment or which arise thereafter which could constitute an existing or potential conflict of interest. For this

purpose, a potential conflict of interest includes circumstances or relationships, including serving on any other boards or commissions, which a reasonable person:

- (a) would consider to constitute a conflict of interest which could interfere with the Member's ability to act in good faith and in the best interests of ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities; or
- (b) would expect to interfere with the Member's exercise of independent judgment.

10.0 BUSINESS RELATIONS

10.1 A Member shall not be a director or hold an executive position with any organization whose objectives and mandate are in conflict with, or may reasonably be perceived to be in conflict with, the objectives and mandate of ONE JIB. Before taking a new executive position, the Member shall inform the Chair and the Integrity Commissioner to obtain advice about the new circumstances.

10.2 A Member shall not act as a paid agent of ONE JIB or provide goods, consulting or other services to ONE JIB directly or indirectly through a partnership, professional or closely-held corporation.

10.3 If a Member becomes aware that an entity in which the Member has a material interest, as a director, employee or agent, may offer or provide goods, consulting or other services to ONE JIB, the Member shall:

- (a) disclose those circumstances to the Chair; and
- (b) seek written advice from the Integrity Commissioner about the application of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* and whether, in consideration of the circumstances, the Member's ongoing membership is in the best interests of ONE JIB.

In providing written advice pursuant to Section 10.3(b), the Integrity Commissioner shall consider the risk of harm to the reputation of ONE JIB and the Participating Municipalities.

10.4 Unless otherwise agreed to by ONE Investment and a majority of the Members, a Member shall resign from ONE JIB upon becoming aware of:

- (a) any personal circumstances that may have an adverse impact on the reputation of ONE JIB;
- (b) a material change in employment that may have an adverse effect on the Member's contribution to ONE JIB; or
- (c) a conflict of interest as described in Sections 9.0 or 10.0 resulting from the Member accepting a directorship with a financial institution or other corporation.

11.0 IMPROPER USE OF INFLUENCE

11.1 Members shall not use the influence of their office or appointment for any purpose other than the exercise of their official duties.

11.2 Members shall not use the status of their position to influence the decision of another person which may affect the Pecuniary Interest or Non-pecuniary Interest of themselves, or of any other person including, without limitation, a Parent, Spouse, Child, grandchild, friend or associate, or for the purpose of creating a disadvantage to another person.

12.0 GIFTS AND BENEFITS

12.1 Gifts to Members risk the appearance of improper influence. Gifts may appear to induce influence or create an incentive for Members to make decisions on the basis of relationships rather than in the best interests of ONE JIB or its Participating Municipalities. Members shall not accept a fee, advance, gift, gift certificate, cash or personal benefit connected directly or indirectly with the performance of the Member's duties.

12.2 A gift, benefit or hospitality that is connected directly or indirectly to the performance of the Member's duties provided with the Member's knowledge to a Member's Spouse, Child, Parent, grandchild or to a Member's friend or associate is deemed to be a gift to that Member.

12.3 Notwithstanding Section 12.1, Members shall be entitled to accept any gifts or benefits in their public capacity in the following circumstances:

- (a) compensation authorized by law;
- (b) gifts or benefits that normally accompany the responsibilities of office and are received as an incident of protocol or social obligation;
- (c) gifts or benefits given in recognition of services provided without compensation by Members volunteering their time;
- (d) a suitable memento at a function honouring the Member;
- (e) food, lodging, transportation and entertainment provided by:
 - (i) provincial, regional or local governments or political subdivisions of them,
 - (ii) the federal government,
 - (iii) a foreign government within a foreign country,
 - (iv) Association of Municipalities of Ontario,
 - (v) Local Authority Services,
 - (vi) Municipal Finance Officers' Association of Ontario,
 - (vii) CHUMS Financing Corporation,
 - (viii) ONE Investment, or
 - (ix) a conference, seminar or event organizer where the Member is either speaking or attending in an official capacity;

- (f) participating in or consuming food and beverages at banquets, receptions, sporting events or similar functions, if:
 - (i) attendance serves a legitimate business purpose, or supports a charitable cause in the community, a board of trade or chamber of commerce;
 - (ii) the person extending the invitation or a representative of the organizing entity is in attendance; and
 - (iii) the value is reasonable and the invitations infrequent;
 - (g) gifts of nominal value (e.g. a baseball cap, t-shirt, flash drive, book);
 - (h) any gift or personal benefit, if the Integrity Commissioner is of the opinion, before the gift or personal benefit has been accepted, that it is unlikely that receipt of the gift or benefit gives rise to a reasonable presumption that the gift or benefit was given in order to influence the Member in the performance of the Member's duties.
- 12.4 The exceptions set forth in Section 12.3 do not apply where the gifts or benefits are provided by potential administrators, custodians, payment servicers, portfolio managers, investment counsel, bankers, brokers, dealers or other agents as may be required to implement the Investment Plan in accordance with a Participating Municipality's Investment Policy Statement.
- 12.5 In the case of Sections 12.3 (b), (d), (e) and (f) of, if the value of the gift or benefit exceeds \$500, or if the total value of gifts and/or benefits received from any one source during the course of a calendar year exceeds \$500, the Member shall, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the gift or benefit or reaching the annual limit, file a disclosure statement with the Integrity Commissioner. The disclosure statement will be a matter of public record. The disclosure statement shall provide the following information:
- (a) the nature of the gift or benefit;
 - (b) its source and date of receipt;
 - (c) the circumstances under which it was given or received;
 - (d) its estimated value;
 - (e) what the Member intends to do with the gift or benefit; and
 - (f) whether the gift or benefit will at any point be left with ONE JIB or ONE Investment.
- 12.6 On receiving a disclosure statement, the Integrity Commissioner shall examine it to ascertain whether receipt of the gift or benefit might, in her or his opinion, create a conflict between a private interest and the public duty of the Member. In the event that the Integrity Commissioner makes this preliminary determination, the Integrity Commissioner shall call upon the Member to justify receipt of the gift or benefit.
- 12.7 Should the Integrity Commissioner determine that receipt was inappropriate, the Integrity Commissioner may direct the Member to return the gift or benefit, reimburse the donor for

the value of the gift or benefit if already consumed, or forfeit the gift or benefit or remit the value of the gift or benefit if already consumed to ONE JIB or ONE Investment.

- 12.8 Except in the cases of Sections 12.3 (a) and (e), a Member may not under any circumstances accept a gift or benefit worth in excess of \$750 or gifts and benefits worth in the aggregate in excess of \$750 from one source during a calendar year.

13.0 COMMUNICATION

- 13.1 Members shall seek to advance the public interest with honesty and refrain from making any statement through any medium (including and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, through any social media platform) to Participating Municipalities, other stakeholder groups, the media or the public unless such statement is authorized by the Chair of ONE JIB or the Chair's delegate.

14.0 ELECTION ACTIVITY

- 14.1 Members are required to conduct themselves in accordance with elections legislation as may be amended from time to time, and any ONE JIB policies. The use of ONE JIB resources, including property and ONE Investment staff time, for any election-related activity is strictly prohibited. Election-related activity applies to the Member's campaign and any other election campaigns for municipal, provincial or federal office.

15.0 INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER'S ADVICE

- 15.1 It is the duty of the Member to seek the Integrity Commissioner's written advice on any potential situation where the Member might reasonably be expected to be in contravention of this Code of Conduct.
- 15.2 Any written advice given to a Member by the Integrity Commissioner binds the Integrity Commissioner in any subsequent consideration of the conduct of the Member in the same matter as long as all the relevant facts known to the Member were disclosed to the Integrity Commissioner and the facts remain unchanged.

16.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

- 16.1 Members shall:
- (a) consult with the Integrity Commissioner if they need any advice or clarification regarding their obligations under this Code of Conduct; and
 - (b) adhere to the provisions of this Code of Conduct and ensure compliance with all applicable legislation as well as all procedures, rules or policies of ONE JIB governing their ethical behaviour.
- 16.2 The Integrity Commissioner shall:
- (a) investigate complaints related to a Member's alleged contravention of this Code of Conduct;

- (b) provide written advice to Members with respect to their obligations under the Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*;
- (c) provide educational information about the Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*; and
- (d) provide such advice and opinions as may be from time to time requested by ONE JIB.

17.0 CONTRAVENTION

- 17.1 The Integrity Commissioner shall establish a complaint protocol to investigate complaints of contraventions by Members of this Code of Conduct and sections 5, 5.1 and 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.
- 17.2 Members shall not act in reprisal or threaten reprisal against a person who makes a complaint, files an application or provides information to the Integrity Commissioner during an investigation.
- 17.3 Members are expected to cooperate with requests for information during investigations relating to the Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*. Members shall not destroy documents or erase electronic communications or refuse to respond to the Integrity Commissioner where a complaint has been lodged under the Code of Conduct, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* or any process for complaints adopted by ONE JIB.
- 17.4 Where a report is received from the Integrity Commissioner that there has been a contravention of the Code of Conduct, ONE JIB may impose either of the following penalties on the Member as permitted by the *Act*:
- (a) a reprimand; or
 - (b) a suspension of the remuneration paid to the Member in respect of the Member's services on ONE JIB for a period up to 90 days.
- 17.5 ONE JIB may, on the basis of a recommendation from the Integrity Commissioner, also take any or all of the following corrective or remedial actions, and require that the Member:
- (a) provide a written or verbal apology;
 - (b) return property or make reimbursement of its value or of money spent;
 - (c) be removed from or not be appointed to the membership on a Committee;
 - (d) be removed from or not be appointed as chair of a Committee; and
 - (e) comply with any other remedial or corrective action or measure deemed appropriate by the Integrity Commissioner.

18.0 COMPLAINT PROTOCOL

- 18.1 The Complaint Protocol is Appendix “A” to this Code of Conduct and applies to Complaints (as defined in Appendix “A”) under this Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.

**APPENDIX A
ONE JOINT INVESTMENT BOARD CODE OF CONDUCT
COMPLAINT PROTOCOL**

Defined terms used herein, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Code of Conduct. In the event of a discrepancy or inconsistency between the provisions contained in the Code of Conduct and those contained in this Complaint Protocol, the Code of Conduct shall prevail.

PART A - INFORMAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

1. Any individual who identifies or witnesses behaviour or activity by a Member that they believe contravenes the Code of Conduct may seek to address the prohibited behaviour or activity themselves in the following manner by following the Informal Complaint Procedure:
 - (a) document the incident(s) where the Member may have contravened the Code of Conduct including dates, times, locations, other persons present, and any other relevant information;
 - (b) advise another person about the concerns regarding the Member's actions, to corroborate the incident;
 - (c) advise the Member that the behaviour or activity appears to contravene the Code of Conduct;
 - (d) identify to the Member the specific provision(s) of the Code of Conduct that may have been contravened;
 - (e) encourage the Member to acknowledge and agree to stop the prohibited behaviour or activity and to undertake to refrain from future occurrences of the prohibited behaviour or activity;
 - (f) if applicable:
 - (i) confirm to the Member that the Member's response is satisfactory, or
 - (ii) advise the Member that the Member's response is unsatisfactory;
 - (g) consider the need to pursue the matter in accordance with the Formal Complaint Procedure set out in Part B, or in accordance with any other applicable judicial or quasi-judicial process or complaint procedure.
2. Individuals are encouraged to pursue the Informal Complaint Procedure as the first means of remedying behaviour or activity of a Member that they believe contravenes the Code of Conduct.
3. The Integrity Commissioner may be requested to assist in an attempt to settle or resolve the issue with the Member and the individual but will participate only if both parties have consented.

4. The Informal Complaint Procedure is not a precondition or a prerequisite to pursuing the Formal Complaint Procedure related to the Code of Conduct set out in Part B.

PART B - FORMAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

Formal Complaints

- 5.(1) Any individual who identifies or witnesses behaviour or activity by a Member that they reasonably believe contravenes the Code of Conduct may file a formal complaint (“Complaint”) to request an inquiry by the Integrity Commissioner as to whether a Member has contravened the Code of Conduct in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) a Complaint shall be in writing on the prescribed form (Formal Complaint Form # 1 attached hereto) and shall be dated and signed by an identifiable individual (the “complainant”);
 - (b) the Complaint must set out reasonable and probable grounds for the allegation that the Member has contravened the Code of Conduct and must be accompanied by a supporting sworn affidavit setting out the evidence in full in support of the allegation; and
 - (c) Members of ONE JIB may also file a Complaint against any of its Members of an alleged contravention of the Code of Conduct by passing a resolution requesting the Integrity Commissioner to undertake an inquiry.
- (2) An elector, as defined in section 1 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, or a person demonstrably acting in the public interest (collectively, a “complainant”) may file a formal application requesting that the Integrity Commissioner carry out an inquiry concerning an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of that statute by a Member in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) an application (also referred to as a “Complaint” herein) shall be in writing on the prescribed form (Complaint Form #2 attached hereto), dated and signed by an identifiable individual;
 - (b) the application shall include a statutory declaration attesting to the fact that:
 - (i) the complainant became aware of the contravention not more than six (6) weeks before the date of the application, or
 - (ii) in the case where the complainant became aware of the alleged contravention during the period of time described in paragraph 1 of subsection 223.4.1(5) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, that the complainant became aware of the alleged contravention during that period of time;
 - (c) ONE JIB may also pass a resolution requesting the Integrity Commissioner to undertake an inquiry respecting an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* by a Member and provide a statutory declaration as required by Section 5(2) to be sworn by a Member of ONE JIB.

- (3) Complainants who file a formal Complaint under Sections 5(1) or 5(2) must provide a full and complete record of evidence to substantiate or support the allegations set out in the Complaint to the Integrity Commissioner who is under no obligation whatsoever to, but may, seek additional information.

Filing of Complaint and Classification by Integrity Commissioner

- 6.(1) The Complaint may be filed with the Integrity Commissioner by hard copy or by e-mail at the following mailing or email addresses:

John Mascarin
Aird & Berlis LLP
181 Bay Street, Suite 1800
Toronto, ON M5J 2T9
Email: jmascarin@airdberlis.com
Tel: 416-865-7721

- (2) The Integrity Commissioner shall initially classify the Complaint to determine if the matter is, on its face, a Complaint with respect to a contravention of the Code of Conduct and not covered by other legislation or other ONE JIB procedures, policies or rules as set out in Section 7 or whether it is a Complaint with respect to an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.

Complaints Outside Integrity Commissioner's Jurisdiction or Not for Investigation

- 7.(1) If the Complaint, including the supporting affidavit or the statutory declaration, is not, on its face, a Complaint with respect to a contravention of the Code of Conduct or the Complaint relates to matters addressed by other legislation under another procedure, policy or rule of ONE JIB or whether it is a Complaint with respect to an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, the Integrity Commissioner shall advise the complainant in writing as follows:

Criminal Matter

- (a) if the Complaint is, on its face, an allegation of a criminal nature consistent with the *Criminal Code*, the complainant shall be advised that:
- (i) the Integrity Commissioner will refer it to the appropriate police service, or
 - (ii) the complainant may pursue it with the appropriate police service if the complainant wishes to pursue any such allegation;

Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

- (b) if the Complaint is more appropriately addressed under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, the complainant shall be advised that the matter must be referred to the Secretary to deal with under any access and privacy policies of ONE JIB under that statute;

Other Procedure, Policy or Rule Applies

- (c) if the Complaint appears to fall within the scope of another procedure, policy or rule of ONE JIB, the complainant shall be advised to pursue the matter under such procedure, policy or rule with the appropriate official or staff member; and

Lack of Jurisdiction

- (d) if the Complaint is, for any other reason not within the jurisdiction of the Integrity Commissioner (for example, it relates to a decision of ONE JIB as a whole and not one or more individual Members), the complainant shall be so advised and provided with any additional reasons and referrals, if any, as the Integrity Commissioner considers appropriate.
- (2) If it becomes apparent to the Integrity Commissioner at any time that the Complaint with respect to a contravention of the Code of Conduct or with respect to an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, relates to any of the following matters, the Integrity Commissioner shall advise the complainant in writing as follows:

Matter Already Pending

- (a) if the Complaint is in relation to a matter which is subject to an outstanding complaint under another process such as a court proceeding, a human rights or workplace harassment complaint or similar process, or to a civil matter that is pending before the courts, the Integrity Commissioner may, in his/her sole discretion, suspend any investigation, in whole or in part, pending the result of the other process;

Similar Matter Already Pending

- (b) if the Complaint is in relation to a similar matter which is subject to an outstanding Complaint before the Integrity Commissioner, the Integrity Commissioner may, in his/her sole discretion, consider the matter in conjunction with the similar matter or deal with it separately, including not undertaking an inquiry if the matter can be adequately addressed in any report and/or recommendations made with respect to the Complaint in the similar matter; and

Other Ethical Code or Policy Applies

- (c) if the Complaint is in relation to a matter which is governed by a code of conduct, ethical code or similar procedure or policy of another body or entity which also governs the Members (for example, another professional or regulatory body to which the Member may belong), the Integrity Commissioner shall consider the most appropriate forum for the Complaint and may, in his/her sole discretion, defer consideration of the matter pending any determination made by the other body or entity and shall so advise the complainant and, if necessary, the Member.
- (3) Nothing in Section 7 precludes the Integrity Commissioner from reporting to ONE JIB any matter that is suspended, summarily dismissed, terminated or not otherwise investigated.

Limitation Period

- 8.(1) The Integrity Commissioner shall not accept a Complaint under the Code of Conduct for which the event giving rise to the Complaint occurred or came to the attention of the complainant more than six (6) months prior to the date of the filing of the Complaint. The complainant must establish that the event giving rise to the Complaint occurred and/or came to the complainant's attention within six (6) months of the Complaint being filed in accordance with Section 6.
- (2) The Integrity Commissioner shall not accept an application with respect to an alleged contravention of section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* except in accordance with the requirements of subsections 8(2)-(7) of that statute and section 223.4.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Refusal to Conduct Investigation

- 9.(1) The Integrity Commissioner has a discretion as to whether to carry out an investigation. If the Integrity Commissioner is satisfied at any time, after considering the information contained in the Complaint, that the Complaint:
 - (a) is frivolous or vexatious,
 - (b) is not made in good faith,
 - (c) constitutes an abuse of process,
 - (d) discloses no grounds or insufficient grounds for an investigation,
 - (e) does not warrant a full investigation, or
 - (f) is not otherwise in the public interest,

the Integrity Commissioner shall not be required to conduct an investigation and may summarily dismiss the Complaint, and, where this becomes apparent during the course of an investigation, the Integrity Commissioner shall terminate the inquiry and provide notice to the complainant and, if necessary, to the Member. The Integrity Commissioner shall report the refusal to conduct an investigation to ONE JIB.

Opportunities for Resolution

10. Following receipt and review of a formal Complaint or at any time during an investigation where the Integrity Commissioner, in the discretion of the Integrity Commissioner, believes that an opportunity to resolve the matter may be successfully pursued without a formal investigation, and both the complainant and the Member agree, efforts may be pursued to achieve an informal resolution.

Investigation

- 11.(1) The Integrity Commissioner may proceed as follows, except where the Integrity Commissioner has a full factual record and believes, in the sole discretion of the Integrity Commissioner, that no additional information is required, or where otherwise required by

the *Public Inquiries Act, 2009*, or where the Integrity Commissioner has not otherwise terminated the inquiry:

- (a) provide the Member with a copy of the Complaint but not disclose:
 - (i) the identity of the complainant, or
 - (ii) the identity of any witnesses set out in the Complaint or persons that are to be questioned/interviewed by the Integrity Commissioner,unless it is essential for the Member to adequately respond to the Complaint, which determination shall be made in the Integrity Commissioner's sole and absolute discretion;
 - (b) request that the Member provide a written response to the allegations in the Complaint to the Integrity Commissioner within seven (7) days;
 - (c) provide a copy of the Member's response to the complainant with a request that any written reply be provided by the complainant to the Integrity Commissioner within seven (7) days.
- (2) If necessary, after reviewing the submitted materials, the Integrity Commissioner may contact and speak to or correspond with any other persons, access and examine any other documents or electronic materials, including any materials on ONE JIB's computers and servers, and may enter any ONE JIB work location relevant to the Complaint for the purpose of investigation and potential resolution.
 - (3) Preliminary or proposed finding(s) may be provided to a Member if the Integrity Commissioner considers that the Member may have contravened the Code of Conduct.
 - (4) The Integrity Commissioner may, but is under no obligation, to provide the Member and the complainant with a draft of the proposed final report on the Complaint.
 - (5) The Integrity Commissioner may make interim reports to ONE JIB where the Integrity Commissioner considers it necessary or required to address any instances of interference, obstruction, intimidation, delay, reprisal or retaliation by the Member or by any other person encountered during the formal Complaint investigation, and may also disclose such information as is necessary in the Integrity Commissioner's opinion for the purposes of the interim report(s).
 - (6) The Integrity Commissioner is entitled to make such additional inquiries and provide such additional reports to ONE JIB where necessary and as required to address any instances of non-compliance with any decision of ONE JIB including the failure to comply with any penalties or corrective measure or actions imposed by ONE JIB.
 - (7) The Integrity Commissioner shall retain all records related to the Complaint and investigation but may provide copies of certain records, in confidence, to ONE JIB's administrative staff who are required to ensure that any such records are securely and confidentially retained.

No Complaint Prior to Municipal Election

- 12.(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Complaint Protocol, no Complaint may be filed with the Integrity Commissioner, no report shall be made by the Integrity Commissioner to ONE JIB during the period of time starting on nomination day for a regular municipal election year, as set out in section 31 of the *Municipal Elections Act, 1996* and ending on the voting day in a regular election as set out in section 5 of the *Municipal Elections Act, 1996*.
- (2) If the Integrity Commissioner has received a Complaint and has commenced an inquiry but has not completed the inquiry before nomination day in a regular municipal election year, the Integrity Commissioner shall terminate the inquiry on nomination day but may commence an inquiry in respect of the same Complaint if within six (6) weeks after the voting day in a regular municipal election the individual who made the request makes a written request to the Integrity Commissioner in accordance with subsection 223.4(8) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Advice Provided to Member by Integrity Commissioner

- 13.(1) Subject to Section 13(2), a Member is entitled to rely upon any written advice given by the Integrity Commissioner to the Member respecting the Code of Conduct in any subsequent consideration of the conduct of the Member in the same matter provided that the Member fully disclosed in writing all relevant facts known to the Member to the Integrity Commissioner and acted in accordance with the written advice provided by the Integrity Commissioner.
- (2) If the Integrity Commissioner applies to a judge under section 8 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* for a determination as to whether the Member contravened section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, the Member is entitled to advise the judge of any written advice given by the Integrity Commissioner provided that the Member fully disclosed in writing all relevant facts known to the Member to the Integrity Commissioner and acted in accordance with the written advice provided by the Integrity Commissioner.
- (3) A Member under investigation by the Integrity Commissioner shall not request advice from the Integrity Commissioner as to the Member's rights under the Code of Conduct, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* or generally at law with respect to any specific matter that the Integrity Commissioner is investigating or reviewing with respect to the Member, nor is the Member entitled to rely upon any statement(s) made by the Integrity Commissioner during the course of any investigation or review that may impact the Member's rights under the Code of Conduct, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* or generally at law.
- (4) If a Member under investigation by the Integrity Commissioner requests advice, such request shall be delegated in writing to any person other than a Member that the Integrity Commissioner, in consultation with ONE JIB, considers capable of providing informed advice to the Member.
- (5) If the Integrity Commissioner applies to a judge under section 8 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* for a determination as to whether the Member contravened section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, the Integrity Commissioner is entitled to

recommend and advocate for penalties to the judge under subsection 9(1) of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.

Authority to Abridge or Extend

14. Notwithstanding any timeline or time limit set out in the Code of Conduct or this Complaint Protocol, the Integrity Commissioner shall retain the right to abridge or extend any timeline or time limit therein if the Integrity Commissioner considers it, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Integrity Commissioner, to be in the public interest.

Investigation Report

- 15.(1) The Integrity Commissioner shall report to the complainant and the Member no later than ninety (90) days after the official receipt of any Complaint under the Code of Conduct. If the investigation process is anticipated to or takes more than ninety (90) days, the Integrity Commissioner shall provide a brief interim report to ONE JIB and advise the parties of the approximate date the report will be available. The Integrity Commissioner may also, at the discretion of the Integrity Commissioner, advise any witnesses or other persons of the approximate date the report will be available.
- (2) Where the Complaint is sustained in whole or in part, the Integrity Commissioner shall report to ONE JIB outlining the findings, the terms of any settlement and/or any recommended remedial or corrective measure or action.
- (3) The Integrity Commissioner may provide a copy of the report to the complainant and the Member whose conduct has been investigated in advance of the public release of the report, in strict confidence until the report is publicly released. The Member shall have the right to address the report if it is considered appropriate by ONE JIB.
- (4) Where the Complaint is not sustained, the Integrity Commissioner is not obligated to report to ONE JIB on the result of the investigation or any findings but may do so at the discretion of the Integrity Commissioner and may also include such information as the Integrity Commissioner deems necessary in a report or as part of an annual or other periodic report by the Integrity Commissioner.
- (5) The Integrity Commissioner shall complete the investigation under the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* no later than one hundred and eighty (180) days after the official receipt of any application validly made under Section 5(2).

Findings

- 16.(1) If the Integrity Commissioner determines that:
 - (a) there has been no contravention of the Code of Conduct, or section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, or
 - (b) a contravention occurred but:
 - (i) the Member took all reasonable measures to prevent it, including having sought and followed the advice of the Integrity Commissioner;

- (ii) it was trivial,
- (iii) it was committed through inadvertence, or
- (iv) it resulted from an error in judgment made in good faith,

the Integrity Commissioner may so state in the report and may make appropriate recommendations pursuant to the *Municipal Act, 2001*, including, but not limited to, a recommendation of no penalty or remedial measures or corrective actions.

- (2) If the Integrity Commissioner:
 - (a) considers it appropriate, once the Integrity Commissioner has concluded the investigation under Section 5(2), the Integrity Commissioner may apply to a judge under section 8 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* for a determination as to whether the Member has contravened section 5, 5.1 or 5.2 of that statute; or
 - (b) does not proceed with an application to the judge, the Integrity Commissioner shall so advise the complainant and the Member in writing.
- (3) The Integrity Commissioner shall provide a written report to ONE JIB providing the reasons for the decision of the Integrity Commissioner under Section 16(2).

Report to ONE JIB

- 17.(1) Upon receipt of a report from the Integrity Commissioner with respect to the Code of Conduct, the Secretary shall place the report on the next regular meeting agenda of ONE JIB for consideration by ONE JIB.
- (2) A report from the Integrity Commissioner may also be considered by ONE JIB in advance of its next regular meeting should ONE JIB agree to hold a special or other meeting before its next regular meeting to consider the report.

Duty of ONE JIB

- 18. ONE JIB shall consider and make a determination on the Integrity Commissioner's report under Section 17 at the same meeting at which the report is tabled.

Public Disclosure

- 19.(1) The Integrity Commissioner and every person acting under instructions of the Integrity Commissioner shall preserve confidentiality where appropriate and where it does not interfere with the course of any investigation, except as required by law and as required by this Complaint Protocol.
- (2) The Integrity Commissioner shall retain all records related to the Complaint and investigation although copies may be provided to ONE JIB's administrative staff, subject to the duty of confidentiality under subsection 223.5 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.
- (3) The identity of the Member who is the subject of the Complaint shall not be treated as confidential information in the Integrity Commissioner's report to ONE JIB. The identity of

the complainant and of any other person, including any witnesses, may be disclosed if deemed appropriate and necessary by the Integrity Commissioner, if consented to by the complainant or any other person, or such information has already been publicly disclosed.

- (4) All reports from the Integrity Commissioner to ONE JIB shall be made available to the public by the Secretary.

Delegation by Integrity Commissioner

20. The Integrity Commissioner, in consultation with ONE JIB, may delegate in writing to any person, other than a Member of ONE JIB, any of the Integrity Commissioner's powers and duties under Part V.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Complaint Protocol Applicable to Committees

21. The provisions of this Complaint Protocol shall apply, with modifications as necessary, to all committees or sub-committees of ONE JIB and their members.

Code of Conduct — Formal Complaint Form # 1

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____ (first and last name),
of the _____ in the Province of Ontario.

MAKE OATH AND SAY (or AFFIRM):

1. I reside at: _____ (full address)
and may be contacted at telephone: _____ and email: _____.

2. I have reasonable and probable grounds to believe that:
_____ (name of Member),
a member of ONE Joint Investment Board has contravened the following section(s) of the Code
of Conduct of ONE Joint Investment Board: _____.

The particulars of which are attached hereto.

3. Facts constituting the alleged contravention (use separate page if required)

This affidavit is made for the purpose of requesting that this matter be reviewed and/or
investigated by ONE Joint Investment Board's Integrity Commissioner and for no other purpose.

SWORN (or AFFIRMED) before me at _____)

the _____ of _____
on _____

_____ (date)

A Commissioner for taking affidavits etc.

)
)
)
)
)

(Signature)

Please note that signing a false affidavit may expose you to prosecution under ss. 131 and 132 or 134 of the *Criminal Code*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46 and also to civil liability for defamation.

Municipal Conflict of Interest Act – Complaint Form # 2

STATUTORY DECLARATION

I, _____ (*first and last name*),
of the _____ in the Province of Ontario.

I SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT:

1. I reside at: _____ (*full address*) and may be contacted at telephone: _____ and email: _____.

2. I have reasonable and probable grounds to believe that:
_____ (*specify name of Member*),

a member of ONE Joint Investment Board, has contravened the following section(s) of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. M.50: _____.

3. I became aware of the facts constituting the alleged contravention not more than six (6) weeks ago and they comprise the following: (use separate page if required)

This declaration is made for the purpose of requesting that this matter be investigated by ONE Joint Investment Board's Integrity Commissioner and for no other purpose.

DECLARED before me at)
the _____ of _____)
on _____)
_____ (date))
_____)
_____)
A Commissioner for taking affidavits etc.)

_____)
(Signature)

Please note that signing a false declaration may expose you to prosecution under ss. 131 and 132 or 134 of the *Criminal Code*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46 and also to civil liability for defamation

EXHIBIT B
CLOSED MEETINGS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED

The provisions of the Act, as amended from time to time, currently provide that except as provided in section 239 of the Act, all meetings shall be open to the public.

A meeting or part of a meeting may be closed to the public in accordance with section 239 of the Act if the subject matter being considered is,

- the security of the property of ONE JIB;
- personal matters about an identifiable individual, including ONE JIB employees;
- a proposed or pending acquisition or disposition of land by ONE JIB;
- labour relations or employee negotiations;
- litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting ONE JIB;
- advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose;
- a matter in respect of which ONE JIB may hold a closed meeting under another Act;
- information explicitly supplied in confidence to ONE JIB by Canada, a province or territory or a Crown agency of any of them;
- a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence to ONE JIB, which, if disclosed, could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of a person, group of persons, or organization;
- a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial or financial information that belongs to ONE JIB and has monetary value or potential monetary value;
- a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of ONE JIB;

A meeting of ONE JIB or of a committee of ONE JIB may be closed to the public if the meeting is held for the purpose of educating or training the members provided no member discusses or otherwise deals with any matter in a way that materially advances the business or decision-making of ONE JIB or committee.

A meeting may be closed to the public during a vote if the meeting is one that is closed to the public in accordance with this Exhibit B and if the vote is for a procedural matter or for giving instructions to officers, employees or agents of ONE JIB or a committee of ONE JIB or persons retained by or under a contract with ONE JIB.

A meeting or part of a meeting shall be closed to the public in accordance with section 239 of the Act if the subject matter being considered is,

- a request under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* if ONE JIB is the head of an institution for the purposes of that Act; or
- an ongoing investigation respecting ONE JIB by the Ombudsman appointed under the *Ombudsman Act*, an Ombudsman referred to in subsection 223.13(1) of the Act, or the investigator referred to in subsection 239.2(1) of the Act.

EXHIBIT C
ONE JIB MAY REFUSE DISCLOSURE OF A RECORD

The provisions of the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, as amended from time to time, currently provide that ONE JIB may refuse to disclose a record:

- that reveals the substance of deliberations of a meeting of ONE JIB or a committee of ONE JIB if a statute authorizes holding that meeting in the absence of the public.
- if the disclosure would reveal advice or recommendations of an officer or employee of an institution or a consultant retained by an institution.
- that reveals a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence implicitly or explicitly, if the disclosure could reasonably be expected to,
 - (a) prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of a person, group of persons, or organization;
 - (b) result in similar information no longer being supplied to ONE JIB where it is in the public interest that similar information continue to be so supplied;
 - (c) result in undue loss or gain to any person, group, committee or financial institution or agency; or
- that contains,
 - (a) trade secrets or financial, commercial, scientific or technical information that belongs to an institution and has monetary value or potential monetary value;
 - (b) information whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to prejudice the economic interests of an institution or the competitive position of an institution;
 - (c) information whose disclosure could reasonably be expected to be injurious to the financial interests of an institution;
 - (d) positions, plans, procedures, criteria or instructions to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of an institution;
 - (e) plans relating to the management of personnel or the administration of an institution that have not yet been put into operation or made public;
 - (f) information including the proposed plans, policies or projects of an institution if the disclosure could reasonably be expected to result in premature disclosure of a pending policy decision or undue financial benefit or loss to a person.

EXHIBIT D
COMPENSATION FOR ONE JIB MEMBERS

- The Chair of ONE JIB will receive an annual \$15,000 retainer and \$1,100 per board meeting.
- The Vice Chair of ONE JIB will receive an annual \$10,000 retainer and \$1,100 per board meeting.
- Board members of ONE JIB will receive an annual \$5,000 retainer and \$1,100 per board meeting.
- All Board members of ONE JIB will also be remunerated \$500 for attending business meetings of ONE JIB.
- Subject to the member complying with all relevant requirements of the member's municipality, the Municipal Treasurer members, who are municipal employees, will have the annual retainer and Board and Business meeting fees paid directly to the municipality for which they are employed.

EXHIBIT E
PROCESS TO APPOINT INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER AND CLOSED MEETING
INVESTIGATOR

Initial Appointment of Integrity Commissioner and Closed Meeting Investigator

1. Prior to the effective date of the ONE JIB Agreement (July 2, 2020) the Founding Municipalities directed ONE Investment to conduct a Request for Proposal (“RFP”) process to retain the services of an initial Integrity Commissioner and an initial Closed Meeting Investigator for ONE JIB.
2. The Secretary to ONE JIB worked with a member of ONE Investment staff and two representatives of the Founding Municipalities’ clerks (the “Initial Appointment Subcommittee”) on the RFP. The results of the RFP were shared with the Founding Municipalities.
3. The candidates recommended by the Initial Appointment Subcommittee were submitted to ONE JIB during its initial meeting on May 19, 2020 and thereafter ONE JIB appointed an initial Integrity Commissioner in accordance with section 223.3 of the Act and an initial Closed Meeting Investigator in accordance with section 239.2 of the Act.

Successor Integrity Commissioner and Successor Closed Meeting Investigator

4. In the event that ONE JIB determines that the appointment of a successor Integrity Commissioner or Closed Meeting Investigator is required it shall direct ONE Investment to conduct an RFP process in consultation with a committee comprised of the Secretary to ONE JIB, a member of ONE Investment staff and two representatives of the Participating Municipalities’ clerks (the “Successor Appointment Committee”), to retain the services of a successor Integrity Commissioner and a successor Closed Meeting Investigator, the results of which RFP shall be shared with the Participating Municipalities.
5. ONE JIB shall consider the candidate(s) recommended by the Successor Appointment Committee at its first meeting after receipt of such recommendation(s).
6. ONE JIB shall appoint a successor Integrity Commissioner and/or successor Closed Meeting Investigator and enter into appropriate agreements with each such successor and subsequently notify the Participating Municipalities of the identity of the successor Integrity Commissioner and/or the successor Closed Meeting Investigator, as applicable.

SCHEDULE D FEES AND EXPENSES

Approach to Fees and Expenses

As a not-for-profit entity, the ONE Investment structures fees so as to recover its operating costs and set aside appropriate reserves for future investment. Such costs include the design, implementation and continuing operations of the ONE Prudent Investment Offering made available to Participating Municipalities. Fees also cover the cost of adherence to legal and regulatory requirements, including most importantly the proper discharge of the responsibilities of ONE JIB. Neither ONE JIB nor ONE Investment will charge fees directly to Participating Municipalities. Rather, these fees are charged as management fees and expenses of the investment products themselves, or are paid out of the Managed Assets, as described below. The fees indirectly charged by ONE Investment under the ONE Prudent Investment Offering to recover the foregoing costs, expenses and reserves are called the “Governance Fees.”

By entering into the ONE JIB Agreement, a Participating Municipality agrees that the Managed Assets (subject to exceptions as set out in the Participating Municipality’s IPS and Investment Plan) will be invested in (i) the **ONE Pools Offering** – meaning investment in ONE Investment Pools as selected by ONE JIB on the advice and recommendation of ONE Investment; or (ii) the **OCIO Offering** – meaning investment in products selected by the ONE Investment OCIO. All Managed Assets, whether in the ONE Pools Offering or the OCIO Offering, are invested in accordance with, and as set out in, the Participating Municipality’s IPS and Investment Plan.

The “ONE Prudent Investment Offering” currently refers to the ONE Pools Offering and the OCIO Offering. To provide for consistency of client experience, as well as simplified and streamlined client onboarding and reporting, ONE Investment intends to transition all Participating Municipalities to the OCIO Offering, where the OCIO Offering will include investment products substantially similar to the ONE Investment Pools found in the ONE Pools Offering. Once such transition is complete, the “ONE Prudent Investment Offering” will mean the OCIO Offering.

ONE Pools Offering

Participating Municipalities invest in the ONE Pools Offering and pay a single integrated fee (the “**fund fee**”), charged as an expense of the ONE Investment Pools, on the following basis. The ONE Investment Pools are subject to management fees and other expenses, which are described below. Except for taxes, ONE Investment expects to bundle such fees and expenses into a single fee, where the rate of such fee will differ depending on the ONE Investment Pool. In the ONE Pools Offering, fees representing the expenses associated with the operations of ONE JIB and ONE Investment are not charged separately, but are instead integrated into the fund fees. Such fees are approved by the ONE Investment Board and are reviewed, at least annually. The details of the fee structure will be publicly available.

The following is a representative example of the fund fees as at January 1, 2024:

	Cdn Gov’t Bond	Corp. Bond	Global Bond	Global Equity	Canadian Equity
Single Fund Fee	35.0 bps	40.0 bps	45.0 bps	75.0 bps	45.0 bps

Management Fee Discounts

Charging fees on a cost recovery basis makes it difficult to offer Participating Municipalities significant discounts. Any discounts that may apply will be offered solely at the discretion of the ONE Investment Board of Directors and paid directly by ONE Investment to the Participating Municipality to offset fees charged to the ONE Investment Pools.

Name of Discount	Discount in Basis Points (bps)	Description
Founding Municipality Discount	4 bps	In effect for 10 years from the ONE JIB establishment date (July 2, 2020)
Managed Asset Tier \$50 million	6 bps	For Participating Municipality with Managed Assets in excess of \$50 million in ONE Investment Pools. This rebate is cumulative with any other Managed Asset tier discount.
Managed Asset Tier \$100 million	3 bps	For Participating Municipality with Managed Assets in excess of \$100 million in ONE Investment Pools. This rebate is cumulative with any other Managed Asset tier discount.
Managed Asset Tier \$200 million	3 bps	For Participating Municipality with Managed Assets in excess of \$200 million in ONE Investment Pools. This rebate is cumulative with any other Managed Asset tier discount.
Managed Asset Tier \$300 million	3 bps	For Participating Municipality with Managed Assets in excess of \$300 million in ONE Investment Pools. This rebate is cumulative with any other Managed Asset tier discount.

Understanding Fees and Expenses

The single fund fees outlined above will cover costs associated with External Management Fees and Operating Expenses as described below. Each ONE Investment Pool incurs certain trading costs and expenses, as well as HST, and may incur interest charges. These costs are also further explained below.

All fees and expenses reduce the potential returns available from the applicable ONE Investment Pool. Effectively, the aggregate fees indirectly incurred by each Participating Municipality will be a proportion of the amount invested. The aggregate fees indirectly incurred by each Participating Municipality are also influenced by the allocation of the investments among the ONE Investment Pools.

External Management Fees

External management and performance fees (if any) charged by external portfolio managers are included in the single fund fee.

The rate of management fees charged by external managers is generally directly related to the total value of the assets managed by such manager. As assets under management (AUM) increase, the rate of management fees can be expected to fall. As a result, ONE Investment investors can expect to benefit from lower management fees in comparison to investing alone.

Operating Expenses

Each ONE Investment Pool is responsible for its own operating expenses. In addition to the services supplied by ONE Investment to each of the ONE Investment Pools, there are services supplied by third parties. Third party services include custody, unitholder recordkeeping, fund accounting, trustee services, legal, audit and other professional services. These operating expenses are generally paid by ONE Investment on behalf of the ONE Investment Pools and subsequently recovered by ONE Investment through the ONE administration fee.

ONE Investment charges each ONE Investment Pool a ONE administration fee, which is included in the single fund fee. The ONE administration fee compensates ONE Investment for its overhead and other expenses, including recovery of expenses incurred for or on behalf of the ONE Investment Pools. The ONE administration fee allows ONE Investment to provide compensation to, and pay the expenses of, the members of ONE JIB.

This ONE administration fee is not applied at the same rate for all ONE Investment Pools.

ONE Investment intends to monitor the amount of the ONE administration fee to ensure that net revenues remain appropriate, taking into account ONE Investment's not for profit status. Growth of AUM may result in a reduction in the ONE administration fee rate over time, and the quantum and rate of such fee will be evaluated on at least an annual basis.

Trading Costs and Expenses

In the normal course of implementing their investment mandates, the ONE Investment Pools will incur transaction costs. Such transactions costs include trading commissions, exchange fees and duties, interest, regulatory fees and similar ancillary expenses that are associated with the implementation, execution and settlement of portfolio transactions. As is normal industry practice, these transaction costs are borne by the applicable ONE Investment Pool.

Taxes and Interest

Management fees and expenses normally attract HST/GST. All such taxes are excluded in the above fee illustrations. Any interest expense incurred or payable by a ONE Investment Pool is charged as an expense of the applicable ONE Investment Pool.

All fees and expenses will be accrued daily and paid by the ONE Investment Pools.

OCIO Offering

For the OCIO Offering, Participating Municipalities are charged management fees in the form of the OCIO Fee and separately, the Governance Fee, as described below. The Managed Assets are held in investments selected by the OCIO and are subject to management fees and other expenses, which are described below. The OCIO calculates a single OCIO Fee, where the rate of such fee will differ depending on the asset mix of the Managed Assets. Both the OCIO Fee and the Governance Fee are paid from the Managed Assets. The Participating Municipality provides

a direction to ONE Investment to apply cash or redeem investments in order to pay the OCIO Fee and the Governance Fee.

OCIO Fee

Under the OCIO Offering, the ONE Investment OCIO selects the investments which make up the Participating Municipality’s investment portfolio, as set out in the Participating Municipality’s IPS and Investment Plan. It is expected that the Participating Municipality’s Managed Assets will be held in pooled funds and other collective investment vehicles (**OCIO Products**) managed by the OCIO or one of its affiliates. OCIO Fees are payable quarterly in arrears based on the market value of the Managed Assets on the last business day of the quarter. The OCIO calculates the applicable OCIO Fee for each quarter.

The level of fees generally depends on the asset class and investment strategy. Typically, money market and equivalent products attract the lowest fees, and move higher with short term bond funds and mortgage funds, then global fixed income products, then North American equities, global equities, and assets such as real property and infrastructure at the highest end of the fee scale. In addition, the OCIO Fees are generally tiered, so that the rate of fees declines as assets under management increase.

Operating Expenses

Each OCIO Product is responsible for its own operating expenses, which include regulatory filing fees and other day-to-day operating expenses, annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the Independent Review Committee (“**IRC**”), recordkeeping, accounting and fund valuation costs, custody fees, audit and legal fees, and the costs of preparing and distributing annual and semi-annual reports, prospectuses, fund facts and statements and investor communications. These expenses are charged to the OICO Product in the form of a fixed administrative services fee which is included in, and forms part of, the OCIO Fee.

An illustrative example for the calculation of the OCIO Fees is available from ONE Investment on request.

Base Governance Fee

As stated, the Governance Fee for the OCIO Offering is charged separately from the OCIO Fee. The base Governance Fee is 0.25% of the net asset value of the investment portfolio, and will be reduced as described in “Governance Fee Discounts” below.

Governance Fee Discounts

The base Governance Fee declines with increases in the net asset value of the Participating Municipality’s Managed Assets, as follows:

Discount	Discount in Basis Points (bps)	Description
On first \$10 million	0 bps	Net assets up to \$10,000,000
On next \$40 million	2 bps	\$10,000,001 to \$50,000,000
On next \$50 million	6 bps	\$50,000,001 to \$100,000,000

On next \$100 million	15 bps	\$100,000,001 to \$200,000,000
On next \$300 million	19 bps	\$200,000,001 to \$500,000,000
On next \$500 million	20 bps	\$500,000,001 to \$1,000,000,000
On assets above \$1 billion	25 bps	In excess of \$1,000,000,000

Trading Costs and Expenses

In the normal course of implementing their investment mandates, the OCIO Products will incur transaction costs. Such transactions costs include trading commissions, exchange fees and duties, interest, regulatory fees and similar ancillary expenses that are associated with the implementation, execution and settlement of portfolio transactions. As is normal industry practice, these transaction costs are borne by the applicable OCIO Product.

Taxes and Interest

Management fees and expenses normally attract HST/GST. All such taxes are excluded in the above fee illustrations. Any interest expense incurred or payable by an OCIO Product is charged as an expense of the applicable OCIO Product.

All fees and expenses will be accrued daily and paid to the OCIO.

All fees and expenses reduce the potential returns available from the applicable OCIO Product. Effectively, the aggregate fees indirectly incurred by each Participating Municipality will be a proportion of the amount invested. The aggregate fees indirectly incurred by each Participating Municipality are also influenced by the investments selected by the OCIO.

Reporting to Participating Municipalities on Fees

As part of the reporting package, Participating Municipalities will be provided with a fee summary.

For investments in any ONE Investment Pool, in the Pools Offering, fees and expenses charged to the Pool in question are presented as a single fixed charge.

For Participating Municipalities in the OCIO Offering, the OCIO Fees and the Governance Fees will be calculated separately as indicated above.

**APPENDIX 5C: Authorized Investments & Sector Limitations (~~MRIShort Term~~
Portfolio)**

Category	Minimum Credit Rating	Maximum Portfolio Share	Institutional Limit per Issuer
Government of Canada	N/A	100%	100%
Provincial Governments	R-1 low, A (low)	50%	25%
Municipalities and local boards	N/A	50%	10%
Schedule I banks	R-1 low, A (low)	100%	100%
Schedule II banks	R-1 middle, AA (low)	50%	15%
Loan or trust corporations	R-1 low, A (low)	10%	5%
Credit unions ⁽¹⁾	R-1 low, A (low)	20%	10%
Incorporated under Electricity Act	N/A	15%	5%
ONE Funds HISA	N/A	50%	100%
ONE Funds 'Other' ⁽²⁾	N/A	35%	100%

Notes:

- (1) Increased investment with Credit Unions subject to the requirements set out in subsection (2.0.1). O. Reg. 43/18, s. 4 (2).
- (2) One Funds 'Other' includes the Bond, Universe Corporate Bond, Equity & Money Market Funds.

APPENDIX 6D: Dominion Bond Ratings Service Credit Quality

Commercial Paper and Short Term Debt		Bond and Long Term Debt	
Symbol	Credit Quality	Symbol	Credit Quality
R-1 (high)	Highest	AAA	Highest
R-1 (middle)	Superior	AA	Superior
R-1 (low)	Satisfactory	A	Satisfactory
R-2 (high)	Adequate	BBB	Adequate
R-2 (middle)	Adequate	BB	Speculative
R-2 (low)	Adequate	B	Highly Speculative
R-3 (high)	Speculative	CCC	Very Highly Speculative
R-3 (middle)	Speculative	CC	Very Highly Speculative
R-3 (low)	Speculative	C	Very Highly Speculative
D	In Arrears	D	In Arrears
R	Not rated		

Dominion Bond Rating Service (DBRS) provides ratings on institutional quality. A company having an R-1 rating is a high grade prime credit. It has a very high ability to repay its current liabilities as they become due. The strength of various liquidity ratios is unquestioned and alternative sources of funds to commercial paper profitability has been reasonable and relatively stable with only modest fluctuations. No substantial qualifying negative factors exist and the firm is of sufficient size to be a strong influence in its industry. DBRS also indicates where within the rating classification the company falls (high, middle or low).

New and Unfinished Business - General Government

Item Number	Description	Resolution	Meeting Date	Due Date	Revised Date	Explanation/Comments
GG-0001	Fishing in Town Parks	That Staff report back on legal fishing in Town parks, including Port Whitby, after consultation with the fishing community has occurred.	07 May 2018	11 Feb 2019	14 Apr 2025	Fishing to be addressed in Parks By-law Update.
GG-0002	Community and Marketing Services Department Report, CMS 35-18 Re: Cullen Central Park Master Plan	2. That Council direct staff to commence the development of the Cullen Central Park Master Plan with the final Master Plan to be brought forward for Council approval in Q4 2019; and, 5. That Staff identify options to recognize former mayor Marcel Brunelle in Cullen Park.	25 Jun 2018	18 Nov 2019	01 Dec 2025	In the Whitby Sports Complex Construction Tender Results & Project Budget Approval - Parks projects (originally planned for 2024 in the 10-year forecast) will be impacted by this, includes the Cullen Central Park Redevelopment Phase 2. This project will be budgeted in 2025.
GG-0005	Public Works (Operations) Department Report, PW 17-21 Re: Vimy Memorial Park	3. That staff report back to Council on the progress of the park agreement along with refined budget implications prior to assumption.	21 Jun 2021	13 Jun 2022	03 Mar 2025	Memo to be provided to Council through CII.
GG-0007	Community Services Department Report, CMS 19-21 Re: Unnamed West Whitby Park – Park Name Survey Results	3. That staff be directed to review the Municipal Property and Facility Naming Policy (MS 250) and report back with any recommended revisions to update the policy.	29 Nov 2021	16 Jan 2023	01 Dec 2025	
GG-0019	Refrigerated Outdoor Ice Rinks or Skating Trails	That following the tender results for the Whitby Sports Complex and as part of the development of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, that Staff be directed to report on opportunities to install refrigerated outdoor ice rinks or skating trails in the Town	20 Mar 2023	25 Mar 2024	09 Jun 2025	Following the recommendations of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan.

New and Unfinished Business - General Government

Item Number	Description	Resolution	Meeting Date	Due Date	Revised Date	Explanation/Comments
GG-0021	Protecting Whitby's Urban Forest Canopy	That staff report back on the opportunity to protect trees of significance on private lands in order to preserve Whitby's urban forest canopy.	20 Mar 2023	04 Dec 2023	15 Sep 2025	This recommendation is to create a plan that will help guide a Tree Protection By-law.
GG-0026-0	CMS 09-23, Community Services Department Report Re: James Rowe House - Food and Beverage RFP	2. That staff enter negotiations with the respondents to the RFP and report back to Council with the results of those negotiations for approval by Council..	27 Nov 2023	03 Jun 2024	03 Mar 2025	
GG-0026	Installing lighting at Town parks within a 1-kilometre radius of 1635 Dundas Street	That Staff be directed to report to Council on the cost and timelines to install lighting at Town parks within a 1-kilometre radius of 1635 Dundas Street East.	18 Dec 2024	25 Nov 2024	03 Mar 2025	Memo to be provided to Council through CII.
GG-0027	Replacing Town Park playground surfaces within a 1- kilometre radius of 1635 Dundas Street East	That Staff be directed to report to Council on the cost and timelines to replace Town park playground surfaces with alternative surfaces within 1-Kilometre radius of 1635 Dundas Street East.	18 Dec 2023	25 Nov 2024	03 Mar 2025	Memo to be provided to Council through CII.
GG-0031	Requiring the Region of Durham to consult with the Town of Whitby prior to proposed expropriation requests or orders	That Staff report to Council through a memorandum on the Council Information Index on the legal feasibility of requiring Durham Region to consult with Town of Whitby Planning & Development Staff, CAO, and Council prior to a proposal of expropriation requests on private lands, or orders (for any buildings or lands) not being used for the purpose of providing utilities, (especially if the building is 70,000+ square feet). Which the purpose is to include a request for mandatory consultation with the Town and the Region.	18 Dec 2023	TBD		

New and Unfinished Business - General Government

Item Number	Description	Resolution	Meeting Date	Due Date	Revised Date	Explanation/Comments
GG-0034	LS 13-23, Legal and Enforcement Services Department Report Re: Business Licensing By-law Exception Request - 417 Byron Street North	4. That Council direct staff to review the lodging house provisions within the Business Licensing by-law and report back on the merits of amending the By-law to ensure consistency with other applicable provincial legislation; and, 5. That Council direct staff to review the merits of adding provisions/schedules to the Business Licensing By-law to regulate Rooming Houses in the Town of Whitby.	18 Mar 2024	31 Mar 2025	03 Mar 2025	
GG-0035	CMS 04-24, Community Services Department Report Re: Commemorative Tree and Bench Policy Update	4. That Staff be directed to investigate the installation of a commemorative dedication feature at the waterfront and report back to Council in Q4 2024.	29 Apr 2024	02 Dec 2024	12 May 2025	
GG-0036	Memorandum from A. Gratton, Sr. Manager of Enforcement Services, dated June 14, 2024 regarding a Fence By-law Exemption request for 101 Carnwith Drive West	That the Fence By-law exemption request be referred to the Town Clerk and Commissioner of Legal and Enforcement Services to review and report back in Q4 2024 to Council on the existing scope of delegated authority, expanding the percentage variance for delegated authority over existing fence heights, associated fees, and process to handle requests beyond the scope of authority delegated to Staff.	09 Oct 2024	02 Dec 2024	09 Jun 2025	
GG-0037	FS 38-24, Financial Services Department Report Re: Declaration of Surplus - Town-owned lands at Cochrane Street and	That FS 38-24, Financial Services Department Report re: Declaration of Surplus – Town-owned lands at Cochrane Street and Highway 407 be tabled.	28 Oct 2024			This item was tabled at the October 28, 2024 Committee of the Whole meeting.

New and Unfinished Business - General Government

Item Number	Description	Resolution	Meeting Date	Due Date	Revised Date	Explanation/Comments
GG-0038	Temporarily Delegating Authority to Approve Fence By-law Exemption Requests	2. That this delegated authority remain in place until such time as Staff can report back to Council to address questions on allowable exemptions, fees, and the process for considering Fence By-law exemption requests further to the referral at the December 2, 2024 Committee of the Whole meeting.	16 Dec 2024	03 March 2025	09 Jun 2025	
GG-0039	Gateway Maintenance Program	That Staff be directed to report back on the opportunity for a grant program for homeowners to offset their costs of removing gateway and masonry features and columns located on private property prior to the introduction of the 2026 Strong Mayor Budget	16 Dec 2024	12 May 2025	15 Sep 2025	
GG-0040	Terminate Contract with Local Authority Services to Save Taxpayers Money	2. That consideration of the motion regarding terminating the contract with LAS be referred to Staff to report to Council by the end of Q2 2025 regarding the Town's current accountability and transparency framework and the pros and cons, financial or otherwise of retaining the existing LAS contract or utilizing the Ombudsman for closed meeting investigations.	03 Feb 2025	09 Jun 2025		
GG-0041	Rental Unit Renovation By-law and Renoviction Licence Program	1. That Staff be directed to investigate the feasibility, benefits, and cost of adopting a rental unit renovation by-law that would require landlords who issue an eviction notice (N-13) to a tenant to demolish, repair or renovate a unit to apply to the Town within a defined timeframe for a renovation licence prior to starting any work; and, 3. That Staff be directed to investigate the feasibility, benefits, and cost of a by-law and	03 Feb 2025			

New and Unfinished Business - General Government

		<p>permitting program regarding the demolition or conversion to non-residential rental units of six (6) or more residential rental units pursuant to Section 99.1 of the Municipal Act, 2001.</p>				
GG-0042	<p>Combatting Antisemitism and Hate Motivated Criminal Acts</p>	<p>4. That Town Council direct the Chief Administrative Officer to report on the possibility of establishing a protocol or policy to notify various human rights organizations when all hate motivated criminal acts are identified by Town staff and consult with DRPS. The intent of the protocol or policy is to assist them in the collection of empirical evidence related to hate crimes.</p>	03 Feb 2025			